

☀ 11 months until the 50th anniversary ☀
of the Advent or First Coming of the Course

Fellow student(s) of the Course,

re: the Course – STC3

In the 2013 Simplified Textual Contrasts (STCs 1 & 2), moved passages were returned to their scribal places, and that permitted a very simplified contrast presentation. But some recipients would prefer –

- moved passages not to be returned to their scribal places;
- moved passages to be identified by higher-visibility marking conventions;
- the "moved from" places and the "moved to" places to be identified separately; and
- textual changes to be identified only in the "moved to" places, not in the "moved from" places.

Those four criteria are implemented in STC3, attached. They affect only ACiM2 (i.e., STC3 column 1), as the other contrasted Course publications do not move Text passages from their scribal places.

Some asked for a visualization of the material being contrasted in column 1. In STCs 1, 2 & 3, that is the "minor contrast" shown below. The "major contrast" (STC4?) is not yet legally possible for Task HOPE.

(minor contrast → STCs 1, 2 & 3)	the Course as received	1965 ...	major contrast → (STC4?)
	scribal edit(s), typing and retyping(s)	1965 ...	
	scribe Helen's 2nd retyping of the Text	1971±	
	(mainly) steward Ken's edits and retypings	1973–1975	
	final retyping = "nun's version"	1975	
	Freeperson Press ACiM	1975–1976	
	FIP ACiM (later called "first edition")	1976 ...	
	FIP ACiM Second Edition	1992 ...	
	Penguin ACiM Second Edition	1995 ...	
	FIP ACiM Third Edition	2007 ...	

As before, please try not to form *any* view of your own about this document. Please honor the Author by asking only Him to inform your perception of it.

In oneness and appreciation,

raphael greene

Task HOPE

(Heaven On Planet Earth)

[unified\(dot\)purpose\(at\)gmail\(dot\)com](mailto:unified(dot)purpose(at)gmail(dot)com)

P.S. It is important that this full document reach all students of the Course – worldwide. Please share it with all students of the Course whom you know how to contact.

Simplified Textual Contrast – STC3

Page numbering within STC3 is that of scribe Helen's 1971± second retyping of the Text part of the Course. That is the primary scribal source material for all four contrasted Course publications, and is therefore also the base contrast document for STC3.

The four-column STC3 is presented on wide pages. A PDF viewer (e.g., Adobe® Reader® ¹) works best. Viewing within any web browser (e.g., Mozilla® Firefox® ²) is very limiting and not recommended. As well, a wide computer monitor works best. If one's monitor is not wide, one can zoom STC3 to the desired magnification in a PDF viewer and then scroll the material horizontally.

STC3 is mostly self-explanatory. Its new marking conventions for identifying moved passages are – scribal source in "moved from" place → ACiM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed} F. Other STC3 conventions, etc. are explained in the Notes at the end of each of the four columns.

In pilot review, the new presentation of moved passages was thought to satisfy the four new criteria:

- moved passages not to be returned to their scribal places;
- moved passages to be identified by higher-visibility marking conventions;
- the "moved from" places and the "moved to" places to be identified separately; and
- textual changes to be identified only in the "moved to" places, not in the "moved from" places.

The new presentation of moved passages proved helpful even before it was complete, as during implementation it led to the discovery of two previously overlooked moved passages in ACiM2. For that reason, STC2 should be considered obsoleted (as STC1 was earlier). The earlier STC2 overview and STC2 summary are thus adjusted in their ACiM2 column to include those two moved passages (adjusted items highlighted). For convenient reference, the STC3 overview and the STC3 summary are presented on this page and the next, before the four-column STC3 begins.

STC3 overview

the reviewed "characteristics" for the first 100 pages of scribal Text source material	ACiM2 (FIP) 1992–2003	HLCM2 (MIAP) 2009-08-26	Sparkly4 (ASP) 2011-07-29	OrEd3 (CIMS) 2012-08-29
changes to the Course	19,770	172	210	1051
lack of disclosure of those changes	99.7 % undisclosed	43.3 % undisclosed	100.0 % undisclosed	92.8 % undisclosed
illegality or other legal limitation	fresh copyrighting of ACiM after <u>Penguin v</u> <u>NCCFE</u>	insertions not legally available	insertions not legally available; distribution restriction	insertions not legally available

¹ Adobe and Reader are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

² Mozilla and Firefox are registered trademarks of the Mozilla Foundation.

four Simplified Textual Contrasts – STC3 – summary

change counts for first 100 pages of scribal Text source material

change issues for first 100 pages of scribal Text source material	ACIM2 (FIP) 1992–2003	HLCM2 (MIAP) 2009-08-26	Sparkly4 (ASP) 2011-07-29	OrEd3 (CIMS) 2012-08-29
scribal chaptering changed (e.g., number, place, title)	11	0	0	1
scribal sectioning changed	49	5	0	5
paragraphing added	79	1	0	24
scribal paragraphing removed	142	1	4	0
line break added	1	4	2	2
scribal line break removed	11	4	3	5
tab added	0	0	0	7
scribal tab removed	0	0	9	5
indent added	0	0	13	6
scribal centering removed	0	3	1	3
quotation mark added	40	1	13	3
scribal quotation mark removed	106	0	0	8
space character added	13	17	11	19
scribal space character removed	2	5	30	16
hyphen added	10	14	0	4
scribal hyphen removed	24	19	2	18
scribal hyphen changed	0	0	1	0
dash added	0	0	0	3
scribal dash removed	4	2	0	5
scribal dash changed	2	1	0	5
punctuation added	154	1	2	95
scribal punctuation removed	375	5	11	490
scribal punctuation changed	81	8	3	15
word added – legally available	720	6	2	9
scribal word added – not legally available	0	31	0	80
scribal word changed or substituted – legally available	3,619	5	8	21
scribal word changed or substituted – not legally available	0	5	0	9
scribal word "Soul" (all word forms) substituted or removed	78	0	0	0
scribal word (other than "Soul") removed	6,843	3	4	13
scribal word spelling changed	15	15	65	12
scribal word moved (= 5839 count for STC2 + 44 + 69)	5,952	0	0	0
scribal plural changed to singular	63	1	1	2
scribal singular changed to plural	16	0	1	2
scribal non-emphatic changed to emphatic	12	0	2	3
scribal emphatic changed to non-emphatic	1,095	12	17	10
scribal initial letter of word changed to upper-case	46	3	1	23
scribal initial letter of word changed to lower-case	207	0	4	128
TOTAL number of changes in first 100 scribal pages	19,770	172	210	1,051
average number of changes per scribal page	196.8	1.7	2.1	10.5
number of changes specifically disclosed	62	48	0	76
number of changes generically disclosed	0	49	0	0
total number of changes disclosed	62	97	0	76
percent of changes disclosed	0.3 %	56.7 %	0.0 %	7.2 %

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3	
<div>[scribal source] {Foundation for Inner Peace A Course in Miracles, Second Edition 1992–2003}</div> <div><div>scribal source in "moved from" place</div><div>ACiM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed}</div></div>	
corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100	

- 2 -

- 9· Miracles are a kind of exchange. Like all expressions of love, which are [ALWAYS]{always} miraculous in the true sense, the exchange reverses the physical laws. They bring [MORE]{more} love both to the giver AND the receiver.
- 10· The use of miracles as spectacles to [INDUCE]{induce} belief [is wrong; or, better,] is a misunderstanding of their purpose. [They are really used FOR and BY believers.]
- 11· Prayer is the medium of miracles. [Prayer is the natural]{It is a means of} communication of the created with the Creator. Through prayer love is received, and through miracles love is expressed.
- 12· Miracles are thoughts. Thoughts can represent [lower-order or higher-order reality]{the lower or bodily level of experience, or the higher or spiritual level of experience}. [This is the basic distinction between intellectualizing and thinking.] One makes the physical[,] and the other creates the spiritual[, and we believe in what we make or create].
- 13· Miracles are both beginnings and endings.[,]{,} [They thus]{and so they} alter the temporal order. They are always affirmations of rebirth, which seem to go back[,] but really go forward. They undo the past in the present, and thus release the future.
- 14· Miracles bear witness to truth. They are convincing because they arise from conviction. Without conviction they deteriorate into magic, which is mindless[,] and therefore destructive; or rather, the uncreative use of mind.
- 15· Each day should be devoted to miracles. The purpose of time is to enable [man]{you} to learn {how} to use [it]{time} constructively. [Time]{It} is thus a teaching device[,] and a means to an end. [It]{Time} will cease when it is no longer useful in facilitating learning.
- 16· Miracles are teaching devices for demonstrating [that] it is [more]{as} blessed to give [than]{as} to receive. They simultaneously increase the strength of the giver and supply strength to the receiver.
- 17· Miracles [are the transcendence of]{transcend} the body. They are sudden shifts into invisibility, away from [a sense of lower-order reality]{the bodily level}. That is why they heal.

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3	
<div>[scribal source] {Miracles in Action Press Hugh Lynn Cayce Manuscript, Second Edition 2009-08-26}</div> <div><div>scribal source in "moved from" place</div><div>ACiM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed}</div></div>	
corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100	

- 2 -

- 9· Miracles are a kind of exchange. Like all expressions of love, which are ALWAYS miraculous in the true sense, the exchange reverses the physical laws. They bring MORE love both to the giver AND the receiver.
- 10· The use of miracles as spectacles to INDUCE belief is wrong; or, better, is a misunderstanding of their purpose. They are really used FOR and BY believers.
- 11· Prayer is the medium of miracles. Prayer is the natural communication of the created with the Creator. Through prayer love is received, and through miracles love is expressed.
- 12· Miracles are thoughts. Thoughts can represent lower-order or higher-order reality. This is the basic distinction between intellectualizing and thinking. One makes the physical and the other creates the spiritual, and we believe in what we make or create.
- 13· Miracles are both beginnings and endings. They thus alter the temporal order. They are always affirmations of rebirth, which seem to go back, but really go forward. They undo the past in the present, and thus release the future.
- 14· Miracles bear witness to truth. They are convincing because they arise from conviction. Without conviction they deteriorate into magic, which is mindless, and therefore destructive; or rather, the uncreative use of mind.
- 15· Each day should be devoted to miracles. The purpose of time is to enable man to learn to use it constructively. Time is thus a teaching device, and a means to an end. It will cease when it is no longer useful in facilitating learning.
- 16· Miracles are teaching devices for demonstrating that it is more blessed to give than to receive. They simultaneously increase the strength of the giver and supply strength to the receiver.
- 17· Miracles are the transcend[a]nce of the body. They are sudden shifts into invisibility, away from a sense of lower-order reality. That is why they heal.

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3	
<div>[scribal source] {ACIM Sparkle Publishing A Course in Miracles, Sparkly Edition 2011-07-29}</div> <div><div>scribal source in "moved from" place</div><div>ACiM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed}</div></div>	
corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100	

- 2 -

- 9· Miracles are a kind of exchange. Like all expressions of love, which are ALWAYS miraculous in the true sense, the exchange reverses the physical laws. They bring MORE love both to the giver AND the receiver.
- 10· The use of miracles as spectacles to INDUCE belief is wrong; or, better, is a misunderstanding of their purpose. They are really used FOR and BY believers.
- 11· Prayer is the medium of miracles. Prayer is the natural communication of the created with the Creator. Through prayer love is received, and through miracles love is expressed.
- 12· Miracles are thoughts. Thoughts can represent lower-order or higher-order reality. This is the basic distinction between intellectualizing and thinking. One makes the physical and the other creates the spiritual, and we believe in what we make or create.
- 13· Miracles are both beginnings and endings. They thus alter the temporal order. They are always affirmations of rebirth, which seem to go back, but really go forward. They undo the past in the present, and thus release the future.
- 14· Miracles bear witness to truth. They are convincing because they arise from conviction. Without conviction they deteriorate into magic, which is mindless, and therefore destructive; or rather, the uncreative use of mind.
- 15· Each day should be devoted to miracles. The purpose of time is to enable man to learn to use it constructively. Time is thus a teaching device, and a means to an end. It will cease when it is no longer useful in facilitating learning.
- 16· Miracles are teaching devices for demonstrating that it is more blessed to give than to receive. They simultaneously increase the strength of the giver and supply strength to the receiver.
- 17· Miracles are the transcend[a]nce of the body. They are sudden shifts into invisibility, away from a sense of lower-order reality. That is why they heal.

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3	
<div>[scribal source] {Course in Miracles Society A Course in Miracles, Original Edition 2012-08-29}</div> <div><div>scribal source in "moved from" place</div><div>ACiM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed}</div></div>	
corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100	

- 2 -

- 9· Miracles are a kind of exchange. Like all expressions of love, which are ALWAYS miraculous in the true sense, the exchange reverses the physical laws. They bring MORE love both to the giver AND the receiver.
- 10· The use of miracles as spectacles to INDUCE belief is wrong[,]{,} or[,] better, is a misunderstanding of their purpose. They are really used FOR and BY believers.
- 11· Prayer is the medium of miracles. Prayer is the natural communication of the created with the Creator. Through prayer love is received, and through miracles love is expressed.
- 12· Miracles are thoughts. Thoughts can represent lower-order or higher-order reality. This is the basic distinction between intellectualizing and thinking. One makes the physical and the other creates the spiritual, and we believe in what we make or create.
- 13· Miracles are both beginnings and endings. They thus alter the temporal order. They are always affirmations of rebirth[,], which seem to go back[,], but really go forward. They undo the past in the present[,], and thus release the future.
- 14· Miracles bear witness to truth. They are convincing because they arise from conviction. Without conviction they deteriorate into magic, which is mindless[,], and therefore destructive[,]{,} or rather[,], the uncreative use of mind.
- 15· Each day should be devoted to miracles. The purpose of time is to enable man to learn to use it constructively. Time is thus a teaching device[,], and a means to an end. It will cease when it is no longer useful in facilitating learning.
- 16· Miracles are teaching devices for demonstrating that it is more blessed to give than to receive. They simultaneously increase the strength of the giver and supply strength to the receiver.
- 17· Miracles are the transcend[a]nce of the body. They are sudden shifts into invisibility, away from a sense of lower-order reality. That is why they heal.

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3	
<div>[scribal source] {Foundation for Inner Peace A Course in Miracles, Second Edition 1992–2003}</div> <div>scribal source in "moved from" place → ACIM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed}</div> <div>corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100</div>	

- 3 -

18· A miracle is a service. It is the maximal service [one individual]{you} can render {to} another. It is a way of loving your neighbor as yourself. [The doer recognizes his]{You recognize your} own and [his]{your} neighbor's [inestimable] worth simultaneously.

19· Miracles make minds one in God. They depend on cooperation[,] because the Sonship is the sum of [all the Souls]{all that} God created. Miracles therefore [rest on]{reflect} the laws of eternity, not of time.

20· Miracles reawaken the awareness that the [Spirit]{spirit}, not the body, is the altar of truth. This is the recognition that leads to the healing power of the miracle.

21· Miracles are natural [expressions]{signs} of [total] forgiveness. Through miracles[,] [man accepts]{you accept} God's forgiveness by extending it to others.

22· Miracles are associated with fear only because of the [fallacious] belief that darkness can [HIDE]{hide}. [Man believes]{You believe} that what [he]{your physical eyes} cannot see does not exist[, and his physical eyes cannot see in the dark]. [This is a very primitive solution, and has led]{This leads} to a denial of [the Spiritual eye*]{spiritual sight}. ~~The escape from darkness involves two stages:~~

~~A· The recognition that darkness CANNOT hide. This step usually entails fear.~~

~~B· The recognition that there is nothing you WANT to hide, even if you COULD. This step brings ESCAPE from fear.~~ →to p17•29

23· Miracles rearrange perception[,] and place [the]{all} levels [of porception] in true perspective. This [heals at ALL levels]{is healing}[,] because sickness comes from confusing the levels.

~~When you have become willing to hide nothing, you will not only be willing to enter into communion, but will also understand peace and joy.~~ →to p17•30 [Your commitment is not yet total, and that is why you still have more to learn than to teach. When your equilibrium stabilizes, you will be able to teach as much as you learn, which will give you the proper balance. Meanwhile, remember that no effort is wasted, for unless you remember this, you cannot avail yourselves of MY efforts, which ARE limitless. Only eternity is real. Why not use the illusion of time constructively?]

[*The term "Spiritual eye" is later replaced by the Holy Spirit and the physical eye becomes the ego. The emphasis on the two ways of seeing, however, remains throughout.]

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3	
<div>[scribal source] {Miracles in Action Press Hugh Lynn Cayce Manuscript, Second Edition 2009-08-26}</div> <div>corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100</div>	

- 3 -

18· A miracle is a service. It is the maximal service one individual can render another. It is a way of loving your neighbor as yourself. The doer recognizes his own and his neighbor's inestimable worth simultaneously.

19· Miracles make minds one in God. They depend on cooperation, because the Sonship is the sum of all the Souls God created. Miracles therefore rest on the laws of eternity, not of time.

20· Miracles re[-]awaken the awareness that the Spirit, not the body, is the altar of truth. This is the recognition that leads to the healing power of the miracle.

21· Miracles are natural expressions of total forgiveness. Through miracles, man accepts God's forgiveness by extending it to others.

22· Miracles are associated with fear only because of the fallacious belief that darkness can HIDE. Man believes that what he cannot see does not exist, and his physical eyes cannot see in the dark. This is a very primitive solution, and has led to a denial of the Spiritual eye.* The escape from darkness involves two stages:

A· The recognition that darkness CANNOT hide. This step usually entails fear.

B· The recognition that there is nothing you WANT to hide, even if you COULD. This step brings ESCAPE from fear.

23· Miracles rearrange perception, and place the levels of p[o]{e}rception in true perspective. This heals at ALL levels, because sickness comes from confusing the levels.

When you have become willing to hide nothing, you will not only be willing to enter into communion, but will also understand peace and joy. Your commitment is not yet total, and that is why you still have more to learn than to teach. When your equilibrium stabilizes, you will be able to teach as much as you learn, which will give you the proper balance. Meanwhile, remember that no effort is wasted, for unless you remember this, you cannot avail yourselves of MY efforts, which ARE limitless. Only eternity is real. Why not use the illusion of time constructively?

*The term "Spiritual eye" is later replaced by the Holy Spirit and the physical eye becomes the ego. The emphasis on the two ways of seeing, however, remains throughout.

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3	
<div>[scribal source] {ACIM Sparkle Publishing A Course in Miracles, Sparkly Edition 2011-07-29}</div> <div>corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100</div>	

- 3 -

18· A miracle is a service. It is the maximal service one individual can render another. It is a way of loving your neighbor as yourself. The doer recognizes his own and his neighbor's inestimable worth simultaneously.

19· Miracles make minds one in God. They depend on cooperation, because the Sonship is the sum of all the Souls God created. Miracles therefore rest on the laws of eternity, not of time.

20· Miracles reawaken the awareness that the Spirit, not the body, is the altar of truth. This is the recognition that leads to the healing power of the miracle.

21· Miracles are natural expressions of total forgiveness. Through miracles, man accepts God's forgiveness by extending it to others.

22· Miracles are associated with fear only because of the fallacious belief that darkness can HIDE. Man believes that what he cannot see does not exist, and his physical eyes cannot see in the dark. This is a very primitive solution, and has led to a denial of the Spiritual eye.* { }The escape from darkness involves two stages:

A· The recognition that darkness CANNOT hide. This step usually entails fear.

B· The recognition that there is nothing you WANT to hide, even if you COULD.{x}This step brings ESCAPE from fear.

23· Miracles rearrange perception, and place the levels of p[o]{e}rception in true perspective. This heals at ALL levels, because sickness comes from confusing the levels.

When you have become willing to hide nothing, you will not only be willing to enter into communion, but will also understand peace and joy. Your commitment is not yet total, and that is why you still have more to learn than to teach. When your equilibrium stabilizes, you will be able to teach as much as you learn, which will give you the proper balance. Meanwhile, remember that no effort is wasted, for unless you remember this, you cannot avail yourselves of MY efforts, which ARE limitless. Only eternity is real. Why not use the illusion of time constructively?

*The term "Spiritual eye" is later replaced by the Holy Spirit and the physical eye becomes the ego. The emphasis on the two ways of seeing, however, remains throughout.

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3	
<div>[scribal source] {Course in Miracles Society A Course in Miracles, Original Edition 2012-08-29}</div> <div>corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100</div>	

- 3 -

18· A miracle is a service. It is the maximal service one individual can render another. It is a way of loving your neighbor as yourself. The doer recognizes his own and his neighbor's inestimable worth simultaneously.

19· Miracles make minds one in God. They depend on cooperation[,] because the Sonship is the sum of all the Souls God created. Miracles therefore rest on the laws of eternity, not of time.

20· Miracles reawaken the awareness that the [Spirit]{spirit}, not the body, is the altar of truth. This is the recognition that leads to the healing power of the miracle.

21· Miracles are natural expressions of total forgiveness. Through miracles, man accepts God's forgiveness by extending it to others.

22· Miracles are associated with fear only because of the fallacious belief that darkness can HIDE. Man believes that what he cannot see does not exist, and his physical eyes cannot see in the dark. This is a very primitive solution[,] and has led to a denial of the Spiritual eye.* The escape from darkness involves two stages:

{1#}A· The recognition that darkness [CANNOT]{cannot} hide. This step usually entails fear.

{1#}B· The recognition that there is nothing you WANT to hide, even if you COULD. This step brings ESCAPE from fear.

23· Miracles rearrange perception[,] and place the levels of p[o]{e}rception in true perspective. This heals at ALL levels, because sickness comes from confusing the levels.

When you have become willing to hide nothing, you will not only be willing to enter into communion[,] but will also understand peace and joy. Your commitment is not yet total, and that is why you still have more to learn than to teach. When your equilibrium stabilizes, you will be able to teach as much as you learn, which will give you the proper balance. Meanwhile, remember that no effort is wasted, for unless you remember this, you cannot avail yourselves of MY efforts, which ARE limitless. Only eternity is real. Why not use the illusion of time constructively?

*The term "Spiritual eye" is later replaced by the Holy Spirit[,] and the {""}physical eye{""} becomes the ego. The emphasis on the two ways of seeing, however, remains throughout.

- 4 -

24· Miracles enable **man****you** to heal the sick and raise the dead because **he****you** made sickness and death **himself****yourself**, and can **therefore** abolish both. YOU are a miracle, capable of creating in the likeness of your Creator. Everything else is **only** your own nightmare, and does not exist. Only the **Creations of Light****creations of light** are real.

25· Miracles are part of an interlocking chain of forgiveness which, when completed, is the Atonement. **This process****Atonement** works all the time**,** and in all the dimensions of time.

~~I am in charge of the process of Atonement, which I undertook to begin. When you offer a miracle unto any of my brothers, you do it unto YOURSELF and me. The reason YOU come before ME is that I do not need miracles for my own Atonement, but I stand at the end in case you fail temporarily. The purpose of my part in the Atonement is the cancelling out of all lacks of love which men could not otherwise correct. ↳to p17•12 [The word "sin" should be changed to "lack of love," because "sin" is a man-made word with threat connotations which he made up himself. No REAL threat is involved anywhere. Nothing is gained by frightening yourselves, and it is very destructive to do so.]~~

26· Miracles represent **FREEDOM****freedom** from fear. "Atoning" **really** means "undoing." The undoing of fear is an essential part of the Atonement value of miracles.

~~The purpose of the Atonement is to restore EVERYTHING to you; or rather, to restore it to your AWARENESS. You were GIVEN everything when you were created, just as everyone was. ↳to p17•36~~ ~~I When you have been restored to the recognition of your original state, you naturally become part of the Atonement yourself. As you share MY inability to tolerate lack of love in yourself and others, you MUST join the Great Crusade to correct it. The slogan for the Crusade is "Listen, learn, and DO;" -- Listen to my voice, learn to undo error, and DO something to correct it.~~

~~The power to work miracles BELONGS to you. I will provide the opportunities to do them, but YOU must be ready and willing, since you are already able. Doing them will bring conviction in the ability, since con-~~ ↳to p17•13

- 4 -

24· Miracles enable man to heal the sick and raise the dead because he made sickness and death himself, and can abolish both. YOU are a miracle, capable of creating in the likeness of your Creator. Everything else is only your own nightmare, and does not exist. Only the Creations of Light are real.

25· Miracles are part of an interlocking chain of forgiveness which, when completed, is the Atonement. This process works all the time, and in all the dimensions of time.

I am in charge of the process of Atonement, which I undertook to begin. When you offer a miracle unto any of my brothers, you do it unto YOURSELF and me. The reason YOU come before ME is that I do not need miracles for my own Atonement, but I stand at the end in case you fail temporarily. The purpose of my part in the Atonement is the cancelling out of all lacks of love which men could not otherwise correct. The word "sin" should be changed to "lack of love," because "sin" is a man-made word with threat connotations which he made up himself. No REAL threat is involved anywhere. Nothing is gained by frightening yourselves, and it is very destructive to do so.

26· Miracles represent FREEDOM from fear. "Atoning" really means "undoing." The undoing of fear is an essential part of the Atonement value of miracles.

The purpose of the Atonement is to restore EVERYTHING to you; or rather, to restore it to your AWARENESS. You were GIVEN everything when you were created, just as everyone was. When you have been restored to the recognition of your original state, you naturally become part of the Atonement yourself. As you share MY inability to tolerate lack of love in yourself and others, you MUST join the Great Crusade to correct it. The slogan for the Crusade is "Listen, learn, and DO;" **[-]** Listen to my voice, learn to undo error, and DO something to correct it.

The power to work miracles BELONGS to you. I will provide the opportunities to do them, but YOU must be ready and willing, since you are already able. Doing them will bring conviction in the ability, since con-

- 4 -

24· Miracles enable man to heal the sick and raise the dead because he made sickness and death himself, and can abolish both. YOU are a miracle, capable of creating in the likeness of your Creator. Everything else is only your own nightmare, and does not exist. Only the Creations of Light are real.

25· Miracles are part of an interlocking chain of forgiveness which, when completed, is the Atonement. This process works all the time, and in all the dimensions of time.

{←} I am in charge of the process of Atonement, which I undertook to begin. When you offer a miracle unto any of my brothers, you do it unto YOURSELF and me. The reason YOU come before ME is that I do not need miracles for my own Atonement, but I stand at the end in case you fail temporarily. The purpose of my part in the Atonement is the cancel**ing** out of all lacks of love which men could not otherwise correct. The word "sin" should be changed to "lack of love," because "sin" is a man-made word with threat connotations which he made up himself. No REAL threat is involved anywhere. Nothing is gained by frightening yourselves, and it is very destructive to do so.

26· Miracles represent FREEDOM from fear. "Atoning" really means "undoing." The undoing of fear is an essential part of the Atonement value of miracles.

The purpose of the Atonement is to restore EVERYTHING to you; or rather, to restore it to your AWARENESS. You were GIVEN everything when you were created, just as everyone was. When you have been restored to the recognition of your original state, you naturally become part of the Atonement yourself. As you share MY inability to tolerate lack of love in yourself and others, you MUST join the Great Crusade to correct it. The slogan for the Crusade is "Listen, learn, and DO;**{}**" -- Listen to my voice, learn to undo error, and DO something to correct it.

The power to work miracles BELONGS to you. I will provide the opportunities to do them, but YOU must be ready and willing, since you are already able. Doing them will bring conviction in the ability, since con-

- 4 -

24· Miracles enable man to heal the sick and raise the dead**,** because he made sickness and death himself**,** and can abolish both. YOU are a miracle, capable of creating in the likeness of your Creator. Everything else is only your own nightmare**,** and does not exist. Only the **Creations of Light****creations of light** are real.

25· Miracles are part of an interlocking chain of forgiveness which, when completed, is the Atonement. This process works all the time**,** and in all the dimensions of time.

I am in charge of the process of Atonement, which I undertook to begin. When you offer a miracle unto any of my brothers, you do it unto YOURSELF and me. The reason YOU come before ME is that I do not need miracles for my own Atonement, but I stand at the end in case you fail temporarily. The purpose of my part in the Atonement is the cancel**ing** out of all lacks of love which men could not otherwise correct. The word "sin" should be changed to "lack of love," because "sin" is a man-made word with threat connotations which he made up himself. No REAL threat is involved anywhere. Nothing is gained by frightening yourselves, and it is very destructive to do so.

26· Miracles represent FREEDOM from fear. "Atoning" really means "undoing." The undoing of fear is an essential part of the Atonement value of miracles.

The purpose of the Atonement is to restore EVERYTHING to you**,****{}** or rather**,** to restore it to your AWARENESS. You were GIVEN everything when you were created, just as everyone was. When you have been restored to the recognition of your original state, you naturally become part of the Atonement yourself. As you share MY inability to tolerate lack of love in yourself and others, you MUST join the Great Crusade to correct it. The slogan for the Crusade is "Listen, learn**,** and DO**,****[-]****{}** Listen to my voice, learn to undo error, and DO something to correct it. **{<undisclosed earlier scribal source material removed>}**

The power to work miracles BELONGS to you. I will provide the opportunities to do them, but YOU must be ready and willing**,** since you are already able. Doing them will bring conviction in the ability**,** since con-

~~viction really comes through accomplishment. The ability is the potential; the achievement is its expression; and the Atonement is the Purpose.~~ →to p17•14a

27· A miracle is a universal blessing from God through me to [ALL]{all} my brothers. It is the privilege of the forgiven to forgive.

~~{not}~~ [The disciples were specifically told to be physicians of the Lord and to heal others. They were also told to HEAL THEMSELVES, and were promised that I would never leave them or forsake them.] [Atonement] ↓ is the natural profession of the children of God; →to p17•14b [because they have professed me.] ↓ "Heaven and earth shall pass away" simply means that they will not continue to exist as separate states. My word, which is the Resurrection and the Light, shall not pass away because Light is eternal. YOU are the work of God, and His work is wholly loveable and wholly loving. This is how a man MUST think of himself in his heart, because this is what he IS. →to p17•15

[28· Miracles are a means of organizing different levels of consciousness.]

[Miracles come from the below or subconscious level. Revelations come from the above or superconscious level. The conscious level is in between, and reacts to either sub- or superconscious impulses in varying ratios. Consciousness is the level which engages in the world, and is capable of responding to both. Having no impulses from itself, and being primarily a mechanism for inducing response, it can be very wrong.]

~~↓ Revelation induces complete but temporary suspension of doubt and fear. It represents the original form of communication between God and His Souls, involving an extremely personal sense of closeness to Creation, which man tries to find in physical relationships. Physical closeness CANNOT achieve this. The subconscious impulses properly induce miracles, which are genuinely interpersonal, and result in real closeness to others. This can be misunderstood by a PERSONALLY willful consciousness as impulses toward physical gratification.~~

~~Revelation unites Souls directly with God. Miracles unite minds directly with each other. Neither emanates from consciousness, but both are EXPERIENCED there. This is essential, since consciousness is the state which~~ →to p17•01

viction really comes through accomplishment. The ability is the potential; the achievement is its expression; and the Atonement is the Purpose.

27· A miracle is a universal blessing from God through me to ALL my brothers. It is the privilege of the forgiven to forgive.

The disciples were specifically told to be physicians of the Lord and to heal others. They were also told to HEAL THEMSELVES, and were promised that I would never leave them or forsake them. Atonement is the natural profession of the Children of God, because they have professed me. "Heaven and earth shall pass away" simply means that they will not continue to exist as separate states. My word, which is the Resurrection and the Light, shall not pass away because Light is eternal. YOU are the work of God, and His work is wholly lov[e]able and wholly loving. This is how a man MUST think of himself in his heart, because this is what he IS.

28· Miracles are a means of organizing different levels of consciousness.

Miracles come from the below or subconscious level. Revelations come from the above or super[-]conscious^a level. The conscious level is in between, and reacts to either sub- or super[-]conscious^b impulses in varying ratios. Consciousness is the level which engages in the world, and is capable of responding to both. Having no impulses from itself, and being primarily a mechanism for inducing response, it can be very wrong.

Revelation induces complete but temporary suspension of doubt and fear. It represents the original form of communication between God and His Souls, involving an extremely personal sense of closeness to Creation, which man tries to find in physical relationships. Physical closeness CANNOT achieve this. The subconscious impulses properly induce miracles, which are genuinely interpersonal, and result in real closeness to others. This can be misunderstood by a PERSONALLY willful consciousness as impulses toward physical gratification.

Revelation unites Souls directly with God. Miracles unite minds directly with each other. Neither emanates from consciousness, but both are EXPERIENCED there. This is essential, since consciousness is the state which

^a generically disclosed

^b generically disclosed

viction really comes through accomplishment. The ability is the potential; the achievement is its expression; and the Atonement is the Purpose.

27· A miracle is a universal blessing from God through me to ALL my brothers. It is the privilege of the forgiven to forgive.

The disciples were specifically told to be physicians of the Lord and to heal others. They were also told to HEAL THEMSELVES, and were promised that I would never leave them or forsake them. Atonement is the natural profession of the Children of God, because they have professed me. "Heaven and earth shall pass away" simply means that they will not continue to exist as separate states. My word, which is the Resurrection and the Light, shall not pass away because Light is eternal. YOU are the work of God, and His work is wholly lov[e]able and wholly loving. This is how a man MUST think of himself in his heart, because this is what he IS.

28· Miracles are a means of organizing different levels of consciousness.

Miracles come from the below or subconscious level. Revelations come from the above or superconscious level. The conscious level is in between, and reacts to either sub- or superconscious impulses in varying ratios. Consciousness is the level which engages in the world, and is capable of responding to both. Having no impulses from itself, and being primarily a mechanism for inducing response, it can be very wrong.

Revelation induces complete but temporary suspension of doubt and fear. It represents the original form of communication between God and His Souls, involving an extremely personal sense of closeness to Creation, which man tries to find in physical relationships. Physical closeness CANNOT achieve this. The subconscious impulses properly induce miracles, which are genuinely interpersonal, and result in real closeness to others. This can be misunderstood by a PERSONALLY willful consciousness as impulses toward physical gratification.

Revelation unites Souls directly with God. Miracles unite minds directly with each other. Neither emanates from consciousness, but both are EXPERIENCED there. This is essential, since consciousness is the state which

viction really comes through accomplishment. The ability is the potential; the achievement is its expression; and the Atonement is the [Purpose]{purpose}.

27· A miracle is a universal blessing from God through me to ALL my brothers. It is the privilege of the forgiven to forgive.

The disciples were specifically told to be physicians of the Lord and to heal others. They were also told to HEAL THEMSELVES[,] and were promised that I would never leave them or forsake them. Atonement is the natural profession of the Children of God, because they have professed me. "Heaven and earth shall pass away" simply means that they will not continue to exist as separate states. My word, which is the [Resurrection]{resurrection} and the [Light]{light}, shall not pass away because [Light]{light} is eternal. YOU are the work of God, and His work is wholly lov[e]able and wholly loving. This is how a man MUST think of himself in his heart, because this is what he IS.

28· Miracles are a means of organizing different levels of consciousness.

~~{-}~~ Miracles come from the below or subconscious level. Revelations come from the above or superconscious level. The conscious level is in between[,] and reacts to either sub- or superconscious impulses in varying ratios. Consciousness is the level which engages in the world[,] and is capable of responding to both. Having no impulses from itself[,] and being primarily a mechanism for inducing response, it can be very wrong.

Revelation induces complete but temporary suspension of doubt and fear. It represents the original form of communication between God and His Souls, involving an extremely personal sense of closeness to [Creation]{creation}[,], which man tries to find in physical relationships. Physical closeness CANNOT achieve this. The subconscious impulses properly induce miracles, which are genuinely interpersonal[,], and result in real closeness to others. This can be misunderstood by a PERSONALLY willful consciousness as impulses toward physical gratification.

~~{-}~~ Revelation unites Souls directly with God. Miracles unite minds directly with each other. Neither emanates from consciousness, but both are EXPERIENCED there. This is essential[,], since consciousness is the state which

~~induces action, though it does NOT inspire it. Man is free to believe what he chooses, and what he DOES attests to what he believes. ↳to p17•02 [The deeper levels of the subconscious ALWAYS contain the impulse to miracles, but man is free to fill its more superficial levels, which are closer to consciousness, with the impulses of this world, and to identify himself with them. This results in DENYING himself access to the miracle level underneath. In his actions, then, his relationships also become superficial, and miracle-inspired relating becomes impossible.]~~

[29]{28}· Miracles are a way of [EARNING]{earning} release from fear.

~~{no¶} Revelation induces a state in which fear has [ALREADY]{already} been abolished. Miracles are thus a means[,] and revelation is an end. [Miracles do not depend on revelation; they INDUCE it.] ↳ Revelation is intensely personal, and cannot actually be translated into conscious content at all. That is why any attempt to describe it in words is usually incomprehensible. Revelation induces ONLY experience. Miracles, on the other hand, induce ACTION. Miracles are more useful now, because of their interpersonal nature. In this phase of learning, working miracles is more important because freedom from fear cannot be thrust upon you. ↳to p17•03~~

[30]{29}· Miracles praise God through [men]{you}. They praise [God]{Him} by honoring His [Creations]{creations}, affirming their perfection. They heal because they deny body-identification and affirm [Soul-identification]{spirit-identification}. {¶}{30·} By [perceiving]{recognizing} [the Spirit]{spirit}, [they]{miracles} adjust the levels {of perception} and [see]{show} them in proper alignment. This places [the Spirit]{spirit} at the center, where [Souls]{it} can communicate directly.

31· Miracles should inspire gratitude, not awe. [Man]{You} should thank God for what [he really is]{you really are}. The [Children]{children} of God are [very] holy[,], and the miracle honors their holiness[.]{,}

~~{no¶}[God's Creations never lose their holiness, although it can be hidden.]{which can be hidden but never lost.} [The miracle uncovers it, and brings it into the light where it belongs.] ↳ Holiness can never be really hidden in darkness, but man can deceive himself about it. This illusion makes him fearful, because he knows in his heart it IS an illusion, and he exerts enormous efforts to establish its reality. The miracle sets reality where it belongs. Eternal reality belongs only to the Soul, and the miracle acknowledges only the truth. It thus dispels man's ↳to p17•31~~

induces action, though it does NOT inspire it. Man is free to believe what he chooses, and what he DOES attests to what he believes. The deeper levels of the subconscious ALWAYS contain the impulse to miracles, but man is free to fill its more superficial levels, which are closer to consciousness, with the impulses of this world, and to identify himself with them. This results in DENYING himself access to the miracle level underneath. In his actions, then, his relationships also become superficial, and miracle-inspired relating becomes impossible.

29· Miracles are a way of EARNING release from fear.

Revelation induces a state in which fear has ALREADY been abolished. Miracles are thus a means, and revelation is an end. Miracles do not depend on revelation; they INDUCE it. Revelation is intensely personal, and cannot actually be translated into conscious content at all. That is why any attempt to describe it in words is usually incomprehensible. Revelation induces ONLY experience. Miracles, on the other hand, induce ACTION. Miracles are more useful now, because of their interpersonal nature. In this phase of learning, working miracles is more important because freedom from fear cannot be thrust upon you.

30· Miracles praise God through men. They praise God by honoring His Creations, affirming their perfection. They heal because they deny body-identification and affirm Soul-identification. By perceiving the Spirit, they adjust the levels and see them in proper alignment. This places the Spirit at the center, where Souls can communicate directly.

31· Miracles should inspire gratitude, not awe. Man should thank God for what he really is. The Children of God are very holy, and the miracle honors their holiness.

God's Creations never lose their holiness, although it can be hidden. The miracle uncovers it, and brings it into the light where it belongs. Holiness can never be really hidden in darkness, but man can deceive himself about it. This illusion makes him fearful, because he knows in his heart it IS an illusion, and he exerts enormous efforts to establish its reality. The miracle sets reality where it belongs. Eternal reality belongs only to the Soul, and the miracle acknowledges only the truth. It thus dispels man's

induces action, though it does NOT inspire it. Man is free to believe what he chooses, and what he DOES attests to what he believes. The deeper levels of the subconscious ALWAYS contain the impulse to miracles, but man is free to fill its more superficial levels, which are closer to consciousness, with the impulses of this world, and to identify himself with them. This results in DENYING himself access to the miracle level underneath. In his actions, then, his relationships also become superficial, and miracle-inspired relating becomes impossible.

29· Miracles are a way of EARNING release from fear.

Revelation induces a state in which fear has ALREADY been abolished. Miracles are thus a means, and revelation is an end. Miracles do not depend on revelation; they INDUCE it. Revelation is intensely personal, and cannot actually be translated into conscious content at all. That is why any attempt to describe it in words is usually incomprehensible. Revelation induces ONLY experience. Miracles, on the other hand, induce ACTION. Miracles are more useful now, because of their interpersonal nature. In this phase of learning, working miracles is more important because freedom from fear cannot be thrust upon you.

30· Miracles praise God through men. They praise God by honoring His Creations, affirming their perfection. They heal because they deny body-identification and affirm Soul-identification. By perceiving the Spirit, they adjust the levels and see them in proper alignment. This places the Spirit at the center, where Souls can communicate directly.

31· Miracles should inspire gratitude, not awe. Man should thank God for what he really is. The Children of God are very holy, and the miracle honors their holiness.

~~{no¶} God's Creations never lose their holiness, although it can be hidden. The miracle uncovers it, and brings it into the light where it belongs. Holiness can never be really hidden in darkness, but man can deceive himself about it. This illusion makes him fearful, because he knows in his heart it IS an illusion, and he exerts enormous efforts to establish its reality. The miracle sets reality where it belongs. Eternal reality belongs only to the Soul, and the miracle acknowledges only the truth. It thus dispels man's~~

induces action, though it does NOT inspire it. Man is free to believe what he chooses, and what he DOES attests to what he believes. The deeper levels of the subconscious ALWAYS contain the impulse to miracles, but man is free to fill its more superficial levels, which are closer to consciousness, with the impulses of this world[,] and to identify himself with them. This results in DENYING himself access to the miracle level underneath. In his actions, then, his relationships also become superficial, and miracle-inspired relating becomes impossible.

29· Miracles are a way of EARNING release from fear.

Revelation induces a state in which fear has ALREADY been abolished. Miracles are thus a means, and revelation is an end. {<disclosed earlier scribal source material removed>}^a Miracles do not depend on revelation; they INDUCE it. Revelation is intensely personal[,], and cannot actually be translated into conscious content at all. That is why any attempt to describe it in words is usually incomprehensible. Revelation induces ONLY experience. Miracles, on the other hand, induce {<disclosed earlier scribal source material removed>}^b ACTION. Miracles are more useful now[,], because of their [interpersonal]{<disclosed earlier scribal source material removed>}^c nature. In this phase of learning, working miracles is more important[,], because freedom from fear cannot be thrust upon you.

30· Miracles praise God through men. They praise God by honoring His [Creations]{creations}, affirming their perfection. They heal because they deny body-identification and affirm Soul-identification. By perceiving the [Spirit]{spirit}, they adjust the levels and see them in proper alignment. This places the [Spirit]{spirit} at the center, where Souls can communicate directly.

31· Miracles should inspire gratitude, not awe. Man should thank God for what he really is. The Children of God are very holy, and the miracle honors their holiness.

God's [Creations]{creations} never lose their holiness, although it can be hidden. The miracle uncovers it[,], and brings it into the light where it belongs. Holiness can never be really hidden in darkness, but man can deceive himself about it. This illusion makes him fearful, because he knows in his heart it IS an illusion, and he exerts enormous efforts to establish its reality. The miracle sets reality where it belongs. Eternal reality belongs only to the Soul, and the miracle acknowledges only the truth. It thus dispels man's

^a specifically disclosed

^b specifically disclosed

^c specifically disclosed

- 7 -

~~Illusions about himself, and puts him in communion with himself AND God. →to p17•32~~

32· Christ inspires all miracles, which are really intercessions. They intercede for man's holiness, and make his perceptions holy. By placing him beyond the physical laws, they raise him into the sphere of celestial order. In THIS order, man IS perfect.

~~{no!} The Soul never loses its communion with God. Only the mind NEEDS Atonement. The miracle joins in the Atonement of Christ by placing the mind in the service of the Spirit. This establishes the proper function of the mind, and corrects its errors. →to p17•33 {which are merely lacks of love}.~~

33· Miracles honor man BECAUSE he is lovable. They dispel illusions about him, and perceive the Light in him. They thus atone for his errors by freeing him from his own nightmares. They release him from a prison in which he has imprisoned HIMSELF, and by freeing his mind from illusions, they restore his sanity. Man's mind CAN be possessed by illusions, but his Spirit is eternally free. If a mind perceives without love it perceives an empty shell, and is unaware of the Spirit within it. But the Atonement restores the Soul to its proper place. The mind that serves the Spirit is invulnerable. →to p17•34

34· Miracles restore the mind to its fullness. By atoning for lack, they establish perfect protection. The strength of the Soul leaves no room for intrusions. The forgiven are filled with the Soul, and they forgive in return. It is the duty of the released to release their brothers.

~~The forgiven ARE the means of Atonement. Those released by Christ must join in releasing their brothers, for this is the Plan of the Atonement. Miracles are the way in which minds which serve the Spirit unite with Christ for the salvation, or release, of all God's Creations. →to p17•16a~~

~~The forgiven ARE the means of Atonement. Those released by Christ must join in releasing their brothers, for this is the Plan of the Atonement. Miracles are the way in which minds which serve the Spirit unite with Christ for the salvation, or release, of all God's Creations. →to p17•16c~~

35· Miracles are expressions of love, but it does NOT follow that they will always have observable effects. I am the only one who can perform miracles indiscriminately, because I AM the Atonement. You have a ROLE in the Atonement, which I will dictate TO you. Ask ME which miracles you should perform. This spares you exhaustion, because you will act under direct communication.

~~36· Christ-controlled miracles are part of the Atonement, but Christ-guidance is personal. The impersonal nature of miracles is an essential in- →to p17•17~~

- 7 -

illusions about himself, and puts him in communion with himself AND God.

32· Christ inspires all miracles, which are really intercessions. They intercede for man's holiness, and make his perceptions holy. By placing him beyond the physical laws, they raise him into the sphere of celestial order. In THIS order, man IS perfect.

The Soul never loses its communion with God. Only the mind NEEDS Atonement. The miracle joins in the Atonement of Christ by placing the mind in the service of the Spirit. This establishes the proper function of the mind, and corrects its errors.

33· Miracles honor man BECAUSE he is lovable. They dispel illusions about him, and perceive the Light in him. They thus atone for his errors by freeing him from his own nightmares. They release him from a prison in which he has imprisoned HIMSELF, and by freeing his mind from illusions, they restore his sanity. Man's mind CAN be possessed by illusions, but his Spirit is eternally free. If a mind perceives without love it perceives an empty shell, and is unaware of the Spirit within it. But the Atonement restores the Soul to its proper place. The mind that serves the Spirit is invulnerable.

34· Miracles restore the mind to its fullness. By atoning for lack, they establish perfect protection. The strength of the Soul leaves no room for intrusions. The forgiven are filled with the Soul, and they forgive in return. It is the duty of the released to release their brothers.

The forgiven ARE the means of Atonement. Those released by Christ must join in releasing their brothers, for this is the Plan of the Atonement. Miracles are the way in which minds which serve the Spirit unite with Christ for the salvation, or release, of all God's Creations.

35· Miracles are expressions of love, but it does NOT follow that they will always have observable effects. I am the only one who can perform miracles indiscriminately, because I AM the Atonement. You have a ROLE in the Atonement, which I will dictate TO you. Ask ME which miracles you should perform. This spares you exhaustion, because you will act under direct communication.

36· Christ-controlled miracles are part of the Atonement, but Christ-guidance is personal. The impersonal nature of miracles is an essential in-

- 7 -

illusions about himself, and puts him in communion with himself AND God.

32· Christ inspires all miracles, which are really intercessions. They intercede for man's holiness, and make his perceptions holy. By placing him beyond the physical laws, they raise him into the sphere of celestial order. In THIS order, man IS perfect.

{←} The Soul never loses its communion with God. Only the mind NEEDS Atonement. The miracle joins in the Atonement of Christ by placing the mind in the service of the Spirit. This establishes the proper function of the mind, and corrects its errors.

33· Miracles honor man BECAUSE he is lovable. They dispel illusions about him, and perceive the Light in him. They thus atone for his errors by freeing him from his own nightmares. They release him from a prison in which he has imprisoned HIMSELF, and by freeing his mind from illusions, they restore his sanity. Man's mind CAN be possessed by illusions, but his Spirit is eternally free. If a mind perceives without love it perceives an empty shell, and is unaware of the Spirit within it. But the Atonement restores the Soul to its proper place. The mind that serves the Spirit is invulnerable.

34· Miracles restore the mind to its fullness. By atoning for lack, they establish perfect protection. The strength of the Soul leaves no room for intrusions. The forgiven are filled with the Soul, and they forgive in return. It is the duty of the released to release their brothers.

The forgiven ARE the means of Atonement. Those released by Christ must join in releasing their brothers, for this is the Plan of the Atonement. Miracles are the way in which minds which serve the Spirit unite with Christ for the salvation, or release, of all God's Creations.

35· Miracles are expressions of love, but it does NOT follow that they will always have observable effects. I am the only one who can perform miracles indiscriminately, because I AM the Atonement. You have a ROLE in the Atonement, which I will dictate TO you. Ask ME which miracles you should perform. This spares you exhaustion, because you will act under direct communication.

36· Christ-controlled miracles are part of the Atonement, but Christ-guidance is personal. The impersonal nature of miracles is an essential in-

- 7 -

illusions about himself, and puts him in communion with himself AND God.

32· Christ inspires all miracles, which are really intercessions. They intercede for man's holiness, and make his perceptions holy. By placing him beyond the physical laws, they raise him into the sphere of celestial order. In THIS order, man IS perfect.

The Soul never loses its communion with God. Only the mind NEEDS Atonement. The miracle joins in the Atonement of Christ by placing the mind in the service of the Spirit. This establishes the proper function of the mind, and corrects its errors.

33· Miracles honor man BECAUSE he is lovable. They dispel illusions about him, and perceive the Light in him. They thus atone for his errors by freeing him from his own nightmares. They release him from a prison in which he has imprisoned HIMSELF, and by freeing his mind from illusions, they restore his sanity. Man's mind CAN be possessed by illusions, but his Spirit is eternally free. If a mind perceives without love, it perceives an empty shell, and is unaware of the Spirit within it. But the Atonement restores the Soul to its proper place. The mind that serves the Spirit is invulnerable.

34· Miracles restore the mind to its fullness. By atoning for lack, they establish perfect protection. The strength of the Soul leaves no room for intrusions. The forgiven are filled with the Soul, and they forgive in return. It is the duty of the released to release their brothers.

The forgiven ARE the means of Atonement. Those released by Christ must join in releasing their brothers, for this is the Plan of the Atonement. Miracles are the way in which minds which serve the Spirit unite with Christ for the salvation, or release, of all God's Creations.

35· Miracles are expressions of love, but it does NOT follow that they will always have observable effects. I am the only one who can perform miracles indiscriminately, because I AM the Atonement. You have a ROLE in the Atonement, which I will dictate TO you. Ask ME which miracles you should perform. This spares you exhaustion, because you will act under direct communication.

36· Christ-controlled miracles are part of the Atonement, but Christ-guidance is personal. The impersonal nature of miracles is an essential in-

^a specifically disclosed

^b specifically disclosed

^c specifically disclosed

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3	
<div>scribal source</div> <div>{Foundation for Inner Peace A Course in Miracles, Second Edition 1992–2003}</div> <div>scribal source in "moved from" place</div> <div>→ ACIM2 in "moved to" place</div> <div>unchanged</div> <div>changed</div> <div></div>	
corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100	

- 8 -

~~gredient, because this enables ME to control their distribution. Christ-guidance leads to the highly PERSONAL experience of Revelation. This is why it involves PERSONAL choice. A guide does NOT control, but he DOES direct, leaving the following up to you. "Lead us not into temptation means "guide us out of our own errors." "Take up thy cross and follow me" means "recognize your errors and choose to abandon them by following my guidance."~~→to p17•18

~~Remember that error cannot really threaten truth, which can ALWAYS withstand it. ONLY the error is really vulnerable. You are free to establish your kingdom where you see fit, but the right choice is inevitable if you remember this:~~→to p17•19

~~The Soul is in a state of grace forever.~~

Man's reality is ONLY his Soul.

Therefore man is in a state of grace forever.→to p17•20

~~Atonement undoes all errors in this respect, and thus uproots the REAL source of fear. Whenever God's reassurances are experienced as threat, it is ALWAYS because you are defending misplaced and misdirected loyalty. That is what projection always involves. Error is lack of love. When man projects this onto others, he DOES imprison them, but only to the extent that he reinforces errors they have ALREADY made. This makes them vulnerable to the distortions of others, since their OWN perception of themselves is distorted. The miracle worker can ONLY bless, and this undoes their distortions, and frees them from prison.~~→to p17•21

[37]{36}· Miracles are examples of right thinking[.]{.} [Reality contact at all levels becomes strong and accurate, thus permitting correct delineation of intra- and interpersonal boundaries. As a result, the doer's perceptions are aligned]{aligning your perceptions} with truth as God created it.

[38]{37}· A miracle is a correction [factor] introduced into false thinking by me. It acts as a catalyst, [shaking]{breaking} up erroneous perception[.]{.} and reorganizing it properly. This places [man]{you} under the Atonement principle, where [his] perception is healed. Until this has occurred, [perception]{knowledge} of the Divine [order]{Order} is impossible.

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3	
<div>scribal source</div> <div>{Miracles in Action Press Hugh Lynn Cayce Manuscript, Second Edition 2009-08-26}</div> <div></div>	
corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100	

- 8 -

gredient, because this enables ME to control their distribution. Christ-guidance leads to the highly PERSONAL experience of Revelation. This is why it involves PERSONAL choice. A guide does NOT control, but he DOES direct, leaving the following up to you. "Lead us not into temptation{""} means "guide us out of our own errors." "Take up thy cross and follow me" means "recognize your errors and choose to abandon them by following my guidance."

Remember that error cannot really threaten truth, which can ALWAYS withstand it. ONLY the error is really vulnerable. You are free to establish your kingdom where you see fit, but the right choice is inevitable if you remember this:[-]

The Soul is in a state of grace forever.

Man's reality is ONLY his Soul.

Therefore man is in a state of grace forever.

Atonement undoes all errors in this respect, and thus uproots the REAL source of fear. Whenever God's reassurances are experienced as threat, it is ALWAYS because you are defending misplaced and misdirected loyalty. That is what projection always involves. Error is lack of love. When man projects this onto others, he DOES imprison them, but only to the extent that he reinforces errors they have ALREADY made. This makes them vulnerable to the distortions of others, since their OWN perception of themselves is distorted. The miracle worker can ONLY bless, and this undoes their distortions, and frees them from prison.

37· Miracles are examples of right thinking. Reality contact at all levels becomes strong and accurate, thus permitting correct delineation of intra- and interpersonal boundaries. As a result, the doer's perceptions are aligned with truth as God created it.

38· A miracle is a correction factor introduced into false thinking by me. It acts as a catalyst, shaking up erroneous perception, and reorganizing it properly. This places man under the Atonement principle, where his perception is healed. Until this has occurred, perception of the Divine order is impossible.

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3	
<div>scribal source</div> <div>{ACIM Sparkle Publishing A Course in Miracles, Sparkly Edition 2011-07-29}</div> <div></div>	
corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100	

- 8 -

gredient, because this enables ME to control their distribution. Christ-guidance leads to the highly PERSONAL experience of Revelation. This is why it involves PERSONAL choice. A guide does NOT control, but he DOES direct, leaving the following up to you. "Lead us not into temptation{""} means "guide us out of our own errors." "Take up thy cross and follow me" means "recognize your errors and choose to abandon them by following my guidance."

Remember that error cannot really threaten truth, which can ALWAYS withstand it. ONLY the error is really vulnerable. You are free to establish your kingdom where you see fit, but the right choice is inevitable if you remember this: -

{""}The Soul is in a state of grace forever.

Man's reality is ONLY his Soul.

Therefore man is in a state of grace forever.{}"

Atonement undoes all errors in this respect, and thus uproots the REAL source of fear. Whenever God's reassurances are experienced as threat, it is ALWAYS because you are defending misplaced and misdirected loyalty. That is what projection always involves. Error is lack of love. When man projects this onto others, he DOES imprison them, but only to the extent that he reinforces errors they have ALREADY made. This makes them vulnerable to the distortions of others, since their OWN perception of themselves is distorted. The miracle worker can ONLY bless, and [this]{thus} undoes their distortions, and frees them from prison.

37· Miracles are examples of right thinking. Reality contact at all levels becomes strong and accurate, thus permitting correct delineation of [intra-]{intra –} and interpersonal boundaries. As a result, the doer's perceptions are aligned with truth as God created it.

38· A miracle is a correction factor introduced into false thinking by me. It acts as a catalyst, shaking up erroneous perception, and reorganizing it properly.{x}This places man under the Atonement principle, where his perception is healed. Until this has occurred, [perception]{revelation} of the Divine order is impossible.

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3	
<div>scribal source</div> <div>{Course in Miracles Society A Course in Miracles, Original Edition 2012-08-29}</div> <div></div>	
corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100	

- 8 -

gredient, because this enables ME to control their distribution. Christ-guidance leads to the highly PERSONAL experience of [Revelation]{revelation}. This is why it involves PERSONAL choice. A guide does NOT control, but he DOES direct, leaving the following up to you. "Lead us not into temptation{""} means "guide us out of our own errors." "Take up thy cross and follow me" means{,.} "[recognize]{Recognize} your errors and choose to abandon them by following my guidance."

Remember that error cannot really threaten truth, which can ALWAYS withstand it. ONLY the error is really vulnerable. You are free to establish your kingdom where you see fit, but the right choice is inevitable if you remember this:[-]

{1#}The Soul is in a state of grace forever.

Man's reality is ONLY his Soul.

Therefore{,} man is in a state of grace forever.

{1#}Atonement undoes all errors in this respect[.]{.} and thus uproots the REAL source of fear. Whenever God's reassurances are experienced as threat, it is ALWAYS because you are defending misplaced and misdirected loyalty. That is what projection always involves. Error is lack of love. When man projects this onto others, he DOES imprison them, but only to the extent that he reinforces errors they have ALREADY made. This makes them vulnerable to the distortions of others[.]{.} since their OWN perception of themselves is distorted. The miracle worker can ONLY bless, and this undoes their distortions[.]{.} and frees them from prison.

37· Miracles are examples of right thinking. Reality contact at all levels becomes strong and accurate, thus permitting correct delineation of intra- and interpersonal boundaries. As a result, the doer's perceptions are aligned with truth as God created it.

38· A miracle is a correction factor introduced into false thinking by me. It acts as a catalyst, shaking up erroneous perception[.]{.} and reorganizing it properly. This places man under the Atonement principle, where his perception is healed. Until this has occurred, [perception]{revelation} of the [Divine]{divine} order is impossible.

[39]{38}· The [Spiritual eye]{Holy Spirit} is the mechanism of miracles [because what It perceives IS true]. [It perceives both the Creations of God and the creations of man.]{He recognizes both God's creations and your illusions.} [Among the creations of man, It can also separate.]{He separates} the true from the false by [Its]{His} ability to perceive totally[.] rather than selectively. [It thus becomes the proper instrument for reality testing, which always involves the necessary distinction between the false and the true.]

[40]{39}· The miracle dissolves error because the [Spiritual eye]{Holy Spirit} identifies error as false[.] or unreal. This is the same as saying that by perceiving light, darkness automatically disappears.

~~Darkness is lack of light, as sin is lack of love. It has no unique properties of its own. It is an example of the "scarcity" fallacy, from which ONLY error can proceed. Truth is always abundant. Those who perceive and acknowledge that they have everything have no need for driven behavior of ANY kind.~~ →to p17•35

[41]{40}· The miracle acknowledges [all men]{everyone} as your [brothers]{brother} and mine. It is a way of perceiving the universal mark of God [in them]. ~~The specialness of God's Sons does NOT stem from exclusion, but from inclusion. ALL my brothers are special. If they believe they are deprived of anything, their perception becomes distorted. When this occurs, the whole family of God, or the Sonship, is impaired in its relationships. →to p17•44~~ Ultimately, every member of the family of God must return. The miracle calls him to return, because it blesses and honors him even though he may be absent in spirit.

~~"God is not mocked" is not a warning, but a reassurance on this point. God WOULD be mocked if any of His Creations lacked holiness. The Creation IS whole, and the mark of wholeness is holiness. →to p17•45~~

[42]{41}· Wholeness is the perceptual content of miracles. [It]{They} thus [corrects, or atones]{correct, or atone} for, the faulty perception of lack [anywhere].

[Here we begin to make the fundamental distinction between miracles and projection. The stimulus MUST precede the response, and will also determine the kind of response that is evoked. Behavior IS response, so that the]

39· The Spiritual eye is the mechanism of miracles because what It perceives IS true. It perceives both the Creations of God and the creations of man. Among the creations of man, It can also separate the true from the false by Its ability to perceive totally, rather than selectively. It thus becomes the proper instrument for reality testing, which always involves the necessary distinction between the false and the true.

40· The miracle dissolves error because the Spiritual eye identifies error as false, or unreal. This is the same as saying that by perceiving light, darkness automatically disappears.

Darkness is lack of light, as sin is lack of love. It has no unique properties of its own. It is an example of the "scarcity" fallacy, from which ONLY error can proceed. Truth is always abundant. Those who perceive and acknowledge that they have everything have no need for driven behavior of ANY kind.

41· The miracle acknowledges all men as your brothers and mine. It is a way of perceiving the universal mark of God in them. The specialness of God's Sons does NOT stem from exclusion, but from inclusion. ALL my brothers are special. If they believe they are deprived of anything, their perception becomes distorted. When this occurs, the whole family of God, or the Sonship, is impaired in its relationships. Ultimately, every member of the family of God must return. The miracle calls him to return, because it blesses and honors him even though he may be absent in spirit.

"God is not mocked" is not a warning, but a reassurance on this point. God WOULD be mocked if any of His Creations lacked holiness. The Creation IS whole, and the mark of wholeness is holiness.

42· Wholeness is the perceptual content of miracles. It thus corrects, or atones for, the faulty perception of lack anywhere.

Here we begin to make the fundamental distinction between miracles and projection. The stimulus MUST precede the response, and will also determine the kind of response that is evoked. Behavior IS response, so that the

39· The Spiritual eye is the mechanism of miracles because what It perceives IS true. It perceives both the Creations of God and the creations of man. Among the creations of man, It can also separate the true from the false by Its ability to perceive totally, rather than selectively. It thus becomes the proper instrument for reality testing, which always involves the necessary distinction between the false and the true.

40· The miracle dissolves error because the Spiritual eye identifies error as false, or unreal. This is the same as saying that by perceiving light, darkness automatically disappears.

Darkness is lack of light, as sin is lack of love. It has no unique properties of its own. It is an example of the "scarcity" fallacy, from which ONLY error can proceed. Truth is always abundant. Those who perceive and acknowledge that they have everything have no need for driven behavior of ANY kind.

41· The miracle acknowledges all men as your brothers and mine. It is a way of perceiving the universal mark of God in them. The specialness of God's Sons does NOT stem from exclusion, but from inclusion. ALL my brothers are special. If they believe they are deprived of anything, their perception becomes distorted. When this occurs, the whole family of God, or the Sonship, is impaired in its relationships. Ultimately, every member of the family of God must return. The miracle calls him to return, because it blesses and honors him even though he may be absent in spirit.

"God is not mocked" is not a warning, but a reassurance on this point. God WOULD be mocked if any of His Creations lacked holiness. The Creation IS whole, and the mark of wholeness is holiness.

42· Wholeness is the perceptual content of miracles. It thus corrects, or atones for, the faulty perception of lack anywhere.

Here we begin to make the fundamental distinction between miracles and projection. The stimulus MUST precede the response, and will also determine the kind of response that is evoked. Behavior IS response, so that the

39· The Spiritual eye is the mechanism of miracles[.], because what It perceives IS true. It perceives both the [Creations]{creations} of God and the creations of man. Among the creations of man, [It]{it} can also separate the true from the false by Its ability to perceive totally[.] rather than selectively. It thus becomes the proper instrument for reality testing, which always involves the necessary distinction between the false and the true.

40· The miracle dissolves error[.] because the Spiritual eye identifies error as false[.] or unreal. This is the same as saying that by perceiving light, darkness automatically disappears.

~~{-}~~Darkness is lack of light, as sin is lack of love. It has no unique properties of its own. It is an example of the "scarcity" fallacy, from which ONLY error can proceed. Truth is always abundant. Those who perceive and acknowledge that they have everything have no need for driven behavior of ANY kind.

41· The miracle acknowledges all men as your brothers and mine. It is a way of perceiving the universal mark of God in them. The specialness of God's Sons does NOT stem from exclusion[.], but from inclusion. ALL my brothers are special. If they believe they are deprived of anything, their perception becomes distorted. When this occurs, the whole family of God, or the Sonship, is impaired in its relationships. Ultimately, every member of the family of God must return. The miracle calls him to return[.] because it blesses and honors him even though he may be absent in spirit.

"God is not mocked" is not a warning[.] but a reassurance on this point. God WOULD be mocked if any of His [Creations]{creations} lacked holiness. The [Creation]{creation} IS whole, and the mark of wholeness is holiness.

42· Wholeness is the perceptual content of miracles. It thus corrects[.] or atones for[.] the faulty perception of lack anywhere.

Here we begin to make the fundamental distinction between miracles and projection. The stimulus MUST precede the response[.] and will also determine the kind of response that is evoked. Behavior IS response, so that the

- 10 -

[question "response to what?" becomes crucial.] Since stimuli are identified through perception, you first perceive the stimulus and then behave accordingly. ↳to p17•22a [It follows, then, that:

As ye perceive, ↳to p17•22b

So shall ye behave. ↳to p17•22c

The Golden Rule asks you to behave toward others as you would have them behave toward you. This means that the perception of BOTH must be accurate. The Golden Rule is the rule for appropriate behavior. You cannot behave appropriately unless you perceive accurately, because appropriate behavior DEPENDS on lack of level confusion. The presence of level confusion ALWAYS results in variable reality testing, and therefore in variability in behavioral appropriateness. Since you and your neighbor are equal members of the same family, as you perceive both, so you will behave toward both. The way to perceive for Golden Rule behavior is to look out from the perception of your OWN holiness, and perceive the holiness of others. ↳to p17•22d

The emptiness engendered by fear should be replaced by love, because love and its absence are in the same dimension, and correction cannot be undertaken except WITHIN a dimension. Otherwise, there has been a confusion of levels. Death is a human affirmation of a belief in "fate," or level confusion. That is why the Bible says, "There IS no death," and why I demonstrated that death does not exist. I came to fulfill the law by REINTERPRETING it. The law itself, if properly understood, offers only protection to man. It is those who have not yet "changed their minds" who entered the "hellfire" concept into it.

I assure you that I will witness for anyone who lets me, and to whatever extent he permits it. YOUR witnessing demonstrates YOUR belief, and thus strengthens it. Those who witness for me are expressing, through their miracles, that they have abandoned the belief in deprivation in favor of the abundance they have learned BELONGS to them. ↳to p17•37

[43]{42}· A [MAJOR]{major} contribution of miracles is their strength in releasing [man]{you} from [his]{your} [misplaced]{false} sense of isolation, deprivation and lack.

Miracles are affirmations of Sonship, which is a state of completion ↳to p17•46

- 10 -

question "response to what?" becomes crucial. Since stimuli are identified through perception, you first perceive the stimulus and then behave accordingly. It follows, then, that:

As ye perceive,

So shall ye behave.

The Golden Rule asks you to behave toward others as you would have them behave toward you. This means that the perception of BOTH must be accurate. The Golden Rule is the rule for appropriate behavior. You cannot behave appropriately unless you perceive accurately, because appropriate behavior DEPENDS on lack of level confusion. The presence of level confusion ALWAYS results in variable reality testing, and therefore in variability in behavioral appropriateness. Since you and your neighbor are equal members of the same family, as you perceive both, so you will behave toward both. The way to perceive for Golden Rule behavior is to look out from the perception of your OWN holiness, and perceive the holiness of others.

The emptiness engendered by fear should be replaced by love, because love and its absence are in the same dimension, and correction cannot be undertaken except WITHIN a dimension. Otherwise, there has been a confusion of levels. Death is a human affirmation of a belief in "fate," or level confusion. That is why the Bible says, "There IS no death," and why I demonstrated that death does not exist. I came to fulfill the law by REINTERPRETING it. The law itself, if properly understood, offers only protection to man. It is those who have not yet "changed their minds" who entered the "hellfire" concept into it.

I assure you that I will witness for anyone who lets me, and to whatever extent he permits it. YOUR witnessing demonstrates YOUR belief, and thus strengthens it. Those who witness for me are expressing, through their miracles, that they have abandoned the belief in deprivation in favor of the abundance they have learned BELONGS to them.

43· A MAJOR contribution of miracles is their strength in releasing man from his misplaced sense of isolation, deprivation and lack.

Miracles are affirmations of Sonship, which is a state of completion

- 10 -

question "response to what?" becomes crucial. Since stimuli are identified through perception, you first perceive the stimulus and then behave accordingly. It follows, then, that:

As ye perceive,

So shall ye behave.

The Golden Rule asks you to behave toward others as you would have them behave toward you. This means that the perception of BOTH must be accurate. The Golden Rule is the rule for appropriate behavior. You cannot behave appropriately unless you perceive accurately, because appropriate behavior DEPENDS on lack of level confusion. The presence of level confusion ALWAYS results in variable reality testing, and therefore in variability in behavioral appropriateness. Since you and your neighbor are equal members of the same family, as you perceive both, so you will behave toward both. The way to perceive for Golden Rule behavior is to look out from the perception of your OWN holiness, and perceive the holiness of others.

The emptiness engendered by fear should be replaced by love, because love and its absence are in the same dimension, and correction cannot be undertaken except WITHIN a dimension. Otherwise, there has been a confusion of levels. Death is a human affirmation of a belief in "fate," or level confusion. That is why the Bible says, "There IS no death," and why I demonstrated that death does not exist. I came to fulfill the law by REINTERPRETING it. The law itself, if properly understood, offers only protection to man. It is those who have not yet "changed their minds" who entered the "hellfire" concept into it.

I assure you that I will witness for anyone who lets me, and to whatever extent he permits it. YOUR witnessing demonstrates YOUR belief, and thus strengthens it. Those who witness for me are expressing, through their miracles, that they have abandoned the belief in deprivation in favor of the abundance they have learned BELONGS to them.

43· A MAJOR contribution of miracles is their strength in releasing man from his misplaced sense of isolation, deprivation and lack.

Miracles are affirmations of Sonship, which is a state of completion

- 10 -

question "response to what?" becomes crucial. Since stimuli are identified through perception, you first perceive the stimulus and then behave accordingly. It follows, then, that:

As ye perceive,

So shall ye behave.

The Golden Rule asks you to behave toward others as you would have them behave toward you. This means that the perception of BOTH must be accurate. The Golden Rule is the rule for appropriate behavior. You cannot behave appropriately unless you perceive accurately, because appropriate behavior DEPENDS on lack of level confusion. The presence of level confusion ALWAYS results in variable reality testing, and therefore in variability in behavioral appropriateness. Since you and your neighbor are equal members of the same family, as you perceive both, so you will behave toward both. The way to perceive for Golden Rule behavior is to look out from the perception of your OWN holiness, and perceive the holiness of others.

The emptiness engendered by fear should be replaced by love, because love and its absence are in the same dimension, and correction cannot be undertaken except WITHIN a dimension. Otherwise, there has been a confusion of levels. Death is a human affirmation of a belief in "[fate]<undisclosed earlier scribal source material removed>," or level confusion. That is why the Bible says, "There IS no death," and why I demonstrated that death does not exist. I came to fulfill the law by REINTERPRETING it. The law itself, if properly understood, offers only protection to man. It is those who have not yet "changed their minds" who entered the "hellfire" concept into it.

I assure you that I will witness for anyone who lets me, and to whatever extent he permits it. YOUR witnessing demonstrates YOUR belief, and thus strengthens it. Those who witness for me are expressing, through their miracles, that they have abandoned the belief in deprivation in favor of the abundance they have learned BELONGS to them.

43· A MAJOR contribution of miracles is their strength in releasing man from his misplaced sense of isolation, deprivation, and lack.

Miracles are affirmations of Sonship, which is a state of completion

and abundance. ↳to p17•47 ↳ Whatever is true and real is eternal, and CANNOT change or BE changed. The Soul is therefore unalterable because it is ALREADY perfect, but the mind can elect the level it chooses to serve. The ONLY limit which is put on its choice is that it CANNOT serve two masters.

The mind, if it elects to do so, becomes a medium by which the Soul creates along the line of its own Creation. If it does not freely elect to do so, it retains its creative POTENTIAL, but places itself under tyrannous rather than genuinely authoritative control. As a result it imprisons, because such are the dictates of tyrants. To change your mind means to place it at the disposal of TRUE Authority. ↳to p17•48

↳ The miracle is thus a sign that the mind has chosen to be led by Christ in His service. The abundance of Christ is the natural result of choosing to follow Him. ALL shallow roots must be uprooted, because they are not deep enough to sustain you. The illusion that shallow roots can be DEEPENED, and thus made to hold, is one of the distortions on which the REVERSAL of the Golden Rule rests. As these false underpinnings are given up, the equilibrium is temporarily experienced as unstable. However, the fact is that NOTHING is less stable than an orientation that is upside down. Nor can anything which holds it that way be really conducive to greater stability. ↳to p17•49

[44]{43}· Miracles arise from a miraculous state of mind,{ } {or a state of miracle-readiness}. ↳ By being one, this state of mind goes out to ANYONE, even without the awareness of the miracle worker himself. The impersonal nature of miracles is because the Atonement itself is one, uniting all creations with their Creator. ↳to p17•23

[45]{44}· The miracle is an expression of an inner awareness of Christ[,] and the acceptance of His Atonement. ↳ The mind is then in a state of grace, and naturally becomes gracious, both to the Host within and the stranger without. By bringing in the stranger, he becomes your brother. ↳to p17•24

[46]{45}· A miracle is never lost. It [touches]{may touch} many people you [do not even know]{have not even met}, and [sometimes produces]{produce} undreamed of changes in [forces]{situations} of which you are not even aware. ↳ That is not your concern. The miracle will always bless YOU.

The miracles you are NOT asked to perform have not lost their value. ↳to p17•25

and abundance. Whatever is true and real is eternal, and CANNOT change or BE changed. The Soul is therefore unalterable because it is ALREADY perfect, but the mind can elect the level it chooses to serve. The ONLY limit which is put on its choice is that it CANNOT serve two masters.

The mind, if it elects to do so, becomes a medium by which the Soul creates along the line of its own Creation. If it does not freely elect to do so, it retains its creative POTENTIAL, but places itself under tyrannous rather than genuinely authoritative control. As a result it imprisons, because such are the dictates of tyrants. To change your mind means to place it at the disposal of TRUE Authority.

The miracle is thus a sign that the mind has chosen to be led by Christ in His service. The abundance of Christ is the natural result of choosing to follow Him. ALL shallow roots must be uprooted, because they are not deep enough to sustain you. The illusion that shallow roots can be DEEPENED, and thus made to hold, is one of the distortions on which the REVERSAL of the Golden Rule rests. As these false underpinnings are given up, the equilibrium is temporarily experienced as unstable. However, the fact is that NOTHING is less stable than an orientation that is upside down. Nor can anything which holds it that way be really conducive to greater stability.

44· Miracles arise from a miraculous state of mind. By being one, this state of mind goes out to ANYONE, even without the awareness of the miracle worker himself. The impersonal nature of miracles is because the Atonement itself is one, uniting all creations with their Creator.

45· The miracle is an expression of an inner awareness of Christ, and the acceptance of His Atonement. The mind is then in a state of grace, and naturally becomes gracious, both to the Host within and the stranger without. By bringing in the stranger, he becomes your brother.

46· A miracle is never lost. It touches many people you do not even know, and sometimes produces undreamed of changes in forces of which you are not even aware. That is not your concern. The miracle will always bless YOU.

The miracles you are NOT asked to perform have not lost their value.

and abundance. Whatever is true and real is eternal, and CANNOT change or BE changed. The Soul is therefore unalterable because it is ALREADY perfect, but the mind can elect the level it chooses to serve. The ONLY limit which is put on its choice is that it CANNOT serve two masters.

The mind, if it elects to do so, becomes a medium by which the Soul creates along the line of its own Creation. If it does not freely elect to do so, it retains its creative POTENTIAL, but places itself under tyrannous rather than genuinely authoritative control. As a result it imprisons, because such are the dictates of tyrants. To change your mind means to place it at the disposal of TRUE Authority.

The miracle is thus a sign that the mind has chosen to be led by Christ in His service. The abundance of Christ is the natural result of choosing to follow Him. ALL shallow roots must be uprooted, because they are not deep enough to sustain you. The illusion that shallow roots can be DEEPENED, and thus made to hold, is one of the distortions on which the REVERSAL of the Golden Rule rests. As these false underpinnings are given up, the equilibrium is temporarily experienced as unstable. However, the fact is that NOTHING is less stable than an orientation that is upside down. Nor can anything which holds it that way be really conducive to greater stability.

44· Miracles arise from a miraculous state of mind. By being one, this state of mind goes out to ANYONE, even without the awareness of the miracle worker himself. The impersonal nature of miracles is because the Atonement itself is one, uniting all creations with their Creator.

45· The miracle is an expression of an inner awareness of Christ, and the acceptance of His Atonement. The mind is then in a state of grace, and naturally becomes gracious, both to the Host within and the stranger without. By bringing in the stranger, he becomes your brother.

46· A miracle is never lost. It touches many people you do not even know, and sometimes produces undreamed of changes in forces of which you are not even aware. That is not your concern. The miracle will always bless YOU.

The miracles you are NOT asked to perform have not lost their value.

and abundance. Whatever is true and real is eternal[,] and CANNOT change or BE changed. The Soul is therefore unalterable because it is ALREADY perfect, but the mind can elect the level it chooses to serve. The ONLY limit which is put on its choice is that it CANNOT serve two masters.

The mind, if it elects to do so, becomes a medium by which the Soul creates along the line of its own [Creation]{creation}. If it does not freely elect to do so, it retains its creative POTENTIAL[,] but places itself under tyrannous rather than genuinely authoritative control. As a result it imprisons[,] because such are the dictates of tyrants. To change your mind means to place it at the disposal of TRUE Authority.

The miracle is thus a sign that the mind has chosen to be led by Christ in His service. The abundance of Christ is the natural result of choosing to follow Him. ALL shallow roots must be uprooted[,] because they are not deep enough to sustain you. The illusion that shallow roots can be DEEPENED[,] and thus made to hold[,] is one of the distortions on which the REVERSAL of the Golden Rule rests. As these false underpinnings are given up, the equilibrium is temporarily experienced as unstable. However, the fact is that NOTHING is less stable than an orientation that is upside down. Nor can anything which holds it that way be really conducive to greater stability.

44· Miracles arise from a miraculous state of mind. By being one, this state of mind goes out to ANYONE, even without the awareness of the miracle worker himself. The impersonal nature of miracles is because the Atonement itself is one, uniting all creations with their Creator.

45· The miracle is an expression of an inner awareness of Christ[,] and the acceptance of His Atonement. The mind is then in a state of grace[,] and naturally becomes gracious[,] both to the [Host]{host} within and the stranger without. By bringing in the stranger, he becomes your brother.

46· A miracle is never lost. It touches many people you do not even know[,] and sometimes produces undreamed of changes in forces of which you are not even aware. That is not your concern. The miracle will always bless YOU.

The miracles you are NOT asked to perform have not lost their value.

~~I or different from you EXCEPT IN TIME, which does not really exist at all. Actually, the quotation is more meaningful if it is considered on a vertical rather than a horizontal axis. Regarded along the vertical, man stands below me and I stand below God. In the process of "rising up," I AM higher. This is because, without me, the distance between God and man would be too great for you to encompass.~~

~~I bridge the distance as an elder brother to man on the one hand, and as a Son of God on the other. My devotion to my brothers has placed me in charge of the Sonship, which I can render complete only to the extent to which I can SHARE it. This may appear to contradict the statement "I and my Father are one," but there are still separate parts in the statement, in recognition that the Father is greater. ↳to p17•07 [(The original statement was "are of one kind"). The Holy Spirit is the Bringer of Revelations.] ↳ Revelations are INDIRECTLY inspired by me, because I am close to the Holy Spirit, and alert to the revelation-readiness of my brothers. I can thus BRING down to them more than they can DRAW down to themselves. ↳to p17•08~~

~~[49]{46}· The Holy Spirit is the [Highest Communication Medium]{highest communication medium}. Miracles do not involve this type of communication{,} because they are TEMPORARY communication devices. When [man returns]{you return} to [his]{your} original form of communication with God {by direct revelation}, the need for miracles is over. ↳The Holy Spirit mediates higher to lower communication, keeping the direct channel from God to man open for revelation. Revelation is not reciprocal. It is always FROM God TO man. ↳to p17•09 [The miracle IS reciprocal because it involves equality.]~~

~~[50]{47}· The miracle is a learning device [which]{that} lessens the need for time. ↳In the longitudinal or horizontal plane, the recognition of the true equality of all the members of the Sonship appears to involve almost endless time. However, the sudden shifts from horizontal to vertical perception which the miracle entails introduces an interval from which the doer and the receiver BOTH emerge much farther along in time than they would otherwise have been.~~

~~The miracle thus has the unique property of abolishing time by rendering the space of time it occupies unnecessary. There is NO relationship between the time a miracle TAKES and the time it COVERS. It substitutes for ↳to p17•10~~

~~I or different from you EXCEPT IN TIME, which does not really exist at all. Actually, the quotation is more meaningful if it is considered on a vertical rather than a horizontal axis. Regarded along the vertical, man stands below me and I stand below God. In the process of "rising up," I AM higher. This is because, without me, the distance between God and man would be too great for you to encompass.~~

~~I bridge the distance as an elder brother to man on the one hand, and as a Son of God on the other. My devotion to my brothers has placed me in charge of the Sonship, which I can render complete only to the extent to which I can SHARE it. This may appear to contradict the statement "I and my Father are one," but there are still separate parts in the statement, in recognition that the Father is greater. (The original statement was "are of one kind"). The Holy Spirit is the Bringer of Revelations. Revelations are INDIRECTLY inspired by me, because I am close to the Holy Spirit, and alert to the revelation-readiness of my brothers. I can thus BRING down to them more than they can DRAW down to themselves.~~

~~49· The Holy Spirit is the Highest Communication Medium. Miracles do not involve this type of communication because they are TEMPORARY communication devices. When man returns to his original form of communication with God, the need for miracles is over. The Holy Spirit mediates higher to lower communication, keeping the direct channel from God to man open for revelation. Revelation is not reciprocal. It is always FROM God TO man. The miracle IS reciprocal because it involves equality.~~

~~50· The miracle is a learning device which lessens the need for time. In the longitudinal or horizontal plane, the recognition of the true equality of all the members of the Sonship appears to involve almost endless time. {<disclosed earlier scribal source material removed>}^a However, the sudden [shifts]{shift}^b from horizontal to vertical perception which the miracle entails introduces an interval from which the doer and the receiver BOTH emerge much farther along in time than they would otherwise have been.~~

~~The miracle thus has the unique property of abolishing time by rendering the space of time it occupies unnecessary. There is NO relationship between the time a miracle TAKES and the time it COVERS. It substitutes for~~

^a specifically disclosed

^b specifically disclosed

~~I or different from you EXCEPT IN TIME, which does not really exist at all. Actually, the quotation is more meaningful if it is considered on a vertical rather than a horizontal axis. Regarded along the vertical, man stands below me and I stand below God. In the process of "rising up," I AM higher. This is because, without me, the distance between God and man would be too great for you to encompass.~~

~~I bridge the distance as an elder brother to man on the one hand, and as a Son of God on the other. My devotion to my brothers has placed me in charge of the Sonship, which I can render complete only to the extent to which I can SHARE it. This may appear to contradict the statement "I and my Father are one," but there are still separate parts in the statement, in recognition that the Father is greater. (The original statement was "are of one kind"). The Holy Spirit is the Bringer of Revelations. Revelations are INDIRECTLY inspired by me, because I am close to the Holy Spirit, and alert to the revelation-readiness of my brothers. I can thus BRING down to them more than they can DRAW down to themselves.~~

~~49· The Holy Spirit is the Highest Communication Medium. Miracles do not involve this type of communication because they are TEMPORARY communication devices. When man returns to his original form of communication with God, the need for miracles is over. The Holy Spirit mediates higher to lower communication, keeping the direct channel from God to man open for revelation. Revelation is not reciprocal. It is always FROM God TO man. The miracle IS reciprocal because it involves equality.~~

~~50· The miracle is a learning device which lessens the need for time. In the longitudinal or horizontal plane, the recognition of the true equality of all the members of the Sonship appears to involve almost endless time. However, the sudden shifts from horizontal to vertical perception which the miracle entails introduces an interval from which the doer and the receiver BOTH emerge much farther along in time than they would otherwise have been.~~

~~The miracle thus has the unique property of [abolishing]{shortening} time by rendering the space of time it occupies unnecessary. There is NO relationship between the time a miracle TAKES and the time it COVERS. It substitutes for~~

~~I or different from you EXCEPT IN TIME, which does not really exist at all. Actually, the quotation is more meaningful if it is considered on a vertical rather than a horizontal axis. Regarded along the vertical, man stands below me and I stand below God. In the process of "rising up," I AM higher. This is because, without me, the distance between God and man would be too great for you to encompass.~~

~~I bridge the distance as an elder brother to man on the one hand[I] and as a Son of God on the other. My devotion to my brothers has placed me in charge of the Sonship, which I can render complete only to the extent to which I can SHARE it. This may appear to contradict the statement{,} "I and my Father are one," but there are still separate parts in the statement[I] in recognition that the Father is greater. (The original statement was "are of one kind"). The Holy Spirit is the [Bringer of Revelations]{bringer of revelations}. Revelations are INDIRECTLY inspired by me[I] because I am close to the Holy Spirit[I] and alert to the revelation-readiness of my brothers. I can thus BRING down to them more than they can DRAW down to themselves.~~

~~49· The Holy Spirit is the [Highest Communication Medium]{highest communication medium}. Miracles do not involve this type of communication{,} because they are TEMPORARY communication devices. When man returns to his original form of communication with God, the need for miracles is over. The Holy Spirit mediates higher to lower communication, keeping the direct channel from God to man open for revelation. Revelation is not reciprocal. It is always FROM God TO man. The miracle IS reciprocal because it involves equality.~~

~~50· The miracle is a learning device which lessens the need for time. In the longitudinal or horizontal plane, the recognition of the true equality of all the members of the Sonship appears to involve almost endless time. However, the sudden [shifts]{shift} from horizontal to vertical perception which the miracle entails introduces an interval from which the doer and the receiver [BOTH]{both} emerge much farther along in time than they would otherwise have been.~~

~~The miracle thus has the unique property of [abolishing]{shortening}^a time by rendering the space of time it occupies unnecessary. There is NO relationship between the time a miracle TAKES and the time it COVERS. It substitutes for~~

^a On 2013-07-23 CIMS advised that "shortening" will be "abolishing" in OrEd4.

learning that might have taken thousands of years. It does this by the underlying recognition of perfect equality and holiness between the doer and the receiver on which the miracle rests.

We said before that the miracle abolishes time. It does this by a process of COLLAPSING it, and thus abolishing certain INTERVALS within it. It does this, however, WITHIN the larger temporal sequence. ↳top p17•11 It establishes an out-of-pattern time interval [which is NOT]{not} under the usual laws of time. [Only in]{In} this sense [is it]{it is} timeless. [By collapsing time it literally saves time, much as daylight saving time does. It rearranges the distribution of light.]

[51]{48}· The miracle is the only device [which man has at his]{at your} immediate disposal for controlling time. Only revelation [TRANSCENDS]{transcends} [time]{it}, having nothing to do with time at all.

~~The miracle is much like the body, in that both are learning aids which aim at facilitating a state in which they are unnecessary. When the Soul's original state of direct communication is reached, neither the body nor the miracle serves any purpose. While he believes he is in a body, however, man can choose between loveless and miraculous channels of expression. He can make an empty shell, but he CANNOT express nothing at all. He can wait, delay, paralyze himself, reduce his creativity to almost nothing, and even introduce a developmental arrest or even a regression. But he CANNOT abolish his creativity. He can destroy his medium of communication, but NOT his potential.~~ ↳»to p17•38

~~Man was NOT created by his own free will alone. Only what HE creates is his to decide. ↳»to p17•39~~ ↳ The basic decision of the miracle-minded is not to wait on time any longer than is necessary. Time can waste as well as be wasted. The miracle-worker, therefore, accepts the time-control factor gladly, because he recognizes that every collapse of time brings all men closer to the ultimate RELEASE from time, in which the Son and the Father ARE one. ↳»to p17•40

~~Equality does not imply homogeneity NOW. When everyone recognizes that he has everything, individual contributions to the Sonship will no longer be~~ ↳»to p17•41

learning that might have taken thousands of years. It does this by the underlying recognition of perfect equality and holiness between the doer and the receiver on which the miracle rests.

We said before that the miracle abolishes time. It does this by a process of COLLAPSING it, and thus abolishing certain INTERVALS within it. It does this, however, WITHIN the larger temporal sequence. It establishes an out-of-pattern time interval which is NOT under the usual laws of time. Only in this sense is it timeless. By collapsing time it literally saves time, much as daylight saving time does. It rearranges the distribution of light.

51· The miracle is the only device which man has at his immediate disposal for controlling time. Only revelation TRANSCENDS time, having nothing to do with time at all.

The miracle is much like the body, in that both are learning aids which aim at facilitating a state in which they are unnecessary. When the Soul's original state of direct communication is reached, neither the body nor the miracle serves any purpose. While he believes he is in a body, however, man can choose between loveless and miraculous channels of expression. He can make an empty shell, but he CANNOT express nothing at all. He can wait, delay, paralyze himself, reduce his creativity to almost nothing, and even introduce a developmental arrest or even a regression. But he CANNOT abolish his creativity. He can destroy his medium of communication, but NOT his potential.

Man was NOT created by his own free will alone. Only what HE creates is his to decide. The basic decision of the miracle-minded is not to wait on time any longer than is necessary. Time can waste as well as be wasted. The miracle-worker, therefore, accepts the time-control factor gladly, because he recognizes that every collapse of time brings all men closer to the ultimate RELEASE from time, in which the Son and the Father ARE one.

Equality does not imply homogeneity NOW. When everyone recognizes that he has everything, individual contributions to the Sonship will no longer be

learning that might have taken thousands of years. It does this by the underlying recognition of perfect equality and holiness between the doer and the receiver on which the miracle rests.

We said before that the miracle abolishes time. It does this by a process of COLLAPSING it, and thus abolishing certain INTERVALS within it. It does this, however, WITHIN the larger temporal sequence. It establishes an out-of-pattern time interval which is NOT under the usual laws of time. Only in this sense is it timeless. By collapsing time it literally saves time, much as daylight saving time does. It rearranges the distribution of light.

51· The miracle is the only device which man has at his immediate disposal for controlling time. Only revelation TRANSCENDS time, having nothing to do with time at all.

The miracle is much like the body, in that both are learning aids which aim at facilitating a state in which they are unnecessary. When the Soul's original state of direct communication is reached, neither the body nor the miracle serves any purpose. While he believes he is in a body, however, man can choose between loveless and miraculous channels of expression. He can make an empty shell, but he CANNOT express nothing at all. He can wait, delay, paralyze himself, reduce his creativity to almost nothing, and even introduce a developmental arrest or even a regression. But he CANNOT abolish his creativity. He can destroy his medium of communication, but NOT his potential.

Man was NOT created by his own free will alone. Only what HE creates is his to decide. The basic decision of the miracle-minded is not to wait on time any longer than is necessary. Time can waste as well as be wasted. The miracle-worker, therefore, accepts the time-control factor gladly, because he recognizes that every collapse of time brings all men closer to the ultimate RELEASE from time, in which the Son and the Father ARE one.

Equality does not imply homogeneity NOW. When everyone recognizes that he has everything, individual contributions to the Sonship will no longer be

learning that might have taken thousands of years. It does this by the underlying recognition of perfect equality and holiness between the doer and the receiver on which the miracle rests.

We said before that the miracle abolishes time. It does this by a process of COLLAPSING it, and thus abolishing certain INTERVALS within it. It does this, however, WITHIN the larger temporal sequence. It establishes an out-of-pattern time interval which is NOT under the usual laws of time. Only in this sense is it timeless. By collapsing time, it literally saves time, [much]{Much} as daylight saving time does. [it]{it} rearranges the distribution of light.

51· The miracle is the only device which man has at his immediate disposal for controlling time. Only revelation TRANSCENDS time, having nothing to do with time at all.

The miracle is much like the body, in that both are learning aids which aim at facilitating a state in which they are unnecessary. When the Soul's original state of direct communication is reached, neither the body nor the miracle serves any purpose. While he believes he is in a body, however, man can choose between loveless and miraculous channels of expression. He can make an empty shell, but he CANNOT express nothing at all. He can wait, delay, paralyze himself, reduce his creativity to almost nothing, and even introduce a developmental arrest or even a regression. But he CANNOT abolish his creativity. He can destroy his medium of communication, but NOT his potential.

Man was NOT created by his own free will alone. Only what HE creates is his to decide. The basic decision of the miracle-minded is not to wait on time any longer than is necessary. Time can waste as well as be wasted. The miracle-worker, therefore, accepts the time-control factor gladly, because he recognizes that every collapse of time brings all men closer to the ultimate RELEASE from time, in which the Son and the Father ARE one.

Equality does not imply homogeneity NOW. When everyone recognizes that he has everything, individual contributions to the Sonship will no longer be

¶ necessary. ↳to p17•42 ¶ When the Atonement has been completed, ALL talents will be shared by ALL the Sons of God. God is NOT partial. All His children have His total Love, and ALL his gifts are freely given to everyone alike. "Except ye become as little children" means that, unless you fully recognize your complete dependence on God, you cannot know the real power of the Son in his true relationship with the Father. ↳to p17•43

¶ You who want peace can find it only by complete forgiveness. You never really WANTED peace before, so there was no point in being told how to achieve it. No learning is acquired by anyone unless he wants to learn it, and believes in some way that he NEEDS it. While the concept of lack does not exist in the Creation of God, it is VERY apparent in the creations of man. It is, in fact, the essential difference. A need implies lack by definition. It involves the recognition that you would be better off in a state which is somehow different from the one you are in. ↳to p17•50a

¶ Until the "separation," which is a better term than the "fall," nothing was lacking. This meant that man had no needs at all. ↳to p17•50b ¶ If he had not deprived himself, he would never have experienced them. ↳to p17•50c. [After the separation, needs became the most powerful source of motivation for human action. All behavior is essentially motivated by needs, but behavior itself is not a Divine attribute. The body is the mechanism for behavior. The belief that he COULD be better off is the reason why man has this mechanism at his disposal.]

¶ Each one acts according to the particular hierarchy of needs he establishes for himself. His hierarchy, in turn, depends on his perception of what he IS; ↳to p17•50d [that is, what he LACKS]. ¶ A sense of separation from God is the ONLY lack he really needs to correct. This sense of separation would never have occurred if he had not distorted his perception of truth, and thus perceived HIMSELF as lacking. The concept of ANY sort of need hierarchy arose because, having made this fundamental error, he had already fragmented himself into levels with different needs. As he integrates HE becomes one, and his needs become one accordingly. ↳to p17•51

necessary. When the Atonement has been completed, ALL talents will be shared by ALL the Sons of God. God is NOT partial. All His children have His total Love, and ALL his gifts are freely given to everyone alike. "Except ye become as little children" means that, unless you fully recognize your complete dependence on God, you cannot know the real power of the Son in his true relationship with the Father.

You who want peace can find it only by complete forgiveness. You never really WANTED peace before, so there was no point in being told how to achieve it. No learning is acquired by anyone unless he wants to learn it, and believes in some way that he NEEDS it. While the concept of lack does not exist in the Creation of God, it is VERY apparent in the creations of man. It is, in fact, the essential difference. A need implies lack by definition. It involves the recognition that you would be better off in a state which is somehow different from the one you are in.

Until the "separation," which is a better term than the "fall," nothing was lacking. This meant that man had no needs at all. If he had not deprived himself, he would never have experienced them. After the separation, needs became the most powerful source of motivation for human action. All behavior is essentially motivated by needs, but behavior itself is not a Divine attribute. The body is the mechanism for behavior. The belief that he COULD be better off is the reason why man has this mechanism at his disposal.

Each one acts according to the particular hierarchy of needs he establishes for himself. His hierarchy, in turn, depends on his perception of what he IS; that is, what he LACKS. A sense of separation from God is the ONLY lack he really needs to correct. This sense of separation would never have occurred if he had not distorted his perception of truth, and thus perceived HIMSELF as lacking. The concept of ANY sort of need hierarchy arose because, having made this fundamental error, he had already fragmented himself into levels with different needs. As he integrates HE becomes one, and his needs become one accordingly.

necessary. When the Atonement has been completed, ALL talents will be shared by ALL the Sons of God. God is NOT partial. All His children have His total Love, and ALL his gifts are freely given to everyone alike. "Except ye become as little children" means that, unless you fully recognize your complete dependence on God, you cannot know the real power of the Son in his true relationship with the Father.

You who want peace can find it only by complete forgiveness. You never really WANTED peace before, so there was no point in being told how to achieve it. No learning is acquired by anyone unless he wants to learn it, and believes in some way that he NEEDS it. While the concept of lack does not exist in the Creation of God, it is VERY apparent in the creations of man. It is, in fact, the essential difference. A need implies lack by definition. It involves the recognition that you would be better off in a state which is somehow different from the one you are in.

Until the "separation," which is a better term than the "fall," nothing was lacking. This meant that man had no needs at all. If he had not deprived himself, he would never have experienced them. After the separation, needs became the most powerful source of motivation for human action. All behavior is essentially motivated by needs, but behavior itself is not a Divine attribute. The body is the mechanism for behavior. The belief that he COULD be better off is the reason why man has this mechanism at his disposal.

Each one acts according to the particular hierarchy of needs he establishes for himself. His hierarchy, in turn, depends on his perception of what he IS; that is, what he LACKS. A sense of separation from God is the ONLY lack he really needs to correct. This sense of separation would never have occurred if he had not distorted his perception of truth, and thus perceived HIMSELF as lacking. The concept of ANY sort of need hierarchy arose because, having made this fundamental error, he had already fragmented himself into levels with different needs. As he integrates HE becomes one, and his needs become one accordingly.

necessary. When the Atonement has been completed, ALL talents will be shared by ALL the Sons of God. God is NOT partial. All His [children]{Children} have His total [Love]{love}, and ALL [his]{His} gifts are freely given to everyone alike. "Except ye become as little children" means that, unless you fully recognize your complete dependence on God, you cannot know the real power of the Son in his true relationship with the Father.

You who want peace can find it only by complete forgiveness. You never really WANTED peace before, so there was no point in being told how to achieve it. No learning is acquired by anyone unless he wants to learn it[,] and believes in some way that he NEEDS it. While the concept of lack does not exist in the [Creation]{creation} of God, it is VERY apparent in the creations of man. It is, in fact, the essential difference. A need implies lack by definition. It involves the recognition that you would be better off in a state which is somehow different from the one you are in.

Until the "separation," which is a better term than the "fall," nothing was lacking. This meant that man had no needs at all. If he had not deprived himself, he would never have experienced them. After the separation, needs became the most powerful source of motivation for human action. All behavior is essentially motivated by needs, but behavior itself is not a [Divine]{divine} attribute. The body is the mechanism for behavior. The belief that he COULD be better off is the reason why man has this mechanism at his disposal.

Each one acts according to the particular hierarchy of needs he establishes for himself. His hierarchy, in turn, depends on his perception of what he IS; [—]that is, what he LACKS. A sense of separation from God is the ONLY lack he really needs to correct. This sense of separation would never have occurred if he had not distorted his perception of truth[,] and thus perceived HIMSELF as lacking. The concept of ANY sort of need hierarchy arose because, having made this fundamental error, he had already fragmented himself into levels with different needs. As he integrates HE becomes one, and his needs become one accordingly.

~~Unified need produces unified action because it produces a lack of ambivalence. ↳»to p17•52~~
~~The concept of a need hierarchy, a corollary to the original error that man can be separated from God, requires correction at its own level, before the error of perceiving levels at all can be corrected. Man cannot behave effectively while he operates at split levels. However, while he does, correction must be introduced from the bottom UP. This is because he now operates in space, where concepts such as "up" and "down" are meaningful. Ultimately, space is as meaningless as time. The concept is really one of space-time BELIEF. ↳»to p17•53~~

~~The physical world exists only because man can use it to correct his UNBELIEF, which placed him in it originally. He can never control the effects of fear himself because he MADE fear, and believes in what he made. In attitude, then, though NOT in content, he resembles his own Creator, Who has perfect faith in His creations BECAUSE He created them. Belief in a creation produces its existence. That is why a man can believe in what no-one else thinks is true. It is true for him because it was made BY him. ↳»to p17•54~~

Every aspect of fear proceeds from upside-down perception. The more truly creative devote their efforts to correcting perceptual distortions. The neurotic devotes his to compromise. The psychotic tries to escape by establishing the certain truth of his own errors. It is most difficult to free him by ordinary means, because he is more consistent in his own denial of truth. The miracle, however, makes no such distinctions. It corrects errors BECAUSE they are errors. Thus, the next point to remember about miracles is,]

[52](49)· The miracle makes [NO]{no} distinction among degrees of misperception. It is a device for [perception-correction]·{"1993 perception-correction → "1999 perception correction}·, effective quite apart from either the degree or the direction of the error. This is its [TRUE]{true} indiscriminateness.

~~Christ-controlled miracles are selective ONLY in the sense that they are directed towards those who can use them for THEMSELVES. Since this makes it inevitable that they will extend them to others, a strong chain of Atonement ↳»to p17•27~~

Unified need produces unified action because it produces a lack of ambivalence. The concept of a need hierarchy, a corollary to the original error that man can be separated from God, requires correction at its own level, before the error of perceiving levels at all can be corrected. Man cannot behave effectively while he operates at split levels. However, while he does, correction must be introduced from the bottom UP. This is because he now operates in space, where concepts such as "up" and "down" are meaningful. Ultimately, space is as meaningless as time. The concept is really one of space-time BELIEF.

The physical world exists only because man can use it to correct his UNBELIEF, which placed him in it originally. He can never control the effects of fear himself because he MADE fear, and believes in what he made. In attitude, then, though NOT in content, he resembles his own Creator, Who has perfect faith in His creations BECAUSE He created them. Belief in a creation produces its existence. That is why a man can believe in what no-[]one^a else thinks is true. It is true for him because it was made BY him.

Every aspect of fear proceeds from upside-down perception. The more truly creative devote their efforts to correcting perceptual distortions. The neurotic devotes his to compromise. The psychotic tries to escape by establishing the certain truth of his own errors. It is most difficult to free him by ordinary means, because he is more consistent in his own denial of truth. The miracle, however, makes no such distinctions. It corrects errors BECAUSE they are errors. Thus, the next point to remember about miracles is,

52· The miracle makes NO distinction among degrees of misperception. It is a device for perception-correction, effective quite apart from either the degree or the direction of the error. This is its TRUE indiscriminateness.

Christ-controlled miracles are selective ONLY in the sense that they are directed toward[s]^b those who can use them for THEMSELVES. Since this makes it inevitable that they will extend them to others, a strong chain of Atonement

^a generically disclosed

^b generically disclosed

Unified need produces unified action because it produces a lack of ambivalence. The concept of a need hierarchy, a corollary to the original error that man can be separated from God, requires correction at its own level, before the error of perceiving levels at all can be corrected. Man cannot behave effectively while he operates at split levels. However, while he does, correction must be introduced from the bottom UP. This is because he now operates in space, where concepts such as "up" and "down" are meaningful. Ultimately, space is as meaningless as time. The concept is really one of space-time BELIEF.

The physical world exists only because man can use it to correct his UNBELIEF, which placed him in it originally. He can never control the effects of fear himself because he MADE fear, and believes in what he made. In attitude, then, though NOT in content, he resembles his own Creator, Who has perfect faith in His creations BECAUSE He created them. Belief in a creation produces its existence. That is why a man can believe in what no-one else thinks is true. It is true for him because it was made BY him.

Every aspect of fear proceeds from upside-down perception. The more truly creative devote their efforts to correcting perceptual distortions. The neurotic devotes his to compromise. The psychotic tries to escape by establishing the certain truth of his own errors. It is most difficult to free him by ordinary means, because he is more consistent in his own denial of truth. The miracle, however, makes no such distinctions. It corrects errors BECAUSE they are errors. Thus, the next point to remember about miracles is,[]{}]

52· The miracle makes NO distinction among degrees of misperception. It is a device for perception-correction, effective quite apart from either the degree or the direction of the error. This is its TRUE indiscriminateness.

Christ-controlled miracles are selective ONLY in the sense that they are directed towards those who can use them for THEMSELVES. Since this makes it inevitable that they will extend them to others, a strong chain of Atonement

Unified need produces unified action[{}], because it produces a lack of ambivalence. The concept of a need hierarchy, a corollary to the original error that man can be separated from God, requires correction at its own level[{}], before the error of perceiving levels at all can be corrected. Man cannot behave effectively while he operates at split levels. However, while he does, correction must be introduced from the bottom UP. This is because he now operates in space, where concepts such as "up" and "down" are meaningful. Ultimately, space is as meaningless as time. The concept is really one of space-time BELIEF.

The physical world exists only because man can use it to correct his UNBELIEF, which placed him in it originally. He can never control the effects of fear himself because he MADE fear[{}], and believes in what he made. In attitude, then, though NOT in content, he resembles his own Creator, Who has perfect faith in His creations BECAUSE He created them. Belief in a creation produces its existence. That is why a man can believe in what no-[]one else thinks is true. It is true for him because it was made BY him.

Every aspect of fear proceeds from upside-down perception. The more truly creative devote their efforts to correcting perceptual distortions. The neurotic devotes his to compromise. The psychotic tries to escape by establishing the certain truth of his own errors. It is most difficult to free him by ordinary means[{}], because he is more consistent in his own denial of truth. The miracle, however, makes no such distinctions. It corrects errors BECAUSE they are errors. Thus, the next point to remember about miracles is,[]{}]

52· The miracle makes NO distinction among degrees of misperception. It is a device for perception-correction, effective quite apart from either the degree or the direction of the error. This is its TRUE indiscriminateness.

Christ-controlled miracles are selective ONLY in the sense that they are directed towards those who can use them for THEMSELVES. Since this makes it inevitable that they will extend them to others, a strong chain of Atonement

is welded. However, Christ-control takes no account at all of the MAGNITUDEof the miracle itself, because the concept of size exists in a plane that is itself unreal. Since the miracle aims at RESTORING the awareness of reality, it would hardly be useful if it were bound by the laws which govern the same error it aims to correct. ↳to p17•28 [Only man makes this kind of mistake. It is an example of the foolish consistency which his own false beliefs have engendered.]

[The power and strength of man's creative will must be understood, before the real meaning of denial can be appreciated and relinquished. Denial is NOT mere negation. It is a positive miscreation. While the miscreation is NECESSARILY believed in by its maker, it does not exist at all at the level of true creation.]

53{50}· The miracle compares what [man has]{you have} made with [the higher level of] creation, accepting what is [IN ACCORD]{in accord} {with it} as true{,} and rejecting [the DISCORDANT]{what is out of accord} as false. ↳ ALL aspects of fear are untrue because they do not exist at the higher creative level, and therefore do not exist at all. To whatever extent a man is willing to submit his beliefs to this test, to that extent are his perceptions corrected. ↳to p17•55

↳ In sorting out the false from the true, the miracle proceeds much along the following lines;

If perfect love casts out fear,

And if fear exists,

Then there is NOT perfect love.

But

Only perfect love REALLY exists.

If there IS fear,

It creates a state which does not exist.

Believe this, and you WILL be free. Only God can establish this solution, and THIS faith IS His gift. ↳to p17•56

{Revelation, Time and Miracles}

→ Revelation induces complete but temporary suspension of doubt and fear. It [represents]{reflects} the original form of communication between God and His [Souls]{creations}, involving [an]{the} extremely personal sense of [closeness to Creation]{creation};, [which man tries to find]{sometimes sought} in physical relationships. Physical closeness [CANNOT]{cannot} achieve [this]{it}. [The subconscious impulses properly induce miracles, which]{Miracles, however,} are genuinely interpersonal, and result in [real]{true} closeness to others. [This can be misunderstood by a PERSONALLY willful consciousness as impulses toward physical gratification.]

{not} Revelation unites [Souls]{you} directly with God. Miracles unite [minds]{you} directly with [each other]{your brother}. Neither emanates from consciousness, but both are [EXPERIENCED]{experienced} there. [This is essential, since consciousness]{Consciousness} is the state [which]{that} ↳from p5•04 → induces action, though it does [NOT]{not} inspire it. [Man is]{You are} free to believe what [he chooses]{you choose}, and what [he DOES]{you do} attests

is welded. However, Christ-control takes no account at all of the [MAGNITUDE]{magnitude} of the miracle itself, because the concept of size exists in a plane that is itself unreal. Since the miracle aims at RESTORING the awareness of reality[,], it would hardly be useful if it were bound by the laws which govern the same error it aims to correct. Only man makes this kind of mistake. It is an example of the foolish consistency which his own false beliefs have engendered.

The power and strength of man's creative will must be understood[,], before the real meaning of denial can be appreciated and relinquished. Denial is NOT mere negation. It is a positive miscreation. While the miscreation is NECESSARILY believed in by its maker, it does not exist at all at the level of true creation.

53· The miracle compares what man has made with the higher level of creation, accepting what is IN ACCORD as true and rejecting the DISCORDANT as false. ALL aspects of fear are untrue because they do not exist at the higher creative level, and therefore do not exist at all. To whatever extent a man is willing to submit his beliefs to this test, to that extent are his perceptions corrected.

In sorting out the false from the true, the miracle proceeds [much] along the following lines[,]{,}^a

If perfect love casts out fear,

And if fear exists,

Then there is NOT perfect love.

{←←}But

Only perfect love REALLY exists.

If there IS fear,

It creates a state which does not exist.

Believe this, and you WILL be free. Only God can establish this solution[,], and THIS faith IS His gift.

^a specifically disclosed

is welded. However, Christ-control takes no account at all of the [MAGNITUDE]{magnitude} of the miracle itself, because the concept of size exists in a plane that is itself unreal. Since the miracle aims at RESTORING the awareness of reality[,], it would hardly be useful if it were bound by the laws which govern the [same] error it aims to correct. Only man makes this kind of mistake. It is an example of the foolish consistency which his own false beliefs have engendered.

The power and strength of man's creative will must be understood[,], before the real meaning of denial can be appreciated and relinquished. [Denial]{It} is NOT mere negation. It is a positive miscreation. While the miscreation is NECESSARILY believed in by its maker, it does not exist at all at the level of true creation.

53· The miracle compares what man has made with the higher level [of] creation, accepting what is [IN]{in} ACCORD as true and rejecting the [DISCORDANT]{discordant} as false. [ALL]{All} aspects of fear are untrue because they [do not]{DO NOT} exist at the higher creative [level]{levels}, and therefore do not exist at all. To whatever extent a man is willing to submit his beliefs to this test, to that extent are his perceptions corrected.

In sorting out the false from the true, the miracle proceeds [much] along the following lines;

{"}If perfect love casts out fear,

And if fear exists,

Then there is NOT perfect love.{"}]

{←}But

{"}Only perfect love REALLY exists.

If there IS fear,

It creates a state which does not exist.{"}]

Believe this, and you WILL be free. Only God can establish this solution[,], and THIS faith IS His gift.

is welded. However, Christ-control takes no account at all of the [MAGNITUDE]{magnitude} of the miracle itself[,], because the concept of size exists in a plane that is itself unreal. Since the miracle aims at RESTORING the awareness of reality, it would hardly be useful if it were bound by the laws which govern the [same] error it aims to correct. Only man makes this kind of mistake. It is an example of the foolish consistency which his own false beliefs have engendered.

The power and strength of man's creative will must be understood[,], before the real meaning of denial can be appreciated and relinquished. [Denial]{It} is NOT mere negation. It is a positive miscreation. While the miscreation is NECESSARILY believed in by its maker, it does not exist at all at the level of true creation.

53· The miracle compares what man has made with the higher level [of] creation, accepting what is IN ACCORD as true and rejecting the [DISCORDANT]{DISCORD}^a as false. ALL aspects of fear are untrue because they do not exist at the higher creative level, and therefore do not exist at all. To whatever extent a man is willing to submit his beliefs to this test, to that extent are [his] perceptions corrected.

In sorting out the false from the true, the miracle proceeds [much] along the following lines[,]{,}

{1#}If perfect love casts out fear,

And if fear exists,

Then there is NOT perfect love.

{←←}But{no←}

[Only]{only} perfect love REALLY exists.

If there IS fear,

It creates a state which does not exist.

{1#}Believe this[,], and you WILL be free. Only God can establish this solution, and THIS faith IS His gift.

^a On 2013-07-23 CIMS advised that "DISCORD" will be "DISCORDANT" in OrEd4.

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3

[scribal source] {Foundation for Inner Peace | A Course in Miracles, Second Edition 1992–2003}

- scribal source in "moved from" place L

→ ACIM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed}

→

corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

to what [he believes]{you believe}. →«from p6•01

{¶} Revelation is intensely personal. and cannot [actually be]{be meaningfully} translated [into conscious content at all]. That is why any attempt to describe it in words is [usually incomprehensible]{impossible}. Revelation induces [ONLY]{only} experience. Miracles, on the other hand, induce [ACTION]{action}. [Miracles]{They} are more useful now. because of their interpersonal nature. In this phase of learning, working miracles is [more] important because freedom from fear cannot be thrust upon you. →«from p6•02

{no¶} Revelation is literally unspeakable because it is an experience of unspeakable love. →«from p12•02 {¶} Awe should be reserved for revelation, to which it is perfectly and correctly applicable. It is [NOT]{not} appropriate for miracles because a state of awe is worshipful. {,} [It implies]{implying} that one of a lesser order stands before [a greater one]{his Creator}. [This is the case ONLY when a Soul stands before its Creator.] [Souls]{You} are [perfect creations]{a perfect creation}, and {should} experience awe only in the [Presence]L → *1999 Presence}L of the Creator of perfection.

{no¶} The miracle[on the other hand] is {therefore} a sign of love among equals. Equals [cannot]{should not} be in awe of one another because awe implies inequality. It is therefore an inappropriate reaction to me. An elder brother is entitled to respect for his greater experience, and [a reasonable amount of] obedience for his greater wisdom. He is also entitled to love because he [IS]{is} a brother, and [also] to devotion if he is [devoted]L → *1993 devote → *1999 devoted}L. It is only my devotion that entitles me to yours. There is nothing about me that [YOU]{you} cannot attain. I have nothing that does not come from God. The [main] difference between us [as yet]{now} is that I have [NOTHING ELSE]{nothing else}. This leaves me in a state [of true holiness.] which is only [a POTENTIAL]{potential} in you. →«from p12•03

→ "No man cometh unto the Father but by me" [is among the most misunderstood statements in the Bible.] [It] does [NOT]{not} mean that I am in any way separate →«from p12•04 → or different from you [EXCEPT IN TIME]{except in time}. [which]{and time} does not really exist [at all]. [Actually, the]{The} [quotation]{statement} is more meaningful [if it is considered on]{in terms of} a vertical rather than a horizontal axis. [Regarded along the vertical, man stands]{You stand} below me and I stand below God. In the process of "rising up," I [AM]{am} higher. [This is] because. without me. the distance between God and man would be too great for you to encompass.

{no¶} I bridge the distance as an elder brother to [man]{you} on the one hand, and as a Son of God on the other. My devotion to my brothers has placed me in charge of the Sonship, which I [can] render complete [only to the extent to which]{because} I [can SHARE]{share} it. This may appear to contradict the statement "I and my Father are one," but there are [still separate]{two} parts [in]{to} the statement. in recognition that the Father is greater. →«from p13•01 {¶} Revelations are [INDIRECTLY]{indirectly} inspired by me. because I am close to the Holy Spirit, and alert to the revelation-readiness of my brothers. I can thus [BRING]{bring} down to them more than they can [DRAW]{draw} down to themselves. →«from p13•02 → The Holy Spirit mediates higher to lower communication, keeping the direct channel from God to [man]{you} open for revelation. Revelation is not reciprocal. It [is]{proceeds} [always FROM]{from} God [TO]{to} [man]{you}. but not from you to God}. →«from p13•03

{¶} {The miracle minimizes the need for time.} In the longitudinal or horizontal plane. the recognition of the [true] equality of [all] the members of the Sonship appears to involve almost endless time. However, the [sudden shifts]{miracle entails a sudden shift} from horizontal to vertical perception [which the miracle entails]{,} {This} introduces an interval from which the [doer]{giver} and [the] receiver [BOTH]{both} emerge [much] farther along in time than they would otherwise have been.

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3

[scribal source] {Miracles in Action Press | Hugh Lynn Cayce Manuscript, Second Edition 2009-08-26}

corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3

[scribal source] {ACIM Sparkle Publishing | A Course in Miracles, Sparkly Edition 2011-07-29}

corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3

[scribal source] {Course in Miracles Society | A Course in Miracles, Original Edition 2012-08-29}

corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3

[scribal source] {Foundation for Inner Peace | A Course in Miracles, Second Edition 1992–2003}

scribal source in "moved from" place

ACIM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed}

corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

{no}The miracle thus has the unique property of abolishing time [by rendering]{to the extent that it renders} the [space]{interval} of time it [occupies]{spans} unnecessary. There is [NO]{no} relationship between the time a miracle [TAKES]{takes} and the time it [COVERS]{covers}. [It]{The miracle} substitutes for_{from p13•04} learning that might have taken thousands of years. It does [this]{so} by the underlying recognition of perfect equality [and holiness] [between the doer]{of giver} and [the] receiver on which the miracle rests.

{no}[We said before that the miracle abolishes time. It does this by a process of COLLAPSING it]{The miracle shortens time by collapsing it}. [and] thus [abolishing]{eliminating} certain [INTERVALS]{intervals} within it. It does this, however, [WITHIN]{within} the larger temporal sequence._{from p14•01}

{Atonement and Miracles}

I am in charge of the process of Atonement, which I undertook to begin. When you offer a miracle [unto]{to} any of my brothers, you do it [unto]{to} YOURSELF and me. The reason [YOU]{you} come before [ME]{me} is that I do not need miracles for my own Atonement, but I stand at the end in case you fail temporarily. [The purpose of my]{My} part in the Atonement is the cancelling out of all [lacks of love]{errors} [which]{that} [men]{you} could not otherwise correct._{from p4•01}

{no}When you have been restored to the recognition of your original state, you naturally become part of the Atonement yourself. As you share [MY]{my} [inability]{unwillingness} to [tolerate]{accept} [lack of love]{error} in yourself and others, you [MUST]{must} join the [Great Crusade]{great crusade} to correct it. [The slogan for the Crusade is "Listen, learn, and DO:" --] [Listen]{listen} to my voice, learn to undo error, and [DO something]{act} to correct it.

{no}The power to work miracles [BELONGS]{belongs} to you. I will provide the opportunities to do them, but [YOU]{you} must be ready and willing [since you are already able]. Doing them will bring conviction in the ability. [since]{because} conviction [really] comes through accomplishment. The ability is the potential [the achievement is its expression] and the Atonement [which] is the [Purpose]{purpose}._{from p5•01}

[is] is the natural profession of the children of God._{from p5•02}

{T}"Heaven and earth shall pass away" [simply] means that they will not continue to exist as separate states. My word, which is the [Resurrection]{resurrection} and the [Light]{life}, shall not pass away because [Light]{life} is eternal. [YOU]{You} are the work of God, and His work is wholly lov[e]able and wholly loving. This is how a man [MUST]{must} think of himself in his heart, because this is what he [IS]{is}._{from p5•03}

{T}The forgiven [ARE]{are} the means of [the] Atonement._{from p7•05} [The forgiven are filled with the Soul]{Being filled with spirit}, they forgive in return._{from p7•04} Those [who are] released [by Christ] must join in releasing their brothers, for this is the [Plan]{plan} of the Atonement. Miracles are the way in which minds [which]{that} serve the {Holy} Spirit unite with [Christ]{me} for the salvation [of] or release [of] all [of] God's [Creations]{creations}._{from p7•06}

{T}I am the only one who can perform miracles indiscriminately, because I [AM]{am} the Atonement. You have a [ROLE]{role} in the Atonement [I] which I will dictate [TO]{to} you. Ask [ME]{me} which miracles you should perform. This spares you [exhaustion]{needless effort}, because you will [act]{be acting} under direct communication.

{no}[36: Christ-controlled miracles are part of the Atonement, but Christ-guidance is personal.] The impersonal nature of [miracles]{the miracle} is an essential in-_{from p7•07} gredient, because [this]{it} enables [ME to control their distribution]{me to direct its application} [Christ-

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3

[scribal source] {Miracles in Action Press | Hugh Lynn Cayce Manuscript, Second Edition 2009-08-26}

scribal source in "moved from" place

ACIM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed}

corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3

[scribal source] {ACIM Sparkle Publishing | A Course in Miracles, Sparkly Edition 2011-07-29}

scribal source in "moved from" place

ACIM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed}

corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3

[scribal source] {Course in Miracles Society | A Course in Miracles, Original Edition 2012-08-29}

scribal source in "moved from" place

ACIM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed}

corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3

[scribal source] {Foundation for Inner Peace | A Course in Miracles, Second Edition 1992–2003}

~~scribal source in "moved from" place~~ = ACIM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged][changed]

corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

guidance leads][and under my guidance miracles lead] to the highly [PERSONAL][personal] experience of [Revelation][revelation]. [This is why it involves PERSONAL choice.] A guide does [NOT][not] control[,] but he [DOES][does] direct, leaving [the following][fit] up to you [to follow]. "Lead us not into temptation[!]" [means "guide us out of our own errors." "Take up thy cross and follow me]" means "[recognize][Recognize] your errors and choose to abandon them by following my guidance." =from p8•01

= [Remember that error][Error] cannot really threaten truth, which can [ALWAYS][always] withstand it. [ONLY][Only] the error is [really][actually] vulnerable. You are free to establish your kingdom where you see fit, but the right choice is inevitable if you remember this: [-] =from p8•02

= [The Soul][Spirit] is in a state of grace forever.

[Man's][Your] reality is [ONLY][only] [his Soul][spirit].

Therefore [man is][you are] in a state of grace forever. =from p8•03

= Atonement undoes all errors in this respect, and thus uproots the [REAL] source of fear. Whenever [you experience] God's reassurances [are experienced] as threat, it is [ALWAYS][always] because you are defending misplaced [and][or] misdirected loyalty. [That is what projection always involves. Error is lack of love.] When [man projects][you project] this [onto][to] others[,] [he DOES][you] imprison them, but only to the extent [that][to which] [he reinforces][you reinforce] errors they have [ALREADY][already] made. This makes them vulnerable to the distortions of others, since their [OWN][own] perception of themselves is distorted. The miracle worker can [ONLY][only] bless [them], and this undoes their distortions[,] and frees them from prison. =from p8•04

{¶} = [You respond to what you perceive.] =from p10•01

{no--} = [and] [As ye][as you] perceive[,] =from p10•02

{no--} = [So][so] shall [ye][you] behave. =from p10•03

{no¶} = The Golden Rule asks you to [behave toward][do unto] others as you would have them [behave toward][do unto] you. This means that the perception of [BOTH][both] must be accurate. The Golden Rule is the rule for appropriate behavior. You cannot behave appropriately unless you perceive [accurately][correctly], because appropriate behavior DEPENDS on lack of level confusion]. [The presence of level confusion ALWAYS results in variable reality testing, and therefore in variability in behavioral appropriateness.] Since you and your neighbor are equal members of [the same][one] family, as you perceive both[,] so you will [behave toward][do to] both. [The way to perceive for Golden Rule behavior is to][You should] look out from the perception of your [OWN][own] holiness[,] [and perceive][to] the holiness of others. =from p10•04

{¶} = [Miracles arise from a mind that is ready for them]. By being [one][united],[,] this [state of mind goes out to ANYONE][everyone], even without the awareness of the miracle worker himself. The impersonal nature of miracles is because the Atonement itself is one, uniting all creations with ¶ their ¶ Creator. =from p11•04

{no¶} = [The mind is then]As an expression of what you truly are, the miracle places the mind in a state of grace[.][.] [and][The mind then] naturally [becomes gracious, both to][welcomes] the Host within and the stranger without. [By bringing][When you bring] in the stranger, he becomes your brother. =from p11•05

{¶} = [That][That the miracle may have effects on your brothers that you may not recognize] is not

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3

[scribal source] {Miracles in Action Press | Hugh Lynn Cayce Manuscript, Second Edition 2009-08-26}

corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3

[scribal source] {ACIM Sparkle Publishing | A Course in Miracles, Sparkly Edition 2011-07-29}

corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3

[scribal source] {Course in Miracles Society | A Course in Miracles, Original Edition 2012-08-29}

corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

your concern. The miracle will always bless YOU.

{no}The miracles{Miracles} you are {NOT}{not} asked to perform have not lost their value.⌞from p11•06⌟ They are still expressions of your own state of grace, but the {ACTION}{action} aspect of the miracle should be {Christ-controlled}{controlled by me} because of {His}{my} complete awareness of the {Whole Plan}{whole plan}. The impersonal nature of miracle-mindedness ensures {YOUR}{your} grace, but only {Christ is}{I am} in a position to know where {grace}{they} can be {BESTOWED}{bestowed}.⌞from p12•01⌟

⌞Christ-controlled miracles{Miracles} are selective {ONLY}{only} in the sense that they are directed towards those who can use them for {THEMSELVES}{themselves}. Since this makes it inevitable that they will extend them to others, a strong chain of Atonement⌞from p16•04⌟ is welded. However, {Christ-control}{this selectivity} takes no account {at all} of the {MAGNITUDE}{magnitude} of the miracle itself, because the concept of size exists {in}{on} a plane that is itself unreal. Since the miracle aims at {RESTORING}{restoring} the awareness of reality, it would {hardly}{not} be useful if it were bound by {the} laws {which}{that} govern the {same} error it aims to correct.⌞from p17•01⌟

{The Escape from Darkness}

{¶}⌞The escape from darkness involves two stages:

{no-}{A· The}{First, the} recognition that darkness {CANNOT}{cannot} hide. This step usually entails fear.

{no-}{B· The}{Second, the} recognition that there is nothing you {WANT}{want} to hide[,] even if you {COULD}{could}. This step brings {ESCAPE}{escape} from fear.⌞from p3•01⌟

{no}⌞When you have become willing to hide nothing, you will not only be willing to enter into communion[,] but will also understand peace and joy.⌞from p3•02⌟

{¶}⌞Holiness can never be really hidden in darkness, but {man}{you} can deceive {himself}{yourself} about it. This {illusion}{deception} makes {him}{you} fearful[,] because {he knows}{you realize} in {his}{your} heart it IS {an illusion}{a deception}, and {he exerts}{you exert} enormous efforts to establish its reality. The miracle sets reality where it belongs. {Eternal reality}{Reality} belongs only to {the Soul}{spirit}, and the miracle acknowledges only {the} truth. It thus {dispels man's}{dispels}⌞from p6•03⌟ illusions about {himself}{yourself}, and puts {him}{you} in communion with {himself}{yourself} {AND}{and} God.⌞from p7•01⌟

{no}⌞The miracle joins in the Atonement {of Christ} by placing the mind in the service of the {Holy} Spirit. This establishes the proper function of the mind[,] and corrects its errors.⌞from p7•02⌟ {no}⌞{Man's}{Your} mind {CAN}{can} be possessed by illusions, but {his Spirit}{spirit} is eternally free. If a mind perceives without love[,] it perceives an empty shell[,] and is unaware of the {Spirit}{spirit} within {it}. But the Atonement restores {the Soul}{spirit} to its proper place. The mind that serves {the Spirit}{spirit} {is}{IS} invulnerable.⌞from p7•03⌟

⌞Darkness is lack of light[,] as sin is lack of love. It has no unique properties of its own. It is an example of the "scarcity" {fallacy}{belief}, from which {ONLY}{only} error can proceed. Truth is always abundant. Those who perceive and acknowledge that they have everything have {no need for driven behavior}{no needs} of {ANY}{any} kind.⌞from p9•01⌟

{no}⌞The purpose of the Atonement is to restore {EVERYTHING}{everything} to you; or rather, to restore it to your {AWARENESS}{awareness}. You were {GIVEN}{given} everything when you were created, just as everyone was.⌞from p4•02⌟

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3

[scribal source] {Foundation for Inner Peace | A Course in Miracles, Second Edition 1992–2003} -scribal source in "moved from" place ↳ ↳ ACIM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed} ↳

corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

↳ The emptiness engendered by fear [should]{must} be replaced by [love]{forgiveness}[, because love and its absence are in the same dimension, and correction cannot be undertaken except WITHIN a dimension]. [Otherwise, there has been a confusion of levels. Death is a human affirmation of a belief in "fate," or level confusion.] That is [why the Bible says]{what the Bible means by} "There [IS]{is} no death," and why I [demonstrated]{could demonstrate} that death does not exist. I came to fulfill the law by [REINTERPRETING]{reinterpreting} it. The law itself, if properly understood, offers only protection [to man]. It is those who have not yet ["]changed their minds["] who [entered]{brought} the "hell{-}fire" concept into it.

{no¶} I assure you that [I]{I} will witness for anyone who lets me, and to whatever extent he permits it. [YOURI]{Your} witnessing demonstrates [YOURI]{your} belief, and thus strengthens it. Those who witness for me are expressing, through their miracles, that they have abandoned the belief in deprivation in favor of the abundance they have learned [BELONGS]{belongs} to them. ↳«from p10•05

{Wholeness and Spirit}

↳ The miracle is much like the body[, in that both are learning aids [which aim at]{for} facilitating a state in which they [are]{become} unnecessary. When [the Soul's]{spirit's} original state of direct communication is reached, neither the body nor the miracle serves any purpose. While [he believes he is]{you believe you are} in a body, however, [man]{you} can choose between loveless and miraculous channels of expression. [He]{You} can make an empty shell, but [he]{you} [CANNOT]{cannot} express nothing at all. [He]{You} can wait, delay, paralyze [himself]{yourself}, {or} reduce [his]{your} creativity [to almost]{almost to} nothing[, and even introduce a developmental arrest or even a regression]. But [he]{you} [CANNOT]{cannot} abolish [his creativity]{it}. [He]{You} can destroy [his]{your} medium of communication, but [NOT]{not} [his]{your} potential. ↳«from p14•02

{no¶} ↳ [Man was NOT created by his own free will alone. Only what HE creates is his to decide.]{You did not create yourself.} ↳«from p14•03 {¶} ↳ The basic decision of the miracle-minded is not to wait on time any longer than is necessary. Time can waste as well as be wasted. The miracle[-]worker, therefore, accepts the time-control factor gladly[,]{,} [because he]{He} recognizes that every collapse of time brings [all men]{everyone} closer to the ultimate [RELEASE]{release} from time, in which the Son and [the] Father [ARE]{are} [one] ↳{^1993 one → ^1999 One} ↳ ↳«from p14•04

{no¶} ↳ Equality does not imply [homogeneity]{equality} NOW. When everyone recognizes that he has everything, individual contributions to the Sonship will no longer be ↳«from p14•05 ↳ necessary. ↳«from p15•01 {¶} ↳ When the Atonement has been completed, [ALL]{all} talents will be shared by [ALL]{all} the Sons of God. God is [NOT]{not} partial. All His children have His total Love, and [ALL]{all} [his]{His} gifts are freely given to everyone alike. "Except ye become as little children" means that[, unless you fully recognize your complete dependence on God, you cannot know the real power of the Son in his true relationship with the Father. ↳«from p15•02

{no¶} ↳ The specialness of God's Sons does [NOT]{not} stem from exclusion[, but from inclusion. [ALL]{All} my brothers are special. If they believe they are deprived of anything, their perception becomes distorted. When this occurs[, the whole family of God, or the Sonship, is impaired in its relationships. ↳«from p9•02

{¶} ↳ Ultimately, every member of the family of God must return. The miracle calls him to return[, because it blesses and honors him[, even though he may be absent in spirit.

{no¶} "God is not mocked" is not a warning[, but a reassurance [on this point]. God WOULD be mocked if any of His [Creations]{creations} lacked holiness. The [Creation]{creation} [IS]{is} whole, and the mark of wholeness is holiness. ↳«from p9•03

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3

[scribal source] {Miracles in Action Press | Hugh Lynn Cayce Manuscript, Second Edition 2009-08-26}

corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3

[scribal source] {ACIM Sparkle Publishing | A Course in Miracles, Sparkly Edition 2011-07-29}

corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3

[scribal source] {Course in Miracles Society | A Course in Miracles, Original Edition 2012-08-29}

corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3

[scribal source] {Foundation for Inner Peace | A Course in Miracles, Second Edition 1992–2003} -scribal source in "moved from" place ↳ ↳ ACIM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed} ↳

corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

{no¶} ↳ Miracles are affirmations of Sonship, which is a state of completion ↳«from p10•06 ↳ and abundance. ↳«from p11•01

{¶} ↳ Whatever is true [and real] is eternal, and [CANNOT]{cannot} change or [BE]{be} changed. [The Soul]{Spirit} is therefore unalterable because it is [ALREADY]{already} perfect, but the mind can elect [the level]{what} it chooses to serve. The [ONLY]{only} limit [which is] put on its choice is that it [CANNOT]{cannot} serve two masters.

{no¶} ↳ The mind, if [if] it elects to do so, [the mind] [becomes]{can become} [a]{the} medium by which [the Soul]{spirit} creates along the line of its own [Creation]{creation}. If it does not freely elect to do so, it retains its creative [POTENTIAL]{potential}, but places itself under tyrannous rather than [genuinely authoritative]{Authoritative} control. As a result it imprisons, because such are the dictates of tyrants. To change your mind means to place it at the disposal of TRUE Authority. ↳«from p11•02

↳ The miracle is [thus] a sign that the mind has chosen to be led by [Christ]{me} in [His]{Christ's} service. The abundance of Christ is the natural result of choosing to follow Him. [ALL]{All} shallow roots must be uprooted, because they are not deep enough to sustain you. The illusion that shallow roots can be [DEEPENED]{deepened}, and thus made to hold, is one of the distortions on which the [REVERSAL]{reverse} of the Golden Rule rests. As these false underpinnings are given up, the equilibrium is temporarily experienced as unstable. However, [the fact is that NOTHING]{nothing} is less stable than an {upside-down} orientation [that is upside down]. Nor can anything [which]{that} holds it [that way]{upside down} be [really] conducive to [greater]{increased} stability. ↳«from p11•03

{The Illusion of Needs}

↳ You who want peace can find it only by complete forgiveness. [You never really WANTED peace before, so there was no point in being told how to achieve it.] No learning is acquired by anyone unless he wants to learn it, and believes in some way that he [NEEDS]{needs} it. While [the concept of] lack does not exist in the [Creation]{creation} of God, it is [VERY]{very} apparent in [the creations of man]{what you have made}. It is, in fact, the essential difference [between them]. [A need]{Lack} implies [lack by definition. It involves the recognition] that you would be better off in a state [which is] somehow different from the one you are in. ↳«from p15•03

{no¶} ↳ Until the "separation," which is [a better term than]{the meaning of} the "fall," nothing was lacking. [This meant that man had]{There were} no needs at all. ↳«from p15•04 ↳ [If he had not deprived himself, he would never have experienced them.]{Needs arise only when you deprive yourself.} ↳«from p15•05

{no¶} ↳ [Each one acts]{You act} according to the particular [hierarchy]{order} of needs [he establishes for himself]{you establish}. [His hierarchy]{This}, in turn, depends on [his]{your} perception of what [he]{you} [IS]{are}. ↳«from p15•06

{¶} ↳ A sense of separation from God is the [ONLY]{only} lack [he]{you} really [needs to]{need} correct. This sense of separation would never have [occurred]{arisen} if [he]{you} had not distorted [his]{your} perception of truth, and {had} thus perceived [HIMSELF]{yourself} as lacking. The [concept]{idea} of [ANY sort of need hierarchy]{order of needs} arose because, having made this fundamental error, [he]{you} had already fragmented [himself]{yourself} into levels with different needs. As [he integrates HE becomes]{you integrate you become} one, and [his]{your} needs become one accordingly. ↳«from p15•07 ↳ Unified [need]{needs} [produces]{lead to} unified action{,} because [it]{this} produces a lack of [ambivalence]{conflict}. ↳«from p16•01

{¶} ↳ The [concept]{idea} of [a need hierarchy]{orders of need}, [a corollary to]{which follows from} the original error that [man]{one} can be separated from God, requires correction at its own level[.]

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3

[scribal source] {Miracles in Action Press | Hugh Lynn Cayce Manuscript, Second Edition 2009-08-26}

corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3

[scribal source] {ACIM Sparkle Publishing | A Course in Miracles, Sparkly Edition 2011-07-29}

corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3

[scribal source] {Course in Miracles Society | A Course in Miracles, Original Edition 2012-08-29}

corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3

[scribal source] {Foundation for Inner Peace | A Course in Miracles, Second Edition 1992–2003}

scribal source in "moved from" place

ACIM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed}

corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

before the error of perceiving levels at all can be corrected. [Man]{You} cannot behave effectively while [he operates at split levels]{you function on different levels}. However, [while he does]{while you do}, correction must be introduced [vertically] from the bottom [UP]{up}. This is because [he now operates]{you think you live} in space, where concepts such as "up" and "down" are meaningful. Ultimately, space is as meaningless as time. [The concept is really one of space-time BELIEF.]{Both are merely beliefs.} ¶«from p16•02

¶ [The physical world exists only because man can]{The real purpose of this world is to} use it to correct [his]{your} [UNBELIEF]{unbelief} [which placed him in it originally]. [He]{You} can never control the effects of fear [himself]{yourself}{.} because [he]{you} [MADE]{made} fear, and [believes]{you believe} in what [he]{you} made. In attitude, then, though [NOT]{not} in content, [he resembles]{you resemble} [his own]{your} Creator. Who has perfect faith in His creations BECAUSE He created them. Belief [in a creation] produces [its existence]{the acceptance of existence}. That is why [a man]{you} can believe [in] what no-[] one else thinks is true. It is true for [him]{you} because it was made [BY him]{by you}. ¶«from p16•03

¶ [ALL]{All} aspects of fear are untrue because they do not exist at the [higher] creative level, and therefore do not exist at all. To whatever extent [a man is]{you are} willing to submit [his]{your} beliefs to this test, to that extent are [his]{your} perceptions corrected. ¶«from p17•02

{no}} In sorting out the false from the true, the miracle proceeds [much] along [the following]{these} lines:[]

[If perfect]{Perfect} love casts out fear.[]

[And if]{If} fear exists.

Then there is [NOT]{not} perfect love.

[But-]{But:}[]

Only perfect love [REALLY] exists.

If there [IS]{is} fear.

It [creates]{produces} a state [which]{that} does not exist.

Believe this[], and you [WILL]{will} be free. Only God can establish this solution, and [THIS]{this} faith [IS His gift]{}["1993 IS His gift → "1999 IS HIS GIFT → "2004 IS His gift"]. ¶«from p17•03

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3

[scribal source] {Miracles in Action Press | Hugh Lynn Cayce Manuscript, Second Edition 2009-08-26}

scribal source in "moved from" place

ACIM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed}

corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3

[scribal source] {ACIM Sparkle Publishing | A Course in Miracles, Sparkly Edition 2011-07-29}

scribal source in "moved from" place

ACIM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed}

corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3

[scribal source] {Course in Miracles Society | A Course in Miracles, Original Edition 2012-08-29}

scribal source in "moved from" place

ACIM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed}

corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

Distortions of Miracle Impulses

~~You are involved in unconscious distortions which are producing~~~~{Your distorted perceptions produce}~~ a dense cover over miracle impulses, ~~[and which make]{making}~~ it hard for them to reach ~~[consciousness]{your own awareness}~~. ~~[The nature of any interpersonal relationship is limited or defined by what you want it to DO. Relating is a way of achieving an outcome. The danger of defenses lies in their propensity for holding misperceptions rigidly in place.]~~ All actions which stem from reverse thinking are literally the behavioral expressions of those who know not what they do. ~~»to p19-03~~ [A rigid orientation can be extremely reliable, even if it is upside-down. In fact, the more consistently upside-down it is, the MORE reliable it is.]

[However, validity is still the ultimate goal, which reliability can only serve. Hostility, triumph, vengeance, self-debasement, and all kinds of expressions of lack of love are often very clearly seen in the fantasies which accompany them. But it is a PROFOUND error to imagine that because these fantasies are so frequent, or occur so reliably, that this implies validity. Remember that while validity implies reliability, the relationship is NOT reversible. You can be wholly reliable and ENTIRELY wrong. While a reliable instrument DOES measure something, what USE is it unless you discover what the "something" is? This course, then, will concentrate on validity, and let reliability fall naturally into place.]

~~{no}~~The confusion of miracle impuls~~o~~~~e~~s with physical impulses is a major ~~[source of]~~ perceptual distortion ~~[because it INDUCES, rather than straightens out, the basic level confusion which underlies the perception of all those who seek happiness with the instruments of this world].~~ ~~[Inappropriate physical impulses (or misdirected miracle impulses) result in conscious guilt if expressed and depression if denied.]{Physical impulses are misdirected miracle impulses.}~~ ~~[ALL]{All}~~ real pleasure comes from doing God's Will. This is because NOT doing ~~[It]{it}~~ is a denial of ~~[self]{Self}~~. ~~[DENIAL]{Denial}~~ of ~~[error]{Self}~~ results in ~~[projection]{illusions}~~.~~]{}~~ ~~[CORRECTION]{while correction}~~ of the error brings release ~~{from it}~~. ~~["Lead us not into temptation" means "do not let us deceive ourselves">{Do not deceive yourself}~~ into believing that ~~[we]{you}~~ can relate in peace to God or to ~~[our]{your}~~ brothers with ~~[ANYTHING]{anything}~~ external.~~["]~~

Child of God, you were created to create the good, the beautiful~~,~~ and the holy. Do not ~~[lose sight of]{forget}~~ this. The ~~[love]{Love}~~ of God, for a little while, must still be expressed through one body to another~~,~~ because ~~[the real]~~ vision is

Distortions of Miracle Impulses

You are involved in unconscious distortions which are producing a dense cover over miracle impulses, and which make it hard for them to reach consciousness. The nature of any interpersonal relationship is limited or defined by what you want it to DO. Relating is a way of achieving an outcome. The danger of defenses lies in their propensity for holding misperceptions rigidly in place. All actions which stem from reverse thinking are literally the behavioral expressions of those who know not what they do. A rigid orientation can be extremely reliable, even if it is upside-down. In fact, the more consistently upside-down it is, the MORE reliable it is.

However, validity is still the ultimate goal, which reliability can only serve. Hostility, triumph, vengeance, self-debasement, and all kinds of expressions of lack of love are often very clearly seen in the fantasies which accompany them. But it is a PROFOUND error to imagine that because these fantasies are so frequent, or occur so reliably, that this implies validity. Remember that while validity implies reliability, the relationship is NOT reversible. You can be wholly reliable and ENTIRELY wrong. While a reliable instrument DOES measure something, what USE is it unless you discover what the "something" is? This course, then, will concentrate on validity, and let reliability fall naturally into place.

The confusion of miracle impuls~~o~~~~e~~s with physical impulses is a major source of perceptual distortion because it INDUCES, rather than straightens out, the basic level confusion which underlies the perception of all those who seek happiness with the instruments of this world. Inappropriate physical impulses (or misdirected miracle impulses) result in conscious guilt if expressed and depression if denied. ALL real pleasure comes from doing God's Will. This is because NOT doing It is a denial of self. DENIAL of error results in projection. CORRECTION of error brings release. "Lead us not into temptation" means "do not let us deceive ourselves into believing that we can relate in peace to God or to our brothers with ANYTHING external."

Child of God, you were created to create the good, the beautiful, and the holy. Do not lose sight of this. The love of God, for a little while, must still be expressed through one body to another because the real vision is

Distortions of Miracle Impulses

You are involved in unconscious distortions which are producing a dense cover over miracle impulses, and which make it hard for them to reach consciousness. The nature of any interpersonal relationship is limited or defined by what you want it to DO. Relating is a way of achieving an outcome. The danger of defenses lies in their propensity for holding misperceptions rigidly in place. All actions which stem from reverse thinking are literally the behavioral expressions of those who know not what they do. A rigid orientation can be extremely reliable, even if it is upside-down. In fact, the more consistently upside-down it is, the MORE reliable it is.

However, validity is still the ultimate goal, which reliability can only serve. Hostility, triumph, vengeance, self-debasement, and all kinds of expressions of lack of love are often very clearly seen in the fantasies which accompany them. But it is a PROFOUND error to imagine that because these fantasies are so frequent, or occur so reliably, that this implies validity. Remember that while validity implies reliability, the relationship is NOT reversible. You can be wholly reliable and ENTIRELY wrong. While a reliable instrument DOES measure something, what USE is it unless you discover what the "something" is? This course, then, will concentrate on validity, and let reliability fall naturally into place.

The confusion of miracle impuls~~o~~~~e~~s with physical impulses is a major source of perceptual distortion because it INDUCES, rather than straightens out, the basic level confusion which underlies the perception of all those who seek happiness with the instruments of this world. Inappropriate physical impulses (or misdirected miracle impulses) result in conscious guilt if expressed and depression if denied. ALL real pleasure comes from doing God's Will. This is because NOT doing It is a denial of self. DENIAL of error results in projection. CORRECTION of error brings release. "Lead us not into temptation" means "do not let us deceive ourselves into believing that we can relate in peace to God or to our brothers with ANYTHING external.~~{}~~"

Child of God, you were created to create the good, the beautiful, and the holy. Do not lose sight of this. The love of God, for a little while, must still be expressed through one body to another because the real vision is

Distortions of Miracle Impulses

You are involved in unconscious distortions which are producing a dense cover over miracle impulses~~,~~ and which make it hard for them to reach consciousness. The nature of any interpersonal relationship is limited or defined by what you want it to DO. Relating is a way of achieving an outcome. The danger of defenses lies in their propensity for holding misperceptions rigidly in place. All actions which stem from reverse thinking are literally the behavioral expressions of those who know not what they do. A rigid orientation can be extremely reliable, even if it is upside-down. In fact, the more consistently upside-down it is, the MORE reliable it is.

However, validity is still the ultimate goal, which reliability can only serve. Hostility, triumph, vengeance, self-debasement, and all kinds of expressions of lack of love are often very clearly seen in the fantasies which accompany them. But it is a PROFOUND error to imagine that because these fantasies are so frequent~~,~~ or occur so reliably~~,~~ that this implies validity. Remember that while validity implies reliability, the relationship is NOT reversible. You can be wholly reliable and ENTIRELY wrong. While a reliable instrument DOES measure something, what USE is it unless you discover what the "something" is? This course, then, will concentrate on validity~~,~~ and let reliability fall naturally into place.

The confusion of miracle impuls~~o~~~~e~~s with physical impulses is a major source of perceptual distortion because it INDUCES, rather than straightens out, the basic level confusion which underlies the perception of all those who seek happiness with the instruments of this world. Inappropriate physical impulses (or misdirected miracle impulses) result in conscious guilt if expressed and depression if denied. ALL real pleasure comes from doing God's Will. This is because NOT doing ~~It{it}~~ is a denial of self. DENIAL of error results in projection. CORRECTION of error brings release. "Lead us not into temptation" means "do not let us deceive ourselves into believing that we can relate in peace to God or to our brothers with ANYTHING external."

Child of God, you were created to create the good, the beautiful, and the holy. Do not lose sight of this. The love of God~~,~~ for a little while~~,~~ must still be expressed through one body to another~~,~~ because the real vision is

still so dim. Everyone{You} can use his{your} body best by enlarging man's{to help you enlarge your} perception so he{you} can see the{achieve} REAL{real} vision. .{.} [THIS vision is invisible to the physical eye]{of which the physical eye is incapable}. [The ultimate purpose of the body is to render itself unnecessary.] Learning to do this is the only real reason for its creation){body's only true usefulness}.

¶ Fantasies of any kind are distorted forms of thinking because they ALWAYS involve twisting perception into unreality. ↳to p19•02 below ¶ Fantasy is a debased form of vision. ↳to p19•01 below [Vision and revelation are closely related, while fantasy and projection are more closely associated because both]{Fantasy is an} attempt to control external reality according to false internal needs. Twist reality in ANY{any} way. and you are perceiving destructively. ¶ Reality was lost through usurpation, which in turn produced tyranny. I told you that you are now restored to your former role in the plan of Atonement, but you must still choose freely to devote yourselves to the greater restoration. As long as a single slave remains to walk the earth, your release is not complete. COMPLETE restoration of the Sonship is the only true goal of the miracle-minded. ↳to p19•05 below

{no} [NO fantasies are true. They are distortions of perception, by definition.] ¶ They are a means of making false associations, and obtaining pleasure from them. Man can do this only because he IS creative. But although he can perceive false associations, he can never make them real EXCEPT TO HIMSELF. Man believes in what he creates. If he creates miracles, he will be equally strong in his belief in THEM. The strength of HIS conviction will then sustain the belief of the miracle receiver. And fantasies become totally unnecessary as the wholly satisfying nature of reality becomes apparent to both. ↳to p19•04 below

{¶} Fantasy is a debased{distorted} form of vision. ¶«from p19•b above {no}¶ Fantasies of any kind are distorted forms of thinking{distortions}{.} because they ALWAYS{always} involve twisting perception into unreality. ¶«from p19•a above → [All actions]{Actions} which{that} stem from reverse thinking{distortions} are literally the behavioral expressions{reactions} of those who know not what they do. ¶«from p18 → [They]{Fantasies} are a means of making false associations. and obtaining{attempting to obtain} pleasure from them. [Man can do this only because he IS creative.] But although he{you} can perceive false associations. he{you} can never make them real EXCEPT TO HIMSELF{except to yourself}. [Man believes]{You believe} in what he creates{you make}. If he creates{you offer} miracles, he{you} will be equally strong in his{your} belief in THEM{them}. The strength of HIS{your} conviction will then sustain the belief of the miracle receiver. ¶ Fantasies become totally unnecessary as the wholly satisfying nature of reality becomes apparent to both {giver and receiver}. ↳«from p19•d above → Reality was{is} ("")lost("") through usurpation, which in turn produced{produces} tyranny. I told you that you are now restored to your former role in the plan of Atonement, but you must still choose freely to devote yourselves to the greater restoration]. As long as a single ("")slave("") remains to walk the earth, your release is not complete. COMPLETE{Complete} restoration of the Sonship is the only true goal of the miracle-minded. ¶«from p19•c above

→ This is a course in MIND TRAINING{mind training}. All learning involves attention and study at some level. Some of the later parts of the course rest too heavily on these earlier sections not to require their careful study. You will also need them for preparation. Without this, you may become much too fearful when the unexpected DOES occur{of what is to come} to make constructive use of it. However, as you study these earlier sections, you will begin to see some of their{the} implications. which{that} will be amplified considerably later on. ¶«from p46•1

→ [The reason a]{A} solid foundation is necessary is because of the confusion between fear and awe to which we{I} have already referred, and which so many people hold{is often made}. You will remember that we{I have} said that awe is inappropriate in connection with the Sons of God{.}

still so dim. Everyone can use his body best by enlarging man's perception so he can see the REAL vision. THIS vision is invisible to the physical eye. The ultimate purpose of the body is to render itself unnecessary. Learning to do this is the only real reason for its creation.

Fantasies of any kind are distorted forms of thinking because they ALWAYS involve twisting perception into unreality. Fantasy is a debased form of vision. Vision and revelation are closely related, while fantasy and projection are more closely associated because both attempt to control external reality according to false internal needs. Twist reality in ANY way, and you are perceiving destructively. Reality was lost through usurpation, which in turn produced tyranny. I told you that you are now restored to your former role in the plan of Atonement, but you must still choose freely to devote yourselves to the greater restoration. As long as a single slave remains to walk the earth, your release is not complete. COMPLETE restoration of the Sonship is the only true goal of the miracle-minded.

NO fantasies are true. They are distortions of perception, by definition. They are a means of making false associations, and obtaining pleasure from them. Man can do this only because he IS creative. But although he can perceive false associations, he can never make them real EXCEPT TO HIMSELF. Man believes in what he creates. If he creates miracles, he will be equally strong in his belief in THEM. The strength of HIS conviction will then sustain the belief of the miracle receiver. And fantasies become totally unnecessary as the wholly satisfying nature of reality becomes apparent to both.

still so dim. Everyone can use his body best by enlarging man's perception so he can see the REAL vision. THIS vision is invisible to the physical eye. The ultimate purpose of the body is to render itself unnecessary. Learning to do this is the only real reason for its creation.

Fantasies of any kind are distorted forms of thinking because they ALWAYS involve twisting perception into unreality. Fantasy is a debased form of vision. Vision and revelation are closely related, while fantasy and projection are more closely associated because both attempt to control external reality according to false internal needs. Twist reality in ANY way, and you are perceiving destructively. Reality was lost through usurpation, which in turn produced tyranny. I told you that you are now restored to your former role in the plan of Atonement, but you must still choose freely to devote yourselves to the greater restoration. As long as a single slave remains to walk the earth, your release is not complete. COMPLETE restoration of the Sonship is the only true goal of the miracle-minded.

NO fantasies are true. They are distortions of perception, by definition. They are a means of making false associations, and obtaining pleasure from them. Man can do this only because he IS creative. But although he can perceive false associations, he can never make them real EXCEPT TO HIMSELF. Man believes in what he creates. If he creates miracles, he will be equally strong in his belief in THEM. The strength of HIS conviction will then sustain the belief of the miracle receiver. And fantasies become totally unnecessary as the wholly satisfying nature of reality becomes apparent to both.

still so dim. Everyone can use his body best by enlarging man's perception so he can see the REAL vision. THIS vision is invisible to the physical eye. The ultimate purpose of the body is to render itself unnecessary. Learning to do this is the only real reason for its creation.

Fantasies of any kind are distorted forms of thinking{.} because they ALWAYS involve twisting perception into unreality. Fantasy is a debased form of vision. Vision and revelation are closely related, while fantasy and projection are more closely associated{.} because both attempt to control external reality according to false internal needs. Twist reality in ANY way, and you are perceiving destructively. Reality was lost through usurpation, which in turn produced tyranny. I told you that you are now restored to your former role in the plan of Atonement, but you must still choose freely to devote yourselves to the greater restoration. As long as a single slave remains to walk the earth, your release is not complete. COMPLETE restoration of the Sonship is the only true goal of the miracle-minded.

NO fantasies are true. They are distortions of perception{.} by definition. They are a means of making false associations{.} and obtaining pleasure from them. Man can do this only because he IS creative. But{.} although he can perceive false associations, he can never make them real EXCEPT TO HIMSELF. Man believes in what he creates. If he creates miracles, he will be equally strong in his belief in THEM. The strength of HIS conviction will then sustain the belief of the miracle receiver. And fantasies become totally unnecessary as the wholly satisfying nature of reality becomes apparent to both.

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3

[scribal source] {Foundation for Inner Peace | A Course in Miracles, Second Edition 1992–2003}

scribal source in "moved from" place

ACiM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed}

corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

[because you should not experience awe in the presence of your equals. However, it was also emphasized that awe \[IS\]{is} \[a proper reaction\]{proper} in the \[presence\]{^{*1993} presence →^{*1999} Presence}](#) of your Creator. I have been careful to clarify my [own] role in the Atonement, without either [over-](#) or understating it. [\[I have also tried\]{I am also trying}](#) to do the same [\[in connection\]](#) with yours. I have stressed that awe is [NOT]{not} an appropriate reaction to me [because of our inherent equality.](#)

[\[no\]](#) Some of the later steps in this course, however, [DO] involve a more direct approach to God Himself. It would be [most] unwise to start on these steps without careful preparation, or awe will be confused with fear, and the experience will be more traumatic than beatific. Healing is of God in the end. The means are being carefully explained to you. Revelation may occasionally [\[REVEAL\]{reveal}](#) the end to you, but to reach it the means are needed. [»from p46•2](#)

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3

[scribal source] {Miracles in Action Press | Hugh Lynn Cayce Manuscript, Second Edition 2009-08-26}

corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3

[scribal source] {ACIM Sparkle Publishing | A Course in Miracles, Sparkly Edition 2011-07-29}

corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3

[scribal source] {Course in Miracles Society | A Course in Miracles, Original Edition 2012-08-29}

corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

Chapter 2

THE ILLUSION OF SEPARATIONTHE SEPARATION AND THE ATONEMENT

[This section deals with a fundamental misuse of knowledge, referred to in the Bible as the cause of the "fall," or separation. There are some definitions which I asked you to take from the dictionary which will be helpful here. They are somewhat unusual, since they are not the first definitions which are given. Nevertheless, the fact that each of them does appear in the dictionary should be reassuring.]

PROJECT (verb): to extend forward or out.

PROJECT (noun): a plan in the mind

WORLD: a natural grand division.

[We will refer later to projection as related to both mental health and mental illness. We have already observed that man can create an empty shell, but he cannot create nothing at all. This emptiness provides the screen for the misuse of projection.]

The Origins of Separation

~~The Garden of Eden, which is described as a literal garden in the Bible, was not an actual garden at all. It was merely a mental state of complete need-lack.~~ »to p21•2 [Even in the literal account, it is noteworthy that the pre-separation state was essentially one in which man needed nothing. The "tree of knowledge" is also an overly literal figure. These concepts need to be clarified before the real meaning of the separation ↓, or the "detour into fear," »to p21•1. [can be fully understood.]

[To "project," as defined above,]{To extend} is a fundamental [attribute]{aspect} of God[,] which He gave to His Son. In the [Creation]{creation}, God [projected His Creative Ability from]{extended} Himself to [the Souls He created]{His creations}[,] and [He also] imbued them with the same loving [wish (or will)]{Will} to create. [The Soul has]{You have} not only been fully created, but [has]{have} also been created perfect. There is [NO]{no} emptiness in [it]{you}. Because of [its]{your} likeness to [its]{your} Creator[,]{it is}{you are} creative. No [Child]{child} of God can lose this ability because it is inherent in what he [IS]{is}, but he [CAN]{can} use it inappropriately {by projecting}. [Whenever projection is used inappropriately]{The inappropriate use of extension, or projection}, [it ALWAYS implies]{occurs when you believe} that some emptiness or lack exists {in you}, and that [it is in man's ability to put]{you can fill it with} [his OWN ideas there]{your own ideas} [INSTEAD]{instead} of truth.

{no¶}[If you consider carefully what this entails, the following will become quite apparent]{This process involves the following steps}:

Chapter 2

THE ILLUSION OF SEPARATION

{Introduction}

This section deals with a fundamental misuse of knowledge, referred to in the Bible as the cause of the "fall," or separation. There are some definitions which I asked you to take from the dictionary which will be helpful here. They are somewhat unusual, since they are not the first definitions which are given. Nevertheless, the fact that each of them does appear in the dictionary should be reassuring[.]{:}

PROJECT{Project} (verb): to extend forward or out.

PROJECT{Project} (noun): a plan in the mind{.}

WORLD{World}: a natural grand division.

We will refer later to projection as related to both mental health and mental illness. We have already observed that man can create an empty shell, but he cannot create nothing at all. This emptiness provides the screen for the misuse of projection.

The Garden of Eden, which is described as a literal garden in the Bible, was not an actual garden at all. It was merely a mental state of complete need-lack. Even in the literal account, it is noteworthy that the pre-separation state was essentially one in which man needed nothing. The "tree of knowledge" is also an overly literal figure. These concepts need to be clarified before the real meaning of the separation, or the "detour into fear," can be fully understood.

To "project," as defined above, is a fundamental attribute of God, which He gave to His Son. In the Creation, God projected His Creative Ability from Himself to the Souls He created, and He also imbued them with the same loving will to create. The Soul has not only been fully created, but has also been created perfect. There is NO emptiness in it. Because of its likeness to its Creator, it is creative. No Child of God can lose this ability because it is inherent in what he IS, but he CAN use it inappropriately. Whenever projection is used inappropriately, it ALWAYS implies that some emptiness or lack exists, and that it is in man's ability to put his OWN ideas there INSTEAD of truth.

If you consider carefully what this entails, the following will become quite apparent:

Chapter 2

THE ILLUSION OF SEPARATION

This section deals with a fundamental misuse of knowledge, referred to in the Bible as the cause of the "fall," or separation. There are some definitions which I asked you to take from the dictionary which will be helpful here. They are somewhat unusual, since they are not the first definitions which are given. Nevertheless, the fact that each of them does appear in the dictionary should be reassuring.

PROJECT{Project} (verb): to extend forward or out.

PROJECT{Project} (noun): a plan in the mind{.}

WORLD{World}: a natural grand division.

We will refer later to projection as related to both mental health and mental illness. We have already observed that man can create an empty shell, but he cannot create nothing at all. This emptiness provides the screen for the misuse of projection.

The Garden of Eden, which is described as a literal garden in the Bible, was not an actual garden at all. It was merely a mental state of complete need-lack. Even in the literal account, it is noteworthy that the pre-separation state was essentially one in which man needed nothing. The "tree of knowledge" is also an overly literal figure. These concepts need to be clarified before the real meaning of the separation, or the "detour into fear," can be fully understood.

To "project," as defined above, is a fundamental attribute of God, which He gave to His Son. In the Creation, God projected His Creative Ability from Himself to the Souls He created, and He also imbued them with the same loving will to create. The Soul has not only been fully created, but has also been created perfect. There is NO emptiness in it. Because of its likeness to its Creator, it is creative. No Child of God can lose this ability because it is inherent in what he IS, but he CAN use it inappropriately. Whenever projection is used inappropriately, it ALWAYS implies that some emptiness or lack exists, and that it is in man's ability to put his OWN ideas there INSTEAD of truth.

If you consider carefully what this entails, the following will become quite apparent:

Chapter 2

THE ILLUSION OF SEPARATION

{Introduction}

This section deals with a fundamental misuse of knowledge, referred to in the Bible as the cause of the "fall," or separation. There are some definitions which I asked you to take from the dictionary which will be helpful here. They are somewhat unusual[,] since they are not the first definitions which are given. Nevertheless, the fact that each of them does appear in the dictionary should be reassuring.

{¶}PROJECT (verb): to extend forward or out.

PROJECT (noun): a plan in the mind{.}

WORLD: a natural grand division.

{¶}We will refer later to projection as related to both mental health and mental illness. We have already observed that man can create an empty shell, but he cannot create nothing at all. This emptiness provides the screen for the misuse of projection.

The Garden of Eden, which is described as a literal garden in the Bible, was not an actual garden at all. It was merely a mental state of complete need-lack. Even in the literal account, it is noteworthy that the pre-separation state was essentially one in which man needed nothing. The "tree of knowledge" is also an overly literal figure. These concepts need to be clarified before the real meaning of the separation, or the "detour into fear," can be fully understood.

To "project," as defined above, is a fundamental attribute of God[,]{,} which He gave to His Son. In the [Creation]{creation}, God projected His [Creative Ability]{creative ability} from Himself to the Souls He created, and He also imbued them with the same loving will to create. The Soul has not only been fully created[,]{,} but has also been created perfect. There is NO emptiness in it. Because of its likeness to its Creator, it is creative. No Child of God can lose this ability because it is inherent in what he IS, but he CAN use it inappropriately. Whenever projection is used inappropriately, it ALWAYS implies that some emptiness or lack exists[,]{,} and that it is in man's ability to put his OWN ideas there INSTEAD of truth.

If you consider carefully what this entails, the following will become quite apparent:

First, [the assumption is implicit]{you believe} that what God created can be [CHANGED]{changed} by [the mind of man]{your own mind}.

Second, [the concept]{you believe} that what is perfect can be rendered imperfect [, or wanting, is accepted]{or lacking}.

Third, [the belief]{you believe} that [man]{you} can distort the [Creations]{creations} of God, [INCLUDING HIMSELF, is accepted]{including yourself}.

Fourth, [the idea that, since man]{you believe that you} can create [himself]{yourself}, {and that} the direction of [his]{your} own creation is up to [HIM. is implied]{you}.

These related distortions represent a picture of what actually occurred in the separation→ {, or the "detour into fear."} ←«from p21•1 None of this existed before {the separation}, nor does it actually exist now. [The world WAS made as "a natural grand division," or a projecting outward of God.] [That is why everything that He]{Everything God} created is like Him. [Projection]{Extension}, as undertaken by God, is [very] similar to the [kind of] inner radiance [which]{that} the [Children]{children} of the Father inherit from Him. [It is important to note that the term "project outward" necessarily implies that the REAL source of projection]{its real source} is internal. This is as true of the Son as of the Father.

{no¶}[The world, in the original connotation of the term,]{In this sense the creation} [included]{includes} both the [proper] [Creation]{creation} of [man]{the Son} by God{,} [AND]{and} the [proper creation by man]{Son's creations} [in his right mind]{when his mind is healed}. [The latter required the]{This requires God's} endowment of [man by God]{the Son} with free will, because [ALL]{all} loving creation is freely given.{,}[in] [Nothing in these statements implies any sort of level involvement, or, in fact, anything except] one continuous line [of creation], in which all aspects are of the same order.

{¶}→ [The Garden of Eden, which is described as a literal garden in the Bible, was not an actual garden at all. It was merely a mental state of complete need-lack.]{The Garden of Eden, or the pre-separation condition, was a state of mind in which nothing was needed.} ←«from p21•2 {no¶}[When the "lies of the serpent" were introduced, they were specifically called "lies" because they are not true.] [When man listened,]{When Adam listened to the "lies of the serpent,"} all he heard was untruth. [He does not]{You do not} have to continue to believe what is not true unless [he chooses]{you choose} to do so. All [of his miscreations]{that} can literally disappear in ["]the twinkling of an eye{,}" because [they are]{it is} merely [visual misperceptions]{a misperception}. [Man's Spiritual eye can sleep, but a sleeping eye can still see.] What is seen in dreams seems to be very real. [The]{Yet the} Bible [mentions]{says} that ["]a deep sleep fell upon Adam,{"] and nowhere is there [any] reference to his waking up.

{no¶}[The history of man in the world as he sees it has not yet been marked]{The world has not yet experienced}

First, the assumption is implicit that what God created can be CHANGED by the mind of man.

Second, the concept that what is perfect can be rendered imperfect, or wanting, is accepted.

Third, the belief that man can distort the Creations of God, INCLUDING HIMSELF, is accepted.

Fourth, the idea that, since man can create himself, the direction of his own creation is up to HIM[.]{,} is implied.

These related distortions represent a picture of what actually occurred in the separation. None of this existed before, nor does it actually exist now. The world WAS made as "a natural grand division," or a projecting outward of God. That is why everything that He created is like Him. Projection, as undertaken by God, is very similar to the kind of inner radiance which the Children of the Father inherit from Him. It is important to note that the term "project outward" necessarily implies that the REAL source of projection is internal. This is as true of the Son as of the Father.

The world, in the original connotation of the term, included both the proper Creation of man by God AND the proper creation by man in his right mind. The latter required the endowment of man by God with free will, because ALL loving creation is freely given. Nothing in these statements implies any sort of level involvement, or, in fact, anything except one continuous line of creation, in which all aspects are of the same order.

When the "lies of the serpent" were introduced, they were specifically called "lies" because they are not true. When man listened, all he heard was untruth. He does not have to continue to believe what is not true unless he chooses to do so. All of his miscreations can literally disappear in "the twinkling of an eye," because they are merely visual misperceptions. Man's Spiritual eye can sleep, but a sleeping eye can still see. What is seen in dreams seems to be very real. The Bible mentions that "a deep sleep fell upon Adam," and nowhere is there any reference to his waking up.

The history of man in the world as he sees it has not yet been marked

{→}[First, the assumption is implicit that what God created can be CHANGED by the mind of man.

{→}[Second, the concept that what is perfect can be rendered imperfect, or wanting, is accepted.

{→}[Third, the belief that man can distort the Creations of God, INCLUDING HIMSELF, is accepted.

{→}[Fourth, the idea that, since man can create himself, the direction of his own creation is up to HIM[.] is implied.

These related distortions represent a picture of what actually occurred in the separation. None of this existed before, nor does it actually exist now. The world WAS made as "a natural grand division," or a projecting outward of God. That is why everything that He created is like Him. Projection, as undertaken by God, is very similar to the kind of inner radiance which the Children of the Father inherit from Him. It is important to note that the term "project outward" necessarily implies that the REAL source of projection is internal. This is as true of the Son as of the Father.

The world, in the original connotation of the term, included both the proper Creation of man by God AND the proper creation by man in his right mind. The latter required the endowment of man by God with free will, because ALL loving creation is freely given. Nothing in these statements implies any sort of level involvement, or, in fact, anything except one continuous line of creation, in which all aspects are of the same order.

When the "lies of the serpent" were introduced, they were specifically called "lies" because they are not true. When man listened, all he heard was untruth. He does not have to continue to believe what is not true unless he chooses to do so. All of his miscreations can literally disappear in "the twinkling of an eye," because they are merely visual misperceptions. Man's Spiritual eye can sleep, but a sleeping eye can still see. What is seen in dreams seems to be very real. The Bible mentions that "a deep sleep fell upon Adam," and nowhere is there any reference to his waking up.

The history of man in the world as he sees it has not yet been marked

{→}[First, the assumption is implicit that what God created can be CHANGED by the mind of man.

{→}[Second, the concept that what is perfect can be rendered imperfect[, or wanting[, is accepted.

{→}[Third, the belief that man can distort the [Creations]{creations} of God, INCLUDING HIMSELF, is accepted.

{→}[Fourth, the idea that[, since man can create himself, the direction of his own creation is up to HIM[.] is implied.

These related distortions represent a picture of what actually occurred in the separation. None of this existed before, nor does it actually exist now. The world WAS made as "a natural grand division," or a projecting outward of God. That is why everything that He created is like Him. Projection, as undertaken by God, is very similar to the kind of inner radiance which the Children of the Father inherit from Him. It is important to note that the term "project outward" necessarily implies that the REAL source of projection is internal. This is as true of the Son as of the Father.

The world, in the original connotation of the term, included both the proper [Creation]{creation} of man by God AND the proper creation by man in his right mind. The latter required the endowment of man by God with free will[, because ALL loving creation is freely given. Nothing in these statements implies any sort of level involvement[, or[, in fact[, anything except one continuous line of creation[, in which all aspects are of the same order.

When the "lies of the serpent" were introduced, they were specifically called "lies" because they are not true. When man listened, all he heard was untruth. He does not have to continue to believe what is not true unless he chooses to do so. All of his miscreations can literally disappear in "the twinkling of an eye[.]" because they are merely visual misperceptions. Man's Spiritual eye can sleep, but a sleeping eye can still see. What is seen in dreams seems to be very real. The Bible mentions that "a deep sleep fell upon Adam," and nowhere is there any reference to his waking up.

The history of man in the world as he sees it has not yet been marked

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3
<div>[scribal source] {Foundation for Inner Peace A Course in Miracles, Second Edition 1992–2003}</div> <div>- scribal source in "moved from" place L → ACIM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed} F</div>
corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

- 22 -

[by any genuine or]{any} comprehensive reawakening or rebirth. [This]{Such a rebirth} is impossible as long as [man projects in the spirit of miscreation]{you continue to project or miscreate}. It still remains within [him]{you}, however, to [project]{extend} as God [projected]{extended} His [Own] Spirit to [him]{you}. In reality[,] this is [his]{your} [ONLY]{only} choice, because [his]{your} free will was given [him]{you} for [his own]{your} joy in creating the perfect.

All fear is ultimately reduc[eable]{ible} to the basic misperception that [man has]{you have} the ability to [USURP]{usurp} the power of God. [It can only be emphasized that he]{Of course, you} neither [CAN]{can} nor [HAS BEEN]{have been} able to do this. [In this fact lies]{Here is} the real [justification]{basis} for [his]{your} escape from fear. The escape is brought about by [his]{your} acceptance of the Atonement, which [places him in a position]{enables you} to realize that [his own]{your} errors never really occurred. [When]{Only after} the ["]deep sleep["] fell upon Adam[,], {could} he [was in a condition to] experience nightmares [BECAUSE he was asleep]. If a light is suddenly turned on while someone is dreaming a fearful dream, he may initially interpret the light itself as part of his [own] dream[,], and be afraid of it. However, when he awakens, the light is correctly perceived as the [RELEASE]{release} from the dream, which is {then} no longer accorded reality.

{no}[] [It is quite apparent that this]{This} release does [NOT]{not} depend on [the kind of "knowledge" which is nothing more than deceiving lies]{illusions}. The knowledge [which]{that} illuminates [rather than obscures is the knowledge which] not only [SETS]{sets} you free, but [which] also shows you clearly that you ARE free. {}[] Whatever lies you may believe are of no concern to the miracle, which can heal [ANY]{any} of them with equal ease. It makes [NO]{no} distinctions among misperceptions. Its [SOLE]{sole} concern is to distinguish between truth on the one hand, and [ALL kinds of errors]{error} on the other. Some miracles may [SEEM]{seem} to be of greater magnitude than others. But remember the first [point]{principle} in this course; [that] there is [NO]{no} order of difficulty in miracles.

{no}[] In reality[,], you are perfectly unaffected by [ALL]{all} expressions of lack of love. These can be [either] from yourself [AND]{and} others, [or] from yourself [TO]{to} others, or from others to [YOU]{you}. Peace is an attribute [in YOU]{IN you}. You cannot find it outside. [All mental illness]{Illness} is some form of [EXTERNAL]{external} searching. [Mental health]{Health} is [INNER]{inner} peace. It enables you to remain unshaken by lack of love from without[,], and capable, [through your own miracles]{through your acceptance of miracles}, of correcting the [external] conditions [which proceed]{proceeding} from lack of love in others.

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3
<div>[scribal source] {Miracles in Action Press Hugh Lynn Cayce Manuscript, Second Edition 2009-08-26}</div>
corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

- 22 -

by any genuine or comprehensive reawakening or rebirth. This is impossible as long as man projects in the spirit of miscreation. It still remains within him, however, to project as God projected His Own Spirit to him. In reality, this is his ONLY choice, because his free will was given him for his own joy in creating the perfect.

All fear is ultimately reduc[eable]{ible} to the basic misperception that man has the ability to USURP the power of God. It can only be emphasized that he neither CAN nor HAS BEEN able to do this. In this fact lies the real justification for his escape from fear. The escape is brought about by his acceptance of the Atonement, which places him in a position to realize that his own errors never really occurred. When the "deep sleep" fell upon Adam, he was in a condition to experience nightmares BECAUSE he was asleep. If a light is suddenly turned on while someone is dreaming a fearful dream, he may initially interpret the light itself as part of his own dream, and be afraid of it. However, when he awakens, the light is correctly perceived as the RELEASE from the dream, which is no longer accorded reality.

It is quite apparent that this release does NOT depend on the kind of "knowledge" which is nothing more than deceiving lies. The knowledge which illuminates rather than obscures is the knowledge which not only SETS you free, but which also shows you clearly that you ARE free. Whatever lies you may believe are of no concern to the miracle, which can heal ANY of them with equal ease. It makes NO distinctions among misperceptions. Its SOLE concern is to distinguish between truth on the one hand, and ALL kinds of errors on the other. Some miracles may SEEM to be of greater magnitude than others. But remember the first point in this course; that there is NO order of difficulty in miracles.

In reality, you are perfectly unaffected by ALL expressions of lack of love. These can be either from yourself AND others, or from yourself TO others, or from others to YOU. Peace is an attribute in YOU. You cannot find it outside. All mental illness is some form of EXTERNAL searching. Mental health is INNER peace. It enables you to remain unshaken by lack of love from without, and capable, through your own miracles, of correcting the external conditions which proceed from lack of love in others.

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3
<div>[scribal source] {ACIM Sparkle Publishing A Course in Miracles, Sparkly Edition 2011-07-29}</div>
corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

- 22 -

by any genuine or comprehensive reawakening or rebirth. This is impossible as long as man projects in the spirit of miscreation. It still remains within him, however, to project as God projected His Own Spirit to him. In reality, this is his ONLY choice, because his free will was given him for his own joy in creating the perfect.

All fear is ultimately reduc[eable]{ible} to the basic misperception that man has the ability to USURP the power of God. It can only be emphasized that he neither CAN nor HAS BEEN able to do this. In this fact lies the real justification for his escape from fear. The escape is brought about by his acceptance of the Atonement, which places him in a position to realize that his own errors never really occurred. When the "deep sleep" fell upon Adam, he was in a condition to experience nightmares BECAUSE he was asleep. If a light is suddenly turned on while someone is dreaming a fearful dream, he may initially interpret the light itself as {a} part of his own dream, and be afraid of it. However, when he awakens, the light is correctly perceived as the RELEASE from the dream, which is no longer accorded reality.

It is quite apparent that this release does NOT depend on the kind of "knowledge" which is nothing more than deceiving lies. The knowledge which illuminates rather than obscures is the knowledge which not only SETS you free, but which also shows you clearly that you ARE free. Whatever lies you may believe are of no concern to the miracle, which can heal ANY of them with equal ease. It makes NO distinctions among misperceptions. Its SOLE concern is to distinguish between truth on the one hand, and ALL kinds of errors on the other. Some miracles may SEEM to be of greater magnitude than others. But remember the first point in this course; that there is NO order of difficulty in miracles.

In reality, you are perfectly unaffected by ALL expressions of lack of love. These can be either from yourself AND others, or from yourself TO others, or from others to YOU. Peace is an attribute in YOU. You cannot find it outside. All mental illness is some form of EXTERNAL searching. Mental health is INNER peace. It enables you to remain unshaken by lack of love from without, and capable, through your own miracles, of correcting the external conditions which proceed from lack of love in others.

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3
<div>[scribal source] {Course in Miracles Society A Course in Miracles, Original Edition 2012-08-29}</div>
corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

- 22 -

by any genuine or comprehensive reawakening or rebirth. This is impossible as long as man projects in the spirit of miscreation. It still remains within him, however, to project as God projected His [Own]{own} Spirit to him. In reality, this is his ONLY choice, because his free will was given him for his own joy in creating the perfect.

All fear is ultimately reduc[eable]{ible} to the basic misperception that man has the ability to USURP the power of God. It can only be emphasized that he neither CAN nor HAS BEEN able to do this. In this fact lies the real justification for his escape from fear. The escape is brought about by his acceptance of the Atonement, which places him in a position to realize that his own errors never really occurred. When the "deep sleep" fell upon Adam, he was in a condition to experience nightmares BECAUSE he was asleep. If a light is suddenly turned on while someone is dreaming a fearful dream, he may initially interpret the light itself as {a} part of his own dream[,], and be afraid of it. However, when he awakens[,], the light is correctly perceived as the RELEASE from the dream, which is no longer accorded reality.

It is quite apparent that this release does NOT depend on the kind of "knowledge" which is nothing more than deceiving lies. The knowledge which illuminates rather than obscures is the knowledge which not only SETS you free, but which also shows you clearly that you ARE free. Whatever lies you may believe are of no concern to the miracle, which can heal ANY of them with equal ease. It makes NO distinctions among misperceptions. Its SOLE concern is to distinguish between truth on the one hand[,], and ALL kinds of errors on the other. Some miracles may SEEM to be of greater magnitude than others. But remember the first point in this course[,], that there is NO order of difficulty in miracles.

In reality, you are perfectly unaffected by ALL expressions of lack of love. These can be either from yourself AND others[,], or from yourself TO others[,], or from others to YOU. Peace is an attribute in YOU. You cannot find it outside. All mental illness is some form of EXTERNAL searching. Mental health is INNER peace. It enables you to remain unshaken by lack of love from without[,], and capable[,], through your own miracles[,], of correcting the external conditions which proceed from lack of love in others.

~~I because you have used your own will, which He created in the likeness of His Own, to MISCREATE. What you do NOT realize is that the mind can miscreate ONLY when it is NOT free. An imprisoned mind is not free, by definition. It is possessed, or held back, by ITSELF. Its will is therefore limited, and is not free to assert itself. The real meaning of "are of one kind," which was mentioned before, is "are of one mind or will." When the Will of the Sonship and the Father are One, their perfect accord IS Heaven.~~↳to p52+2

{no}} Denial of error is a {powerful}{strong} defense of truth[.]{.} [You will note that we have been shifting the emphasis from the negative to the positive use of denial. As we have already stated, denial is not a purely negative device; it results in positive miscreation.]{but denial of truth results in miscreation, the projections of the ego.} [That is the way the mentally ill DO employ it. But remember a very early thought of your own; - "Never underestimate the power of denial."] In the service of the [""]right mind[,"] the denial of [ERROR]{error} frees the mind{.} and re{-}establishes the freedom of the will. When the will is [REALLY]{really} free[,] it [CANNOT]{cannot} miscreate{.} because it recognizes [ONLY]{only} truth.

[False projection arises out of false denial, NOT out of its proper use. My own role in the Atonement is one of TRUE projection; I can project to YOU the affirmation of truth. If you project error to me, or to yourself, you are interfering with the process. MY use of projection, which can also be yours, is NOT based on faulty denial. It DOES involve, however, the very powerful use of the denial of errors. The miracle worker is one who accepts my kind of denial and projection, unites his own inherent abilities to deny and project with mine, and imposes them back on himself and others. This establishes the total LACK of threat anywhere. Together we can then work for the real time of peace, which is eternal.]

[The improper use of defenses is quite widely recognized, but their proper use has not been sufficiently understood as yet. They can INDEED create man's perception, both of himself and of the world. They can distort or correct, depending on what you use them FOR.]

[Denial should be directed only to error, and projection should be reserved only for truth. You should truly give as you have truly received. The Golden Rule can work effectively only on this basis.]

because you have used your own will, which He created in the likeness of His Own, to MISCREATE. What you do NOT realize is that the mind can miscreate ONLY when it is NOT free. An imprisoned mind is not free, by definition. It is possessed, or held back, by ITSELF. Its will is therefore limited, and is not free to assert itself. The real meaning of "are of one kind," which was mentioned before, is "are of one mind or will." When the Will of the Sonship and the Father are One, their perfect accord IS Heaven.

Denial of error is a powerful defense of truth. You will note that we have been shifting the emphasis from the negative to the positive use of denial. As we have already stated, denial is not a purely negative device; it results in positive miscreation. That is the way the mentally ill DO employ it. But remember a very early thought of your own; - "Never underestimate the power of denial." In the service of the "right mind," the denial of ERROR frees the mind and re{-}establishes^a the freedom of the will. When the will is REALLY free, it CANNOT miscreate because it recognizes ONLY truth.

False projection arises out of false denial, NOT out of its proper use. My own role in the Atonement is one of TRUE projection; I can project to YOU the affirmation of truth. If you project error to me, or to yourself, you are interfering with the process. MY use of projection, which can also be yours, is NOT based on faulty denial. It DOES involve, however, the very powerful use of the denial of errors. The miracle worker is one who accepts my kind of denial and projection, unites his own inherent abilities to deny and project with mine, and imposes them back on himself and others. This establishes the total LACK of threat anywhere. Together we can then work for the real time of peace, which is eternal.

The improper use of defenses is quite widely recognized, but their proper use has not been sufficiently understood as yet. They can INDEED create man's perception, both of himself and of the world. They can distort or correct, depending on what you use them FOR.

Denial should be directed only to error, and projection should be reserved only for truth. You should truly give as you have truly received. The Golden Rule can work effectively only on this basis.

^a generically disclosed

because you have used your own will, which He created in the likeness of His Own, to MISCREATE. What you do NOT realize is that the mind can miscreate ONLY when it is NOT free. An imprisoned mind is not free, by definition. It is possessed, or held back, by ITSELF. Its will is therefore limited, and is not free to assert itself. The real meaning of "are of one kind," which was mentioned before, is "are of one mind or will." When the Will of the Sonship and the Father are One, their perfect accord IS Heaven.

Denial of error is a powerful defense of truth. You will note that we have been shifting the emphasis from the negative to the positive use of denial. As we have already stated, denial is not a purely negative device; it results in positive miscreation. That is the way the mentally ill DO employ it. But remember a very early thought of your own; - "Never underestimate the power of denial." In the service of the "right mind," the denial of ERROR frees the mind and reestablishes the freedom of the will. When the will is REALLY free, it CANNOT miscreate because it recognizes ONLY truth.

False projection arises out of false denial, NOT out of its proper use. My own role in the Atonement is one of TRUE projection; I can project to YOU the affirmation of truth. If you project error to me, or to yourself, you are interfering with the process. MY use of projection, which can also be yours, is NOT based on faulty denial. It DOES involve, however, the very powerful use of the denial of errors. The miracle worker is one who accepts my kind of denial and projection, unites his own inherent abilities to deny and project with mine, and imposes them back on himself and others. This establishes the total LACK of threat anywhere. Together we can then work for the real time of peace, which is eternal.

The improper use of defenses is quite widely recognized, but their proper use has not been sufficiently understood as yet. {x}They can INDEED create man's perception, both of himself and of the world. They can distort or correct, depending on what you use them FOR.

Denial should be directed only to error, and projection should be reserved only for truth. You should truly give as you have truly received. The Golden Rule can work effectively only on this basis.

because you have used your own will, which He created in the likeness of His [Own]{own}, to MISCREATE. What you do NOT realize is that the mind can miscreate ONLY when it is NOT free. An imprisoned mind is not free[.] by definition. It is possessed[.] or held back[.] by ITSELF. Its will is therefore limited[.] and is not free to assert itself. The real meaning of "are of one kind," which was mentioned before, is "are of one mind or will." When the [Will]{will} of the Sonship and the Father are [One]{one}, their perfect accord IS Heaven.

Denial of error is a powerful defense of truth. You will note that we have been shifting the emphasis from the negative to the positive use of denial. As we have already stated, denial is not a purely negative device; it results in positive miscreation. That is the way the mentally ill DO employ it. But remember a very early thought of your own[; -]{--}"Never underestimate the power of denial." In the service of the "right mind," the denial of ERROR frees the mind and reestablishes the freedom of the will. When the will is REALLY free, it CANNOT miscreate because it recognizes ONLY truth.

False projection arises out of false denial, NOT out of its proper use. My own role in the Atonement is one of TRUE projection; I can project to YOU the affirmation of truth. If you project error to me[.] or to yourself, you are interfering with the process. MY use of projection, which can also be yours, is NOT based on faulty denial. It DOES involve, however, the very powerful use of the denial of errors. The miracle worker is one who accepts my kind of denial and projection, unites his own inherent abilities to deny and project with mine, and imposes them back on himself and others. This establishes the total LACK of threat anywhere. Together we can then work for the real time of peace, which is eternal.

The improper use of defenses is quite widely recognized, but their proper use [has]{had} not been sufficiently understood as yet. They can INDEED create man's perception[.] both of himself and of the world. They can distort or correct[.] depending on what you use them FOR.

Denial should be directed only to error, and projection should be reserved only for truth. You should truly give as you have truly received. The Golden Rule can work effectively only on this basis.

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3
<div>[scribal source] {Foundation for Inner Peace A Course in Miracles, Second Edition 1992–2003}</div> <div><div>scribal source in "moved from" place</div><div>ACIM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed}</div></div> <div>corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100</div>

- 25 -

[Intellectualization is a term which stems from the mind-brain confusion. "Right-mindedness" is the device which defends the RIGHT mind, and gives it control over the body. "Intellectualization" implies a split, while "right-mindedness" involves healing.]

[Withdrawal is properly employed in the service of withdrawing from the meaningless. It is NOT a device for escape, but for consolidation. There IS only one mind.]

[Dissociation is quite similar. You SHOULD split off or dissociate yourself from error, but only in defense of integration.]

[Detachment is essentially a weaker form of dissociation.]

[Flight can be undertaken in whatever direction you choose, but note that the concept itself implies flight FROM something. Flight from error is perfectly appropriate.]

[Distantiation can be properly used as a way of putting distance between yourself and what you SHOULD fly from.]

[Regression is an effort to return to your own original state. It can thus be utilized to RESTORE, rather than to go back to the LESS mature.]

[Sublimation should be a redirection of effort to the sublime.]

[There are many other so-called "dynamic" concepts which are profound errors due essentially to the misuse of defenses. Among them is the concept of different levels of aspiration, which actually result from level confusion.] [However, the main point to be understood from this section is that you]{no}{You} can defend truth as well as error[, and, in fact, much better].

{no}The means are easier to [clarify]{understand} after the value of the goal [itself] is firmly established. {It is a question of what it is FOR.} Everyone defends his [own] treasure[.]{.} [You do not have to tell him to do so, because he will do it]{and will do so} automatically. The real questions [still remain]{are}{.} [WHAT]{what} do you [treasure.]{1979 treasure? -> "1993 treasure.} and [HOW MUCH]{how much} do you treasure it? Once you have learned to consider these [two] questions[, and to bring them into [ALL]{all} your actions [as the true criteria for behavior]. [I]{you} will have little difficulty in clarifying the means. [You have not learned to be consistent about this as yet.] [I have therefore concentrated on showing you that the]{The} means [ARE]{are} available whenever you [ASK]{ask}. You can, however, save [a lot of] time if you do not

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3
<div>[scribal source] {Miracles in Action Press Hugh Lynn Cayce Manuscript, Second Edition 2009-08-26}</div> <div>corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100</div>

- 25 -

Intellectualization is a term which stems from the mind-brain confusion. "Right-mindedness" is the device which defends the RIGHT mind, and gives it control over the body. "Intellectualization" implies a split, while "right-mindedness" involves healing.

Withdrawal is properly employed in the service of withdrawing from the meaningless. It is NOT a device for escape, but for consolidation. There IS only one mind.

Dissociation is quite similar. You SHOULD split off or dissociate yourself from error, but only in defense of integration.

Detachment is essentially a weaker form of dissociation.

Flight can be undertaken in whatever direction you choose, but note that the concept itself implies flight FROM something. Flight from error is perfectly appropriate.

Distantiation can be properly used as a way of putting distance between yourself and what you SHOULD fly from.

Regression is an effort to return to your own original state. It can thus be utilized to RESTORE, rather than to go back to the LESS mature.

Sublimation should be a redirection of effort to the sublime.

There are many other so-called "dynamic" concepts which are profound errors due essentially to the misuse of defenses. Among them is the concept of different levels of aspiration, which actually result from level confusion. However, the main point to be understood from this section is that you can defend truth as well as error, and, in fact, much better.

The means are easier to clarify after the value of the goal itself is firmly established. Everyone defends his own treasure. You do not have to tell him to do so, because he will do it automatically. The real questions still remain WHAT do you treasure, and HOW MUCH do you treasure it? Once you have learned to consider these two questions, and to bring them into ALL your actions as the true criteria for behavior, I will have little difficulty in clarifying the means. You have not learned to be consistent about this as yet. I have therefore concentrated on showing you that the means ARE available whenever you ASK. You can, however, save a lot of time if you do not

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3
<div>[scribal source] {ACIM Sparkle Publishing A Course in Miracles, Sparkly Edition 2011-07-29}</div> <div>corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100</div>

- 25 -

Intellectualization is a term which stems from the mind-brain confusion. "Right-mindedness" is the device which defends the RIGHT mind, and gives it control over the body. "Intellectualization" implies a split, while "right-mindedness" involves healing.

Withdrawal is properly employed in the service of withdrawing from the meaningless. It is NOT a device for escape, but for consolidation. There IS only one mind.

Dissociation is quite similar. You SHOULD split off or dissociate yourself from error, but only in defense of integration.

Detachment is essentially a weaker form of dissociation.

Flight can be undertaken in whatever direction you choose, but note that the concept itself implies flight FROM something. Flight from error is perfectly appropriate.

Distantiation can be properly used as a way of putting distance between yourself and what you SHOULD fly from.

Regression is an effort to return to your own original state. It can thus be utilized to RESTORE, rather than to go back to the LESS mature.

Sublimation should be a redirection of effort to the sublime.

There are many other so-called "dynamic" concepts which are profound errors due essentially to the misuse of defenses. Among them is the concept of different levels of aspiration, which actually result from level confusion. However, the main point to be understood from this section is that you can defend truth as well as error, and, in fact, much better.

The means are easier to clarify after the value of the goal itself is firmly established. Everyone defends his own treasure. You do not have to tell him to do so, because he will do it automatically. The real questions still remain{.} WHAT do you treasure, and HOW MUCH do you treasure it? Once you have learned to consider these two questions, and to bring them into ALL your actions as the true criteria for behavior, I will have little difficulty in clarifying the means.{x}You have not learned to be consistent about this as yet. I have therefore concentrated on showing you that the means ARE available whenever you ASK. You can, however, save a lot of time if you do not

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3
<div>[scribal source] {Course in Miracles Society A Course in Miracles, Original Edition 2012-08-29}</div> <div>corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100</div>

- 25 -

Intellectualization is a term which stems from the mind-brain confusion. "Right-mindedness" is the device which defends the RIGHT mind[, and gives it control over the body. "Intellectualization" implies a split, while "right-mindedness" involves healing.

Withdrawal is properly employed in the service of withdrawing from the meaningless. It is NOT a device for escape, but for consolidation. There IS only one mind.

Dissociation is quite similar. You SHOULD split off or dissociate yourself from error[, but only in defense of integration.

Detachment is essentially a weaker form of dissociation.

Flight can be undertaken in whatever direction you choose, but note that the concept itself implies flight FROM something. Flight from error is perfectly appropriate.

Distantiation can be properly used as a way of putting distance between yourself and what you SHOULD fly from.

Regression is an effort to return to your own original state. It can thus be utilized to RESTORE, rather than to go back to the LESS mature.

Sublimation should be a redirection of effort to the sublime.

There are many other so-called "dynamic" concepts which are profound errors due essentially to the misuse of defenses. Among them is the concept of different levels of aspiration, which actually result from level confusion. However, the main point to be understood from this section is that you can defend truth as well as error[, and, in fact, much better.

The means are easier to clarify after the value of the goal itself is firmly established. Everyone defends his own treasure. You do not have to tell him to do so[, because he will do it automatically. The real questions still remain{.} WHAT do you treasure, and HOW MUCH do you treasure it? Once you have learned to consider these two questions[, and to bring them into ALL your actions as the true criteria for behavior, I will have little difficulty in clarifying the means. You have not learned to be consistent about this as yet. I have therefore concentrated on showing you that the means ARE available whenever you ASK. You can, however, save a lot of time if you do not

extend{protract} this step unduly. The correct focus will shorten it immeasurably.

The Atonement is the ONLY{only} defense which{that} cannot be used destructively. [That is because, while everyone must eventually join it, is is NOT a device which was generated by man]{because it is not a device you made}. The Atonement PRINCIPLE was in effect long before the Atonement itself began. The principle was love. [and the Atonement itself] was an ACT of love. Acts were not necessary before the separation, because [the time-space belief]{belief in space and time} did not exist. It was only after the separation that the [defense of] Atonement, and the [necessary] conditions {necessary} for its fulfillment, were planned.

[no] [It became increasingly apparent that all of the defenses which man can choose to use constructively OR destructively were not enough to save him.] [It was therefore decided that he needed a defense which was so splendid]{Then a defense so splendid was needed} that [he]{it} could not [misuse it]{be misused}, although [he]{it} [COULD]{could} [refuse it]{be refused}. [His choice]{Refusal} could not, however, turn it into a weapon of attack, which is the inherent characteristic of [all] other defenses. The Atonement thus becomes the ONLY{only} defense which{that} is [NOT]{not} a two-edged sword.

[The Atonement actually began long before the crucifixion. Many Souls offered their efforts on behalf of the separated ones, but they could not withstand the strength of the attack and had to be brought back. Angels came, too, but their protection did not suffice, because the separated ones were not interested in peace. They had already split their minds, and were bent on further dividing, rather than reintegrating. The levels they introduced into their minds turned against each other, and they established differences, divisions, cleavages, dispersions, and all the other concepts related to the increasing splits which they produced.]

[no] [Not being in their right minds, they turned their defenses from protection to assault, and acted literally insanely.] [It was essential to introduce a split-proof device which could be used ONLY to heal, if it were used at all.]{It can only heal.} [] The Atonement was built into the space-time belief [in order] to set a limit on the need for the belief {itself}, and ultimately to make learning complete. The Atonement [IS]{is} the final lesson. Learning itself, like the classrooms in

extend this step unduly. The correct focus will shorten it immeasurably.

The Atonement is the ONLY defense which cannot be used destructively. That is because, while everyone must eventually join it, [is]{it} is NOT a device which was generated by man. The Atonement PRINCIPLE was in effect long before the Atonement itself began. The principle was love, and the Atonement itself was an ACT of love. Acts were not necessary before the separation, because the time-space belief did not exist. It was only after the separation that the defense of Atonement, and the necessary conditions for its fulfillment, were planned.

It became increasingly apparent that all of the defenses which man can choose to use constructively OR destructively were not enough to save him. It was therefore decided that he needed a defense which was so splendid that he could not misuse it, although he COULD refuse it. His choice could not, however, turn it into a weapon of attack, which is the inherent characteristic of all other defenses. The Atonement thus becomes the ONLY defense which is NOT a two-edged sword.

The Atonement actually began long before the crucifixion. Many Souls offered their efforts on behalf of the separated ones, but they could not withstand the strength of the attack and had to be brought back. Angels came, too, but their protection did not suffice, because the separated ones were not interested in peace. They had already split their minds, and were bent on further dividing, rather than reintegrating. The levels they introduced into their minds turned against each other, and they established differences, divisions, cleavages, dispersions, and all the other concepts related to the increasing splits which they produced.

Not being in their right minds, they turned their defenses from protection to assault, and acted literally insanely. It was essential to introduce a split-proof device which could be used ONLY to heal, if it were used at all. The Atonement was built into the space-time belief in order to set a limit on the need for the belief, and ultimately to make learning complete. The Atonement IS the final lesson. Learning itself, like the classrooms in

extend this step unduly. The correct focus will shorten it immeasurably.

The Atonement is the ONLY defense which cannot be used destructively. That is because, while everyone must eventually join it, [is]{it} is NOT a device which was generated by man. The Atonement PRINCIPLE was in effect long before the Atonement itself began. The principle was love, and the Atonement itself was an ACT of love. Acts were not necessary before the separation, because the time-space belief did not exist. It was only after the separation that the defense of Atonement, and the necessary conditions for its fulfillment, were planned.

It became increasingly apparent that all of the defenses which man can choose to use constructively OR destructively were not enough to save him. It was therefore decided that he needed a defense which was so splendid that he could not misuse it, although he COULD refuse it. His choice could not, however, turn it into a weapon of attack, which is the inherent characteristic of all other defenses. The Atonement thus becomes the ONLY defense which is NOT a two-edged sword.

The Atonement actually began long before the crucifixion. Many Souls offered their efforts on behalf of the separated ones, but they could not withstand the strength of the attack and had to be brought back. Angels came, too, but their protection did not suffice, because the separated ones were not interested in peace. They had already split their minds, and were bent on further dividing, rather than reintegrating. The levels they introduced into their minds turned against each other, and they established differences, divisions, cleavages, dispersions, and all the other concepts related to the increasing splits which they produced.

Not being in their right minds, they turned their defenses from protection to assault, and acted literally insanely. It was essential to introduce a split-proof device which could be used ONLY to heal, if it were used at all. The Atonement was built into the space-time belief in order to set a limit on the need for the belief, and ultimately to make learning complete. The Atonement IS the final lesson. Learning itself, like the classrooms in

extend this step unduly. The correct focus will shorten it immeasurably.

The Atonement is the ONLY defense which cannot be used destructively. That is because, while everyone must eventually join it, [is]{it} is NOT a device which was generated by man. The Atonement PRINCIPLE was in effect long before the Atonement itself began. The principle was love, and the Atonement itself was an ACT of love. Acts were not necessary before the separation, because the time-space belief did not exist. It was only after the separation that the defense of Atonement, and the necessary conditions for its fulfillment, were planned.

It became increasingly apparent that all of the defenses which man can choose to use constructively OR destructively were not enough to save him. It was therefore decided that he needed a defense which was so splendid that he could not misuse it, although he COULD refuse it. His choice could not, however, turn it into a weapon of attack, which is the inherent characteristic of all other defenses. The Atonement thus becomes the ONLY defense which is NOT a two-edged sword.

The Atonement actually began long before the crucifixion. Many Souls offered their efforts on behalf of the separated ones, but they could not withstand the strength of the attack and had to be brought back. Angels came, too, but their protection did not suffice, because the separated ones were not interested in peace. They had already split their minds, and were bent on further dividing, rather than reintegrating. The levels they introduced into their minds turned against each other, and they established differences, divisions, cleavages, dispersions, and all the other concepts related to the increasing splits which they produced.

Not being in their right minds, they turned their defenses from protection to assault, and acted literally insanely. It was essential to introduce a split-proof device which could be used ONLY to heal, if it were used at all. The Atonement was built into the space-time belief in order to set a limit on the need for the belief, and ultimately to make learning complete. The Atonement IS the final lesson. Learning itself, like the classrooms in

which it occurs, is temporary. The ability to learn has no value when change [of understanding] is no longer necessary. The eternally creative have nothing to learn. [Only after the separation was it necessary to direct the creative forces to learning, because changed behavior had become mandatory.]

{no}}{Men}{You} can learn to improve [their]{your} [behavior]{perceptions}, and can [also learn to] become {a} better and better [learners]{learner}. This [serves to]{will} bring [them]{you} into closer and closer accord with the Sonship[,]{;} but the Sonship [Itself]{itself} is a perfect [Creation], {-1993 Creation → +1999 creation} [,] and perfection is [NOT]{not} a matter of degree. Only while there {are different degrees}{is a belief in differences} is learning meaningful. {}}{The "evolution" of man}{Evolution} is [merely] a process [by]{in} which [he]{you} [proceeds]{seem to proceed} from one degree to the next. [He]{You} [corrects his]{correct your} previous missteps by stepping forward. This [represents a] process [which] is actually incomprehensible in temporal terms, because [he]{you} [RETURNS]{return} as [he goes]{you go} forward.

{no}}{The Atonement is the device by which [he]{you} can free [himself]{yourself} from the past as [he goes]{you go} ahead. It [UNDOES]{undoes} [his]{your} past errors, thus making it unnecessary for [him]{you} to keep retracing [his]{your} steps without advancing to [his]{your} return. In this sense the Atonement saves time, but[,] like the miracle [which serves it]{it serves}, does [NOT]{not} abolish it. As long as there is need for Atonement[,], there is need for time. But the Atonement[,] as a completed plan[,], [does have]{has} a unique relationship [TO]{to} time. Until the Atonement is [finished]{complete}[,], its various phases will proceed [IN]{in} time, but the whole Atonement stands at time's end. At [this]{that} point[,], the bridge of [the] return has been built.

The Atonement is a [TOTAL]{total} commitment. You {may} still think this is associated with loss[,]{;} [This is the same]{a} mistake [ALL]{all} the separated [ones]{Sons of God} make[,], in one way or another. [They cannot believe that]{It is hard to believe} a defense [which]{that} cannot attack [IS]{is} the best defense. This is what is meant by "the meek shall inherit the earth." They will literally take it over because of their strength. A two-way defense is inherently weak precisely [BECAUSE]{because} it has two edges, and can [turn]{be turned} against [the self]{you} very unexpectedly. This [tendency]{possibility} cannot be controlled [EXCEPT]{except} by miracles.

{no}}{The miracle turns the defense of Atonement to [the]{your real} protection [of the inner self], [which,]{and} as [it becomes]{you become} more and more secure[,], [assumes its]{you assume your} natural talent of protecting others[,]{;} [The inner self knows itself]{knowing yourself} as both a brother [AND]{and} a Son. [You know that when defenses are disrupted there is a period of]

which it occurs, is temporary. The ability to learn has no value when change of understanding is no longer necessary. The eternally creative have nothing to learn. Only after the separation was it necessary to direct the creative forces to learning, because changed behavior had become mandatory.

Men can learn to improve their behavior, and can also learn to become better and better learners. This serves to bring them into closer and closer accord with the Sonship, but the Sonship Itself is a perfect Creation, and perfection is NOT a matter of degree. Only while there are different degrees is learning meaningful. The "evolution" of man is merely a process by which he proceeds from one degree to the next. He corrects his previous missteps by stepping forward. This represents a process which is actually incomprehensible in temporal terms, because he RETURNS as he goes forward.

The Atonement is the device by which he can free himself from the past as he goes ahead. It UNDOES his past errors, thus making it unnecessary for him to keep retracing his steps without advancing to his return. In this sense the Atonement saves time, but, like the miracle which serves it, does NOT abolish it. As long as there is need for Atonement there is need for time. But the Atonement, as a completed plan, does have a unique relationship TO time. Until the Atonement is finished, its various phases will proceed IN time, but the whole Atonement stands at time's end. At this point, the bridge of the return has been built.

The Atonement is a TOTAL commitment. You still think this is associated with loss. This is the same mistake ALL the separated ones make, in one way or another. They cannot believe that a defense which cannot attack IS the best defense. This is what is meant by "the meek shall inherit the earth." They will literally take it over because of their strength. A two-way defense is inherently weak precisely BECAUSE it has two edges, and can turn against the self very unexpectedly. This tendency cannot be controlled EXCEPT by miracles.

The miracle turns the defense of Atonement to the protection of the inner self, which, as it becomes more and more secure, assumes its natural talent of protecting others. The inner self knows itself as both a brother AND a Son. You know that when defenses are disrupted there is a period of

which it occurs, is temporary. The ability to learn has no value when change of understanding is no longer necessary. The eternally creative have nothing to learn. Only after the separation was it necessary to direct the creative forces to learning, because changed behavior had become mandatory.

Men can learn to improve their behavior, and can also learn to become better and better learners. This serves to bring them into closer and closer accord with the Sonship, but the Sonship Itself is a perfect Creation, and perfection is NOT a matter of degree. Only while there are different degrees is learning meaningful. The "evolution" of man is merely a process by which he proceeds from one degree to the next. He corrects his previous missteps by stepping forward. This represents a process which is actually incomprehensible in temporal terms, because he RETURNS as he goes forward.

The Atonement is the device by which he can free himself from the past as he goes ahead. It UNDOES his past errors, thus making it unnecessary for him to keep retracing his steps without advancing to his return. In this sense the Atonement saves time, but, like the miracle which serves it, does NOT abolish it. As long as there is need for Atonement there is need for time. But the Atonement, as a completed plan, does have a unique relationship TO time. Until the Atonement is finished, its various phases will proceed IN time, but the whole Atonement stands at time's end. At this point, the bridge of the return has been built.

The Atonement is a TOTAL commitment. You still think this is associated with loss. This is the same mistake ALL the separated ones make, in one way or another. They cannot believe that a defense which cannot attack IS the best defense. This is what is meant by "the meek shall inherit the earth." They will literally take it over because of their strength. A two-way defense is inherently weak precisely BECAUSE it has two edges, and can turn against the self very unexpectedly. This tendency cannot be controlled EXCEPT by miracles.

The miracle turns the defense of Atonement to the protection of the inner self, which, as it becomes more and more secure, assumes its natural talent of protecting others. The inner self knows itself as both a brother AND a Son. You know that when defenses are disrupted there is a period of

which it occurs, is temporary. The ability to learn has no value when change of understanding is no longer necessary. The eternally creative have nothing to learn. Only after the separation was it necessary to direct the creative forces to learning[,], because changed behavior had become mandatory.

Men can learn to improve their behavior[,], and can also learn to become better and better learners. This serves to bring them into closer and closer accord with the Sonship, but the Sonship [Itself]{itself} is a perfect [Creation]{creation}, and perfection is NOT a matter of degree. Only while there are different degrees is learning meaningful. The "evolution" of man is merely a process by which he proceeds from one degree to the next. He corrects his previous missteps by stepping forward. This represents a process which is actually incomprehensible in temporal terms[,], because he RETURNS as he goes forward.

The Atonement is the device by which he can free himself from the past as he goes ahead. It UNDOES his past errors, thus making it unnecessary for him to keep retracing his steps without advancing to his return. In this sense the Atonement saves time[,], but, like the miracle which serves it, does NOT abolish it. As long as there is need for Atonement[,], there is need for time. But the Atonement[,], as a completed plan[,], does have a unique relationship TO time. Until the Atonement is finished, its various phases will proceed IN time, but the whole Atonement stands at time's end. At this point, the bridge of the return has been built.

The Atonement is a TOTAL commitment. You still think this is associated with loss. This is the same mistake ALL the separated ones make[,], in one way or another. They cannot believe that a defense which cannot attack IS the best defense. This is what is meant by "the meek shall inherit the earth." They will literally take it over because of their strength. A two-way defense is inherently weak precisely BECAUSE it has two edges[,], and can turn against the self very unexpectedly. This tendency cannot be controlled EXCEPT by miracles.

The miracle turns the defense of Atonement to the protection of the inner self, which, as it becomes more and more secure, assumes its natural talent of protecting others. The inner self knows itself as both a brother AND a Son. You know that when defenses are disrupted[,], there is a period of

real disorientation, accompanied by fear, guilt, and usually vacillations between anxiety and depression. This course is different in that defenses are NOT being disrupted but REINTERPRETED, even though you may experience it as the same thing. In the reinterpretation of defenses, only their use for ATTACK is lost. Since this means they can be used only ONE way, they become much stronger and much more dependable. They no longer oppose the Atonement, but greatly facilitate it.]

{The Altar of God}

The Atonement can only be accepted WITHIN you. You have perceived it largely as EXTERNAL thus far, and that is why your experience of it has been minimal. The reinterpretation of defenses is essential in releasing the]within you by releasing the]]INNERinnerlight. Since the separation, man's defenses have been used almost entirely to defend himself AGAINST the Atonement, and thus maintain the separation. They themselves generally see this]This is generally seen} as a need to protect the BODYbody}. The many body fantasies with which men's minds are engaged]in which minds engage} arise from the distorted belief that the body can be used as a means for attaining "atonement."

{no}Perceiving the body as a temple is only the first step in correcting this kind of]distortion.]]{Itbecause it} alters only part of the misperception, but not all]of it. It DOES recognize, however,] that the concept of Atonement in physical terms is not appropriateimpossible. However, the next stepThe next step, however,} is to realize that a temple is not a buildingstructure at all. Its REALtrue holiness lies in]at the INNERinner altar,] around which the buildingstructure is built. The inappropriate emphasis men have put on beautiful church buildingsstructures is a sign of theirthe the FEARfear of Atonement, and theirtheiran unwillingness to reach the altar itself. The REALreal beauty of the temple cannot be seen with the physical eye. The Spiritual eyeSpiritual sight, on the other hand, cannot see the buildingstructure at all because Itit hasis perfect sightvision. It CANcan, however, see the altar with PERFECTperfect clarity.

For perfect effectiveness, the Atonement belongs at the center of the inner altar, where it undoes the separation and restores the wholeness of the mind. Before the separation the mind was invulnerable to fear, because fear did not exist. Both the separation ANDthe and the fear are miscreations of the

real disorientation, accompanied by fear, guilt, and usually vacillations between anxiety and depression. This course is different in that defenses are NOT being disrupted but REINTERPRETED, even though you may experience it as the same thing. In the reinterpretation of defenses, only their use for ATTACK is lost. Since this means they can be used only ONE way, they become much stronger and much more dependable. They no longer oppose the Atonement, but greatly facilitate it.

The Atonement can only be accepted WITHIN you. You have perceived it largely as EXTERNAL thus far, and that is why your experience of it has been minimal. The reinterpretation of defenses is essential in releasing the INNER light. Since the separation, man's defenses have been used almost entirely to defend himself AGAINST the Atonement, and thus maintain the separation. They themselves generally see this as a need to protect the BODY. The many body fantasies with which men's minds are engaged arise from the distorted belief that the body can be used as a means for attaining "atonement."

Perceiving the body as a temple is only the first step in correcting this kind of distortion. It alters part of the misperception, but not all of it. It DOES recognize, however, that the concept of Atonement in physical terms is not appropriate. However, the next step is to realize that a temple is not a building at all. Its REAL holiness lies in the INNER altar, around which the building is built. The inappropriate emphasis men have put on beautiful church buildings is a sign of their FEAR of Atonement, and their unwillingness to reach the altar itself. The REAL beauty of the temple cannot be seen with the physical eye. The Spiritual eye, on the other hand, cannot see the building at all because It has perfect sight. It CAN, however, see the altar with PERFECT clarity.

For perfect effectiveness, the Atonement belongs at the center of the inner altar, where it undoes the separation and restores the wholeness of the mind. Before the separation the mind was invulnerable to fear, because fear did not exist. Both the separation AND the fear are miscreations of the

real disorientation, accompanied by fear, guilt, and usually vacillations between anxiety and depression. This course is different in that defenses are NOT being disrupted but REINTERPRETED, even though you may experience it as the same thing. In the reinterpretation of defenses, only their use for ATTACK is lost. Since this means they can be used only ONE way, they become much stronger and much more dependable. They no longer oppose the Atonement, but greatly facilitate it.

The Atonement can only be accepted WITHIN you. You have perceived it largely as EXTERNAL thus far, and that is why your experience of it has been minimal. The reinterpretation of defenses is essential in releasing the INNER light. Since the separation, man's defenses have been used almost entirely to defend himself AGAINST the Atonement, and thus maintain the separation. They themselves generally see this as a need to protect the BODY. The many body fantasies with which men's minds are engaged arise from the distorted belief that the body can be used as a means for attaining "atonement."

Perceiving the body as a temple is only the first step in correcting this kind of distortion. It alters part of the misperception, but not all of it. It DOES recognize, however, that the concept of Atonement in physical terms is not appropriate. However, the next step is to realize that a temple is not a building at all. Its REAL holiness lies in the INNER altar, around which the building is built. The inappropriate emphasis men have put on beautiful church buildings is a sign of their FEAR of Atonement, and their unwillingness to reach the altar itself. The REAL beauty of the temple cannot be seen with the physical eye. The Spiritual eye, on the other hand, cannot see the building at all because It has perfect sight. It CAN, however, see the altar with PERFECT clarity.

For perfect effectiveness, the Atonement belongs at the center of the inner altar, where it undoes the separation and restores the wholeness of the mind. Before the separation the mind was invulnerable to fear, because fear did not exist. Both the separation AND the fear are miscreations of the

real disorientation,] accompanied by fear, guilt, and usually vacillations between anxiety and depression. This course is different in that defenses are NOT being disrupted but REINTERPRETED, even though you may experience it as the same thing. In the reinterpretation of defenses, only their use for ATTACK is lost. Since this means they can be used only ONE way, they become much stronger and much more dependable. They no longer oppose the Atonement,] but greatly facilitate it.

The Atonement can only be accepted WITHIN you. You have perceived it largely as EXTERNAL thus far, and that is why your experience of it has been minimal. The reinterpretation of defenses is essential in releasing the INNER light. Since the separation, man's defenses have been used almost entirely to defend himself AGAINST the Atonement,] and thus maintain the separation. They themselves generally see this as a need to protect the BODY. The many body fantasies with which men's minds are engaged arise from the distorted belief that the body can be used as a means for attaining "atonement."

Perceiving the body as a temple is only the first step in correcting this kind of distortion. It alters part of the misperception,] but not all of it. It DOES recognize, however, that the concept of Atonement in physical terms is not appropriate. However, the next step is to realize that a temple is not a building at all. Its REAL holiness lies in the INNER altar,] around which the building is built. The inappropriate emphasis men have put on beautiful church buildings is a sign of their FEAR of Atonement,] and their unwillingness to reach the altar itself. The REAL beauty of the temple cannot be seen with the physical eye. The Spiritual eye, on the other hand, cannot see the building at all because Itit has perfect sight. It CAN, however, see the altar with PERFECT clarity.

For perfect effectiveness, the Atonement belongs at the center of the inner altar, where it undoes the separation and restores the wholeness of the mind. Before the separation, the mind was invulnerable to fear,] because fear did not exist. Both the separation AND the fear are miscreations of the

[mind, which]{that} must be undone.[.] [This is what is meant by]{for} ["]the restoration of the temple["].{.} [It does not mean the restoration of the building, but]{and for} the opening of the altar to receive the Atonement. This heals the separation[.]{.} [and places]{by placing} [WITHIN]{within} [man]{you} the one {effective} defense against [ALL]{all} separation [mind-errors]{thoughts} [which can make]{and making} [him]{you} perfectly invulnerable.

The acceptance of the Atonement by everyone is only a matter of time. [In fact, both time AND matter were created for this purpose.] This [appears]{may appear} to contradict free will because of the inevitability of the final decision[.]{.} [If you review the idea carefully, however, you will realize that this is not true]{but this is not so}. [Everything is limited in some way by the manner of its creation.] [Free will]{You} can temporize[.]{.} and [is]{you are} capable of enormous procrastination[.]{.} [But]{but} [it]{you} cannot depart entirely from [its]{your} Creator, Who set the limits on [its]{your} ability to miscreate [by virtue of its own REAL purpose].

{no}[The misuse of]{An imprisoned} will engenders a situation which, in the extreme, becomes altogether intolerable. [Pain thresholds]{Tolerance for pain} [can]{may} be high, but [they are]{it is} not [limitless]{without limit}. Eventually everyone begins to recognize, however dimly, that there MUST be a better way. As this recognition becomes more firmly established, it becomes a [perceptual] [turning-point]!{"1993 turning-point -> "1999 turning point"}!. This ultimately reawakens [the Spiritual eye]{spiritual vision}, simultaneously weakening the investment in physical sight. The alternating investment in the two [types of] levels of perception is usually experienced as conflict [for a long time], [and]{which} can become very acute. But the outcome is as certain as God.

[The Spiritual eye]{Spiritual vision} literally [CANNOT SEE]{cannot see} error{.} and merely looks for Atonement. All [the] solutions [which] the physical [eyes seek]{eye seeks} dissolve [in Its sight]. [The Spiritual eye, which]{Spiritual vision} looks within[.]{.} [and] recognizes immediately that the altar has been defiled[.]{.} and needs to be repaired and protected. Perfectly aware of the [RIGHT]{right} defense[.]{.} [It]{it} passes over all others, looking past error to truth. Because of the [real] strength of [ITS]{its} vision, [It]{it} [pulls the will]{brings the mind} into [Its]{its} service [and impels the mind to concur]. This re{-}establishes the [true] power of the [will]{mind}[.]{.} and makes it increasingly unable to tolerate delay[.]{.} [The mind then realizes with increasing certainty that delay is only a way of increasing]{realizing that it only adds} unnecessary pain [which it need not tolerate at all.] [The pain threshold drops accordingly, and]{As a result,}

mind, which must be undone. This is what is meant by "the restoration of the temple." It does not mean the restoration of the building, but the opening of the altar to receive the Atonement. This heals the separation, and places WITHIN man the one defense against ALL separation mind-errors which can make him perfectly invulnerable.

The acceptance of the Atonement by everyone is only a matter of time. In fact, both time AND matter were created for this purpose. This appears to contradict free will because of the inevitability of the final decision. If you review the idea carefully, however, you will realize that this is not true. Everything is limited in some way by the manner of its creation. Free will can temporize, and is capable of enormous procrastination. But it cannot depart entirely from its Creator, Who set the limits on its ability to miscreate by virtue of its own REAL purpose.

The misuse of will engenders a situation which, in the extreme, becomes altogether intolerable. Pain thresholds can be high, but they are not limitless. Eventually everyone begins to recognize, however dimly, that there MUST be a better way. As this recognition becomes more firmly established, it becomes a perceptual turning-point. This ultimately re{-}awakens^a the Spiritual eye, simultaneously weakening the investment in physical sight. The alternating investment in the two types or levels of perception is usually experienced as conflict for a long time, and can become very acute. But the outcome is as certain as God.

The Spiritual eye literally CANNOT SEE error and merely looks for Atonement. All the solutions which the physical eyes seek dissolve in Its sight. The Spiritual eye, which looks within, recognizes immediately that the altar has been defiled, and needs to be repaired and protected. Perfectly aware of the RIGHT defense, It passes over all others, looking past error to truth. Because of the real strength of ITS vision, It pulls the will into Its service and impels the mind to concur. This re{-}establishes^b the true power of the will, and makes it increasingly unable to tolerate delay. The mind then realizes with increasing certainty that delay is only a way of increasing unnecessary pain which it need not tolerate at all. The pain threshold drops accordingly,

^a generically disclosed

^b generically disclosed

mind, which must be undone. This is what is meant by "the restoration of the temple." It does not mean the restoration of the building, but the opening of the altar to receive the Atonement. This heals the separation, and places WITHIN man the one defense against ALL separation mind-errors which can make him perfectly invulnerable.

The acceptance of the Atonement by everyone is only a matter of time. In fact, both time AND matter were created for this purpose. This appears to contradict free will because of the inevitability of the final decision. If you review the idea carefully, however, you will realize that this is not true. Everything is limited in some way by the manner of its creation. Free will can temporize, and is capable of enormous procrastination. But it cannot depart entirely from its Creator, Who set the limits on its ability to miscreate by virtue of its own REAL purpose.

The misuse of will engenders a situation which, in the extreme, becomes altogether intolerable. Pain thresholds can be high, but they are not limitless. Eventually everyone begins to recognize, however dimly, that there MUST be a better way. As this recognition becomes more firmly established, it becomes a perceptual turning-point. This ultimately reawakens the Spiritual eye, simultaneously weakening the investment in physical sight. The alternating investment in the two types or levels of perception is usually experienced as conflict for a long time, and can become very acute. But the outcome is as certain as God.

The Spiritual eye literally CANNOT SEE error and merely looks for Atonement. All the solutions which the physical eyes seek dissolve in Its sight. The Spiritual eye, which looks within, recognizes immediately that the altar has been defiled[.]{.} and needs to be repaired and protected. Perfectly aware of the RIGHT defense, It passes over all others, looking past error to truth. Because of the real strength of ITS vision, It pulls the will into Its service and impels the mind to concur. This reestablishes the true power of the will, and makes it increasingly unable to tolerate delay. The mind then realizes with increasing certainty that delay is only a way of increasing unnecessary pain which it need not tolerate at all. The pain threshold drops accordingly,

mind[.]{.} which must be undone. This is what is meant by "the restoration of the temple." It does not mean the restoration of the building[.]{.} but the opening of the altar to receive the Atonement. This heals the separation[.]{.} and places WITHIN man the one defense against ALL separation mind-errors which can make him perfectly invulnerable.

The acceptance of the Atonement by everyone is only a matter of time. In fact, both time AND matter were created for this purpose. This appears to contradict free will because of the inevitability of the final decision. If you review the idea carefully, however, you will realize that this is not true. Everything is limited in some way by the manner of its creation. Free will can temporize[.]{.} and is capable of enormous procrastination. But it cannot depart entirely from its Creator, Who set the limits on its ability to miscreate by virtue of its own REAL purpose.

The misuse of will engenders a situation which[.]{.} in the extreme[.]{.} becomes altogether intolerable. Pain thresholds can be high, but they are not limitless. Eventually everyone begins to recognize, however dimly, that there MUST be a better way. As this recognition becomes more firmly established, it becomes a perceptual turning-point. This ultimately reawakens the Spiritual eye, simultaneously weakening the investment in physical sight. The alternating investment in the two types or levels of perception is usually experienced as conflict for a long time[.]{.} and can become very acute[.]{.} [But]{but} the outcome is as certain as God.

The Spiritual eye literally CANNOT SEE error and merely looks for Atonement. All the solutions which the physical eyes seek dissolve in [Its]{its} sight. The Spiritual eye, which looks within, recognizes immediately that the altar has been defiled[.]{.} and needs to be repaired and protected. Perfectly aware of the RIGHT defense, It passes over all others, looking past error to truth. Because of the real strength of ITS vision, It pulls the will into Its service and impels the mind to concur. This reestablishes the true power of the will[.]{.} and makes it increasingly unable to tolerate delay. The mind then realizes with increasing certainty that delay is only a way of increasing unnecessary pain[.]{.} which it need not tolerate at all. The pain threshold drops accordingly,

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3
<div><div>[scribal source] {Foundation for Inner Peace A Course in Miracles, Second Edition 1992–2003}</div><div><div>scribal source in "moved from" place</div><div>ACIM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed}</div></div></div> <div>corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100</div>

- 30 -

[and] the mind becomes increasingly sensitive to what it would once have regarded as very minor intrusions of discomfort.

The [Children]{children} of God are [ENTITLED]{entitled} to {the} perfect comfort[,] [which]{that} comes from [a sense of] perfect trust. Until they achieve this, they waste themselves and their true creative powers on useless attempts to make themselves more comfortable by inappropriate means. But the real means [is]{are} [ALREADY]{already} provided, and [does]{do} not involve any effort at all on their part. [Their egocentricity usually misperceives this as personally insulting, an interpretation which obviously arises from their misperception of themselves. Egocentricity and communion CANNOT coexist. Even the terms are contradictory.]

{no!} The Atonement is the only gift that is worthy of being offered [to]{at} the altar of God[,]{,} [This is] because of the [inestimable] value of the altar itself. It was created perfect[,] and is entirely worthy of receiving perfection. {no!} God and [the Souls He created]{His creations} are [COMPLETELY]{completely} dependent on [each other]! ^{*1979} each other ^{*1993} Each Other! [The creation of the Soul has already been perfectly accomplished, but the creation BY Souls has not.] [God created Souls so He could depend]{He depends} on them BECAUSE He created them [perfectly]{perfect}. He gave them His peace so they could not be shaken[,] and [would be unable to be]{could not be} deceived. Whenever you are afraid[,] you ARE deceived[,]{,} [Your]{and your} mind [is NOT serving]{cannot serve} [the Soul]{the Holy Spirit}. This [literally] starves [the Soul]{you} by denying [its]{you your} daily bread. ^{«from p23} God [IS]{is} lonely without His [Souls]{Sons}{,} and [THEY]{they} are lonely without Him. [Men]{They} must learn to [perceive]{look upon} the world as a means of [HEALING]{healing} the separation. The Atonement is the [GUARANTEE]{guarantee} that they will ultimately succeed.

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3
<div><div>[scribal source] {Miracles in Action Press Hugh Lynn Cayce Manuscript, Second Edition 2009-08-26}</div><div><div>scribal source in "moved from" place</div><div>ACIM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed}</div></div></div> <div>corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100</div>

- 30 -

and the mind becomes increasingly sensitive to what it would once have regarded as very minor intrusions of discomfort.

The Children of God are ENTITLED to perfect comfort, which comes from a sense of perfect trust. Until they achieve this, they waste themselves and their true creative powers on useless attempts to make themselves more comfortable by inappropriate means. But the real means is ALREADY provided, and does not involve any effort at all on their part. Their egocentricity usually misperceives this as personally insulting, an interpretation which obviously arises from their misperception of themselves. Egocentricity and communion CANNOT coexist. Even the terms are contradictory.

The Atonement is the only gift that is worthy of being offered to the altar of God. This is because of the inestimable value of the altar itself. It was created perfect, and is entirely worthy of receiving perfection. God IS lonely without His Souls and THEY are lonely without Him. Men must learn to perceive the world as a means of HEALING the separation. The Atonement is the GUARANTEE that they will ultimately succeed.

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3
<div><div>[scribal source] {ACIM Sparkle Publishing A Course in Miracles, Sparkly Edition 2011-07-29}</div><div><div>scribal source in "moved from" place</div><div>ACIM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed}</div></div></div> <div>corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100</div>

- 30 -

and the mind becomes increasingly sensitive to what it would once have regarded as very minor intrusions of discomfort.

The Children of God are ENTITLED to perfect comfort, which comes from a sense of perfect trust. Until they achieve this, they waste themselves and their true creative powers on useless attempts to make themselves more comfortable by inappropriate means. But the real means is ALREADY provided, and does not involve any effort at all on their part. Their egocentricity usually misperceives this as personally insulting, an interpretation which obviously arises from their misperception of themselves. Egocentricity and communion CANNOT coexist. Even the terms are contradictory.

The Atonement is the only gift that is worthy of being offered to the altar of God. This is because of the inestimable value of the altar itself. It was created perfect, and is entirely worthy of receiving perfection. God IS lonely without His Souls and THEY are lonely without Him. Men must learn to perceive the world as a means of HEALING the separation. The Atonement is the GUARANTEE that they will ultimately succeed.

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3
<div><div>[scribal source] {Course in Miracles Society A Course in Miracles, Original Edition 2012-08-29}</div><div><div>scribal source in "moved from" place</div><div>ACIM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed}</div></div></div> <div>corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100</div>

- 30 -

and the mind becomes increasingly sensitive to what it would once have regarded as very minor intrusions of discomfort.

The Children of God are ENTITLED to perfect comfort, which comes from a sense of perfect trust. Until they achieve this, they waste themselves and their true creative powers on useless attempts to make themselves more comfortable by inappropriate means. But the real means is ALREADY provided[,] and does not involve any effort at all on their part. Their egocentricity usually misperceives this as personally insulting, an interpretation which obviously arises from their misperception of themselves. Egocentricity and communion CANNOT coexist. Even the terms are contradictory.

The Atonement is the only gift that is worthy of being offered to the altar of God. This is because of the inestimable value of the altar itself. It was created perfect[,] and is entirely worthy of receiving perfection. God IS lonely without His Souls[,]{,} and THEY are lonely without Him. Men must learn to perceive the world as a means of HEALING the separation. The Atonement is the GUARANTEE that they will ultimately succeed.

Healing as Release from Fear

{The}{Our} emphasis will now be on healing. The miracle is the means, the Atonement is the principle, and healing is the result. Those who speak of "a miracle of healing" are combining two orders of reality inappropriately. Healing is NOT a miracle. The Atonement, or the final miracle, is a REMEDY, while any type of healing is a result. The KIND of error to which Atonement is applied is irrelevant. Essentially, ALL healing is essentially the release from fear. To undertake this, you CANNOT be fearful yourself. You do not understand healing because of your OWN fear.

A major step in the Atonement plan is to undo error at ALL levels. Illness, which is really "not-right-mindedness," is the result of level confusion in the sense that it always entails the belief that what is amiss in one level can adversely affect another. We have constantly referred to miracles as the means of correcting level confusion, and all mistakes must be corrected at the level on which they occur. Only the MIND is capable of error. The body can ACT erroneously, but this is only because it is responding to mis-thought. The body cannot create, and the belief that it CAN, a fundamental error, produces all physical symptoms.

{no} All physical illness represents a belief in magic. The whole distortion which created magic rests on the belief that there is a creative ability in matter which the mind cannot control. This error can take two forms; it can be believed that the mind can miscreate IN the body, or that the body can miscreate in the mind. If When it is understood that the mind, which is the ONLY level of creation, cannot create beyond itself, neither type of confusion need occur.

The reason only the mind can create is more obvious than may be immediately apparent. Only the mind can create because The Soul spirit HAS BEEN has already been created. The body and the body is a learning device FOR for the mind. Learning devices are not lessons in themselves. Their purpose is merely to facilitate the thinking of the learner learning. The most that worst a faulty use of a learning device can do is to fail to facilitate learning. It has no power in itself to introduce actual learning errors.

{no} The body, if properly understood, shares the invulnerability of the Atonement to two-edged application. This is not because the body is a miracle,

Healing as Release from Fear

The emphasis will now be on healing. The miracle is the means, the Atonement is the principle, and healing is the result. Those who speak of "a miracle of healing" are combining two orders of reality inappropriately. Healing is NOT a miracle. The Atonement, or the final miracle, is a REMEDY, while any type of healing is a result. The KIND of error to which Atonement is applied is irrelevant. Essentially, ALL healing is the release from fear. To undertake this, you CANNOT be fearful yourself. You do not understand healing because of your OWN fear.

A major step in the Atonement plan is to undo error at ALL levels. Illness, which is really "not-right-mindedness," is the result of level confusion in the sense that it always entails the belief that what is amiss in one level can adversely affect another. We have constantly referred to miracles as the means of correcting level confusion, and all mistakes must be corrected at the level on which they occur. Only the MIND is capable of error. The body can ACT erroneously, but this is only because it is responding to mis-thought. The body cannot create, and the belief that it CAN, a fundamental error, produces all physical symptoms.

All physical illness represents a belief in magic. The whole distortion which created magic rests on the belief that there is a creative ability in matter which the mind cannot control. This error can take two forms; it can be believed that the mind can miscreate IN the body, or that the body can miscreate in the mind. If it is understood that the mind, which is the ONLY level of creation, cannot create beyond itself, neither type of confusion need occur.

The reason only the mind can create is more obvious than may be immediately apparent. The Soul HAS BEEN created. The body is a learning device for the mind. Learning devices are not lessons in themselves. Their purpose is merely to facilitate the thinking of the learner. The most that a faulty use of a learning device can do is to fail to facilitate learning. It has no power in itself to introduce actual learning errors.

The body, if properly understood, shares the invulnerability of the Atonement to two-edged application. This is not because the body is a miracle,

^a specifically disclosed

Healing as Release from Fear

The emphasis will now be on healing. The miracle is the means, the Atonement is the principle, and healing is the result. Those who speak of "a miracle of healing" are combining two orders of reality inappropriately. Healing is NOT a miracle. The Atonement, or the final miracle, is a REMEDY, while any type of healing is a result. The KIND of error to which Atonement is applied is irrelevant. Essentially, ALL healing is the release from fear. To undertake this, you CANNOT be fearful yourself. You do not understand healing because of your OWN fear.

A major step in the Atonement plan is to undo error at ALL levels. Illness, which is really "not-right-mindedness," is the result of level confusion in the sense that it always entails the belief that what is amiss in one level can adversely affect another. We have constantly referred to miracles as the means of correcting level confusion, and all mistakes must be corrected at the level on which they occur. Only the MIND is capable of error. The body can ACT erroneously, but this is only because it is responding to mis-thought. The body cannot create, and the belief that it CAN, a fundamental error, produces all physical symptoms.

All physical illness represents a belief in magic. The whole distortion which created magic rests on the belief that there is a creative ability in matter which the mind cannot control. This error can take two forms; it can be believed that the mind can miscreate IN the body, or that the body can miscreate in the mind. If it is understood that the mind, which is the ONLY level of creation, cannot create beyond itself, neither type of confusion need occur.

The reason only the mind can create is more obvious than may be immediately apparent. The Soul HAS BEEN created. The body is a learning device for the mind. Learning devices are not lessons in themselves. Their purpose is merely to facilitate the thinking of the learner. The most that a faulty use of a learning device can do is to fail to facilitate learning. It has no power in itself to introduce actual learning errors.

The body, if properly understood, shares the invulnerability of the Atonement to two-edged application. This is not because the body is a miracle,

Healing as Release from Fear

The emphasis will now be on healing. The miracle is the means, the Atonement is the principle, and healing is the result. Those who speak of "a miracle of healing" are combining two orders of reality inappropriately. Healing is NOT a miracle. The Atonement or the final miracle is a REMEDY, while any type of healing is a result. The KIND of error to which Atonement is applied is irrelevant. Essentially, ALL healing is the release from fear. To undertake this, you CANNOT be fearful yourself. You do not understand healing because of your OWN fear.

A major step in the Atonement plan is to undo error at ALL levels. Illness, which is really "not-right-mindedness," is the result of level confusion in the sense that it always entails the belief that what is amiss in one level can adversely affect another. We have constantly referred to miracles as the means of correcting level confusion, and all mistakes must be corrected at the level on which they occur. Only the MIND is capable of error. The body can ACT erroneously, but this is only because it is responding to mis-thought. The body cannot create, and the belief that it CAN, a fundamental error, produces all physical symptoms.

All physical illness represents a belief in magic. The whole distortion which created magic rests on the belief that there is a creative ability in matter which the mind cannot control. This error can take two forms; it can be believed that the mind can miscreate IN the body, or that the body can miscreate in the mind. If it is understood that the mind, which is the ONLY level of creation, cannot create beyond itself, neither type of confusion need occur.

The reason only the mind can create is more obvious than may be immediately apparent. The Soul HAS BEEN created. The body is a learning device for the mind. Learning devices are not lessons in themselves. Their purpose is merely to facilitate the thinking of the learner. The most that a faulty use of a learning device can do is to fail to facilitate learning. It has no power in itself to introduce actual learning errors.

The body, if properly understood, shares the invulnerability of the Atonement to two-edged application. This is not because the body is a miracle,

but because it is not INHERENTLY inherently open to misinterpretation. The body is merely a fact in human experience part of your experience in the physical world. Its abilities can be, and frequently are, overevaluated. However, it is almost impossible to deny its existence in this world. Those who do so are engaging in a particularly unworthy form of denial. The term "unworthy" here implies simply only that it is not necessary to protect the mind by denying the unmindful. If one denies this unfortunate aspect of the mind's power, one is also denying the power itself.

All material means which man accepts as remedies for bodily ills are merely restatements of magic principles. It was This is the first level of the error to believe the first step in believing that the body created makes its own illness. It is a second misstep to attempt to heal it through non-creative agents. It does not follow, however, that the use of these very weak corrective devices are such agents for corrective purposes is evil. Sometimes the illness has a sufficiently great strong hold over a the mind to render a person temporarily inaccessible to the Atonement. In this case it may be wise to utilize a compromise approach to mind AND body, in which something from the OUTSIDE outside is temporarily given healing belief.

no This is because the LAST last thing that can help the non-right-minded, or the sick, is an INCREASE increase in fear. They are already IN in a fear-weakened state. If they are inappropriately prematurely exposed to an "undiluted" a miracle, they may be precipitated into panic. This is particularly likely to occur when upside-down perception has induced the belief that miracles are frightening.

The value of the Atonement does not lie in the manner in which it is expressed. In fact, if it is truly used used truly, it will inevitably BE be expressed in whatever way is most helpful to the receiver. This means that a miracle, to attain its full efficacy, MUST must be expressed in a language which that the recipient can understand WITHOUT without fear. It does not follow, by any means, that this does not necessarily mean that this is the highest level of communication of which he is capable. It DOES does mean, however, that it is the highest level of communication of which he is capable NOW. The whole aim of the miracle is to RAISE raise the level of communication, not to impose regression in the improper sense upon it lower it by increasing fear.

but because it is not INHERENTLY open to misinterpretation. The body is merely a fact in human experience. Its abilities can be, and frequently are, overevaluated. However, it is almost impossible to deny its existence. Those who do so are engaging in a particularly unworthy form of denial. The term "unworthy" here implies simply that it is not necessary to protect the mind by denying the unmindful. If one denies this unfortunate aspect of the mind's power, one is also denying the power itself.

All material means which man accepts as remedies for bodily ills are merely restatements of magic principles. It was the first level of the error to believe that the body created its own illness. It is a second misstep to attempt to heal it through non-creative agents. It does not follow, however, that the use of these very weak corrective devices are is evil. Sometimes the illness has a sufficiently great hold over a mind to render a person inaccessible to Atonement. In this case it may be wise to utilize a compromise approach to mind AND body, in which something from the OUTSIDE is temporarily given healing belief.

This is because the LAST thing that can help the non-right-minded, or the sick, is an INCREASE in fear. They are already IN a fear-weakened state. If they are inappropriately exposed to an "undiluted" miracle, they may be precipitated into panic. This is particularly likely to occur when upside-down perception has induced the belief that miracles are frightening.

The value of the Atonement does not lie in the manner in which it is expressed. In fact, if it is truly used, it will inevitably BE expressed in whatever way is most helpful to the receiver. This means that a miracle, to attain its full efficacy, MUST be expressed in a language which the recipient can understand WITHOUT fear. It does not follow, by any means, that this is the highest level of communication of which he is capable. It DOES mean, however, that it is the highest level of communication of which he is capable NOW. The whole aim of the miracle is to RAISE the level of communication, not to impose regression in the improper sense upon it.

^a specifically disclosed

^b specifically disclosed

but because it is not INHERENTLY open to misinterpretation. The body is merely a fact in human experience. Its abilities can be, and frequently are, overevaluated. However, it is almost impossible to deny its existence. Those who do so are engaging in a particularly unworthy form of denial. The term "unworthy" here implies simply that it is not necessary to protect the mind by denying the unmindful. If one denies this unfortunate aspect of the mind's power, one is also denying the power itself.

All material means which man accepts as remedies for bodily ills are merely restatements of magic principles. It was the first level of the error to believe that the body created its own illness. It is a second misstep to attempt to heal it through non-creative agents. It does not follow, however, that the use of these very weak corrective devices are evil. Sometimes the illness has a sufficiently great hold over a mind to render a person inaccessible to Atonement. In this case it may be wise to utilize a compromise approach to mind AND body, in which something from the OUTSIDE is temporarily given healing belief.

This is because the LAST thing that can help the non-right-minded, or the sick, is an INCREASE in fear. They are already IN a fear-weakened state. If they are inappropriately exposed to an "undiluted" miracle, they may be precipitated into panic. This is particularly likely to occur when upside-down perception has induced the belief that miracles are frightening.

The value of the Atonement does not lie in the manner in which it is expressed. In fact, if it is truly used, it will inevitably BE expressed in whatever way is most helpful to the receiver. This means that a miracle, to attain its full efficacy, MUST be expressed in a language which the recipient can understand WITHOUT fear. It does not follow, by any means, that this is the highest level of communication of which he is capable. It DOES mean, however, that it is the highest level of communication of which he is capable NOW. The whole aim of the miracle is to RAISE the level of communication, not to impose regression in the improper sense upon it.

but because it is not INHERENTLY open to misinterpretation. The body is merely a fact in human experience. Its abilities can be, and frequently are, over evaluated. However, it is almost impossible to deny its existence. Those who do so are engaging in a particularly unworthy form of denial. The term "unworthy" here implies simply that it is not necessary to protect the mind by denying the unmindful. If one denies this unfortunate aspect of the mind's power, one is also denying the power itself.

All material means which man accepts as remedies for bodily ills are merely restatements of magic principles. It was the first level of the error to believe that the body created its own illness. It is a second misstep to attempt to heal it through non-creative agents. It does not follow, however, that the use of these very weak corrective devices are is evil. Sometimes the illness has a sufficiently great hold over a mind to render a person inaccessible to Atonement. In this case it may be wise to utilize a compromise approach to mind AND body, in which something from the OUTSIDE is temporarily given healing belief.

This is because the LAST thing that can help the non-right-minded, or the sick, is an INCREASE in fear. They are already IN a fear-weakened state. If they are inappropriately exposed to an "undiluted" miracle, they may be precipitated into panic. This is particularly likely to occur when upside-down perception has induced the belief that miracles are frightening.

The value of the Atonement does not lie in the manner in which it is expressed. In fact, if it is truly used, it will inevitably BE expressed in whatever way is most helpful to the receiver. This means that a miracle, to attain its full efficacy, MUST be expressed in a language which the recipient can understand WITHOUT fear. It does not follow, by any means, that this is the highest level of communication of which he is capable. It DOES mean, however, that it is the highest level of communication of which he is capable NOW. The whole aim of the miracle is to RAISE the level of communication, not to impose regression in the improper sense upon it.

^a specifically disclosed

^b specifically disclosed

mind of the miracle worker OR the miracle receiver. However, as a creative act, the miracle need not await the right-mindedness of the receiver. In fact, its purpose is to RESTORE him to his right mind. It is essential, however, that the miracle WORKER be in his right mind, however briefly, or he will be unable to re-establish right-mindedness in someone else.

The healer who relies on his OWN readiness is endangering his understanding. He is perfectly safe as long as he is completely unconcerned about HIS readiness, but maintains a consistent trust in MINE. If your miracle working propensities are not functioning properly, it is ALWAYS because fear has intruded on your right-mindedness, and has literally upset it (or turned it upside-down). All forms of not-right-mindedness are the result of refusal to accept the Atonement FOR YOURSELF for yourself. If the miracle worker DOES you do accept it, he places himself you are in a position to recognize that those who need to be healed to be healed healing are simply those who have not realized that right-mindedness IS healing.

The SOLE sole responsibility of the miracle worker is to accept the Atonement for himself. This means that he recognizes you recognize that mind is the only creative level, and that its errors ARE are healed by the Atonement. Once he accepts you accept this, his your mind can ONLY only heal. By denying his your mind any destructive potential, and reinstating its purely constructive powers, he has placed himself you place yourself in a position where he can to undo the level confusion of others. The message he you then gives to others give to them is the truth that THEIR their minds are similarly constructive, and that THEIR their miscreations cannot hurt them. By affirming this, the miracle worker releases you release the mind from overevaluating its own learning device the body, and restores restore the mind to its true position as the learner.

It should be emphasized again that the body does not learn, any more than it creates. As a learning device it merely follows the learner, but if it is falsely endowed with self-initiative, it becomes a serious obstruction to the very learning it should facilitate. ONLY Only the mind is capable of illumination. The Soul Spirit is already illuminated, and the body in itself is too dense. The mind, however, can bring ITS its illumination TO to the body by recognizing that density is the opposite of intelligence, and therefore unamenable to

mind of the miracle worker OR the miracle receiver. However, as a creative act, the miracle need not await the right-mindedness of the receiver. In fact, its purpose is to RESTORE him to his right mind. It is essential, however, that the miracle WORKER be in his right mind, or he will be unable to reestablish right-mindedness in someone else.

The healer who relies on his OWN readiness is endangering his understanding. He is perfectly safe as long as he is completely unconcerned about HIS readiness, but maintains a consistent trust in MINE. If your miracle working propensities are not functioning properly, it is ALWAYS because fear has intruded on your right-mindedness, and has literally upset it (or turned it upside-down). All forms of not-right-mindedness are the result of refusal to accept the Atonement FOR YOURSELF. If the miracle worker DOES accept it, he places himself in a position to recognize that those who need to be healed are simply those who have not realized that right-mindedness IS healing.

The SOLE responsibility of the miracle worker is to accept the Atonement for himself. This means that he recognizes that mind is the only creative level, and that its errors ARE healed by the Atonement. Once he accepts this, his mind can ONLY heal. By denying his mind any destructive potential, and reinstating its purely constructive powers, he has placed himself in a position where he can undo the level confusion of others. The message he then gives to others is the truth that THEIR minds are similarly constructive, and that THEIR miscreations cannot hurt them. By affirming this, the miracle worker releases the mind from overevaluating its own learning device (the body), and restores the mind to its true position as the learner.

It should be emphasized again that the body does not learn, any more than it creates. As a learning device it merely follows the learner, but if it is falsely endowed with self-initiative, it becomes a serious obstruction to the very learning it should facilitate. ONLY the mind is capable of illumination. The Soul is already illuminated, and the body in itself is too dense. The mind, however, can bring ITS illumination TO the body by recognizing that density is the opposite of intelligence, and therefore unamenable to

mind of the miracle worker OR the miracle receiver. However, as a creative act, the miracle need not await the right-mindedness of the receiver. In fact, its purpose is to RESTORE him to his right mind. It is essential, however, that the miracle WORKER be in his right mind, or he will be unable to reestablish right-mindedness in someone else.

The healer who relies on his OWN readiness is endangering his understanding. He is perfectly safe as long as he is completely unconcerned about HIS readiness, but maintains a consistent trust in MINE. If your miracle working propensities are not functioning properly, it is ALWAYS because fear has intruded on your right-mindedness, and has literally upset it (or turned it upside-down). All forms of not-right-mindedness are the result of refusal to accept the Atonement FOR YOURSELF. If the miracle worker DOES accept it, he places himself in a position to recognize that those who need to be healed are simply those who have not realized that right-mindedness IS healing.

The SOLE responsibility of the miracle worker is to accept the Atonement for himself. This means that he recognizes that mind is the only creative level, and that its errors ARE healed by the Atonement. Once he accepts this, his mind can ONLY heal. By denying his mind any destructive potential, and reinstating its purely constructive powers, he has placed himself in a position where he can undo the level confusion of others. The message he then gives to others is the truth that THEIR minds are similarly constructive, and that THEIR miscreations cannot hurt them. By affirming this, the miracle worker releases the mind from overevaluating its own learning device (the body), and restores the mind to its true position as the learner.

It should be emphasized again that the body does not learn, any more than it creates. As a learning device it merely follows the learner, but if it is falsely endowed with self-initiative, it becomes a serious obstruction to the very learning it should facilitate. ONLY the mind is capable of illumination. The Soul is already illuminated, and the body in itself is too dense. The mind, however, can bring ITS illumination TO the body by recognizing that density is the opposite of intelligence, and therefore unamenable to

mind of the miracle worker OR the miracle receiver. However, as a creative act, the miracle need not await the right-mindedness of the receiver. In fact, its purpose is to RESTORE him to his right mind. It is essential, however, that the miracle WORKER be in his right mind, or he will be unable to reestablish right-mindedness in someone else.

The healer who relies on his OWN readiness is endangering his understanding. He is perfectly safe as long as he is completely unconcerned about HIS readiness, but maintains a consistent trust in MINE. If your miracle working propensities are not functioning properly, it is ALWAYS because fear has intruded on your right-mindedness, and has literally upset it (or turned it upside-down). All forms of not-right-mindedness are the result of refusal to accept the Atonement FOR YOURSELF. If the miracle worker DOES accept it, he places himself in a position to recognize that those who need to be healed are simply those who have not realized that right-mindedness IS healing.

The SOLE responsibility of the miracle worker is to accept the Atonement for himself. This means that he recognizes that mind is the only creative level, and that its errors ARE healed by the Atonement. Once he accepts this, his mind can ONLY heal. By denying his mind any destructive potential, and reinstating its purely constructive powers, he has placed himself in a position where he can undo the level confusion of others. The message he then gives to others is the truth that THEIR minds are similarly constructive, and that THEIR miscreations cannot hurt them. By affirming this, the miracle worker releases the mind from overevaluating its own learning device (the body), and restores the mind to its true position as the learner.

It should be emphasized again that the body does not learn, any more than it creates. As a learning device, it merely follows the learner, but if it is falsely endowed with self-initiative, it becomes a serious obstruction to the very learning it should facilitate. ONLY the mind is capable of illumination. The Soul is already illuminated, and the body in itself is too dense. The mind, however, can bring ITS illumination TO the body by recognizing that density is the opposite of intelligence, and therefore unamenable to

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3	
<div>[scribal source] {Foundation for Inner Peace A Course in Miracles, Second Edition 1992–2003}</div> <div>scribal source in "moved from" place</div> <div>ACiM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed}</div>	
corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100	

- 35 -

[independent] learning. [It]{The body} is, however, easily brought into alignment with a mind [which]{that} has learned to look beyond [density]{it} toward {the} light.

Corrective learning always begins with the awakening of [the Spiritual eye]{spirit}, and the turning away from the belief in physical sight. [The reason this so often]{This often} entails fear {,} [is] because [man is]{you are} afraid of what [his]{your} [Spiritual eye]{spiritual sight} will [see]{show you}. [We]{I} said before that the [Spiritual eye]{Holy Spirit} cannot see error, and is capable only of looking beyond it to the defense of Atonement. There is no doubt that [the Spiritual eye]{this} [DOES]{may} produce [extreme] discomfort [by what It sees].{,} [Yet what man forgets is that]{yet} the discomfort is [NOT]{not} the final outcome of [Its]{the} perception. When the [Spiritual eye]{Holy Spirit} is permitted to look upon the defilement of the altar, [it]{He} also looks [IMMEDIATELY]{immediately} toward the Atonement.

{no}[NOTHING]{Nothing} [the Spiritual eye]{He} perceives can induce fear. [EVERYTHING]{Everything} that results from [accurate] spiritual awareness is merely channelized toward correction. Discomfort is aroused only to bring the [NEED]{need} for correction [forcibly] into awareness. {,} The fear of healing arises, [in the end], [from an unwillingness to accept [the unequivocal fact]{unequivocally} that healing is necessary. from p35 below] What the physical eye sees is [NOT]{not} corrective, nor can [it]{error} be corrected by [ANY]{any} device [which]{that} can be seen physically. As long as [a man believes]{you believe} in what [his]{your} physical sight tells [him]{you}, [ALL] [his corrective behavior]{your attempts at correction} will be misdirected. The [REAL]{real} vision is obscured{,} because [man]{you} cannot endure to see [his]{your} own defiled altar. But since the altar [HAS]{has} been defiled, [his]{your} state becomes doubly dangerous unless it IS perceived.

The fear of healing arises, in the end, from an unwillingness to accept the unequivocal fact that healing is necessary. to p35 above [Man is not willing to look on what he has done TO HIMSELF.] Healing is an ability [lent to man]{that developed} after the separation, before which it was [completely] unnecessary. Like all aspects of the [space-time belief]{belief in space and time}, [healing ability]{it} is temporary. However, as long as time persists, healing is needed as a means [for human]{of} protection. This is because healing rests on charity, and charity is a way of perceiving the perfection of another even if [he]{you} cannot perceive it [himself]{in yourself}.

{no}Most of the loftier concepts of which [man is]{you are} capable now are time-dependent. Charity is really a weaker reflection of a much more powerful love-encompassment [which]{that} is [FAR]{far} beyond any form of charity [that man]{you} can conceive of as yet. Charity is essential to right-mindedness in the limited

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3	
<div>[scribal source] {Miracles in Action Press Hugh Lynn Cayce Manuscript, Second Edition 2009-08-26}</div> <div>scribal source in "moved from" place</div> <div>ACiM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed}</div>	
corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100	

- 35 -

independent learning. It is, however, easily brought into alignment with a mind which has learned to look beyond density toward light.

Corrective learning always begins with the awakening of the Spiritual eye, and the turning away from the belief in physical sight. The reason this so often entails fear is because man is afraid of what his Spiritual eye will see. We said before that the Spiritual eye cannot see error, and is capable only of looking beyond it to the defense of Atonement. There is no doubt that the Spiritual eye DOES produce extreme discomfort by what It sees. Yet what man forgets is that the discomfort is NOT the final outcome of Its perception. When the Spiritual eye is permitted to look upon the defilement of the altar, it also looks IMMEDIATELY toward the Atonement.

NOTHING the Spiritual eye perceives can induce fear. EVERYTHING that results from accurate spiritual awareness is merely channelized toward correction. Discomfort is aroused only to bring the NEED for correction forcibly into awareness. What the physical eye sees is NOT corrective, nor can it be corrected by ANY device which can be seen physically. As long as a man believes in what his physical sight tells him, ALL his corrective behavior will be misdirected. The REAL vision is obscured because man cannot endure to see his own defiled altar. But since the altar HAS been defiled, his state becomes doubly dangerous unless it IS perceived.

The fear of healing arises, in the end, from an unwillingness to accept the unequivocal fact that healing is necessary. Man is not willing to look on what he has done TO HIMSELF. Healing is an ability lent to man after the separation, before which it was completely unnecessary. Like all aspects of the space-time belief, healing ability is temporary. However, as long as time persists, healing is needed as a means for human protection. This is because healing rests on charity, and charity is a way of perceiving the perfection of another even if he cannot perceive it himself.

Most of the loftier concepts of which man is capable now are time-dependent. Charity is really a weaker reflection of a much more powerful love-encompassment which is FAR beyond any form of charity that man can conceive of as yet. Charity is essential to right-mindedness in the limited

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3	
<div>[scribal source] {ACIM Sparkle Publishing A Course in Miracles, Sparkly Edition 2011-07-29}</div> <div>scribal source in "moved from" place</div> <div>ACiM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed}</div>	
corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100	

- 35 -

independent learning. It is, however, easily brought into alignment with a mind which has learned to look beyond density toward light.

Corrective learning always begins with the awakening of the Spiritual eye, and the turning away from the belief in physical sight. The reason this so often entails fear is because man is afraid of what his Spiritual eye will see. We said before that the Spiritual eye cannot see error, and is capable only of looking beyond it to the defense of Atonement. There is no doubt that the Spiritual eye DOES produce extreme discomfort by what It sees. Yet what man forgets is that the discomfort is NOT the final outcome of Its perception. When the Spiritual eye is permitted to look upon the defilement of the altar, it also looks IMMEDIATELY toward the Atonement.

NOTHING the Spiritual eye perceives can induce fear. EVERYTHING that results from accurate spiritual awareness is merely channelized toward correction. Discomfort is aroused only to bring the NEED for correction forcibly into awareness. What the physical eye sees is NOT corrective, nor can it be corrected by ANY device which can be seen physically. As long as a man believes in what his physical sight tells him, ALL his corrective behavior will be misdirected. The REAL vision is obscured because man cannot endure to see his own defiled altar. But since the altar HAS been defiled, his state becomes doubly dangerous unless it IS perceived.

The fear of healing arises, in the end, from an unwillingness to accept the unequivocal fact that healing is necessary. Man is not willing to look on what he has done TO HIMSELF. Healing is an ability lent to man after the separation, before which it was completely unnecessary. Like all aspects of the space-time belief, healing ability is temporary. However, as long as time persists, healing is needed as a means for human protection. This is because healing rests on charity, and charity is a way of perceiving the perfection of another even if he cannot perceive it himself.

Most of the loftier concepts of which man is capable now are time-dependent. Charity is really a weaker reflection of a much more powerful love-encompassment which is FAR beyond any form of charity that man can conceive of as yet. Charity is essential to right-mindedness in the limited

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3	
<div>[scribal source] {Course in Miracles Society A Course in Miracles, Original Edition 2012-08-29}</div> <div>scribal source in "moved from" place</div> <div>ACiM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed}</div>	
corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100	

- 35 -

independent learning. It is, however, easily brought into alignment with a mind which has learned to look beyond density toward light.

Corrective learning always begins with the awakening of the Spiritual eye[,] and the turning away from the belief in physical sight. The reason this so often entails fear is because man is afraid of what his Spiritual eye will see. We said before that the Spiritual eye cannot see error[,], and is capable only of looking beyond it to the defense of Atonement. There is no doubt that the Spiritual eye DOES produce extreme discomfort by what [It]{it} sees. Yet what man forgets is that the discomfort is NOT the final outcome of [Its]{its} perception. When the Spiritual eye is permitted to look upon the defilement of the altar, it also looks IMMEDIATELY toward the Atonement.

NOTHING the Spiritual eye perceives can induce fear. EVERYTHING that results from accurate spiritual awareness is merely channelized toward correction. Discomfort is aroused only to bring the NEED for correction forcibly into awareness. What the physical eye sees is NOT corrective[,], nor can it be corrected by ANY device which can be seen physically. As long as a man believes in what his physical sight tells him, ALL his corrective behavior will be misdirected. The REAL vision is obscured{,} because man cannot endure to see his own defiled altar. But since the altar HAS been defiled, his state becomes doubly dangerous unless it IS perceived.

The fear of healing arises, in the end, from an unwillingness to accept the unequivocal fact that healing is necessary. Man is not willing to look on what he has done TO HIMSELF. Healing is an ability lent to man after the separation, before which it was completely unnecessary. Like all aspects of the space-time belief, healing ability is temporary. However, as long as time persists, healing is needed as a means for human protection. This is because healing rests on charity, and charity is a way of perceiving the perfection of another even if he cannot perceive it himself.

Most of the loftier concepts of which man is capable now are time-dependent. Charity is really a weaker reflection of a much more powerful love-encompassment which is FAR beyond any form of charity that man can conceive of as yet. Charity is essential to right-mindedness in the limited

sense in which [right-mindedness]{it} can now be attained. {It} Charity is a way of looking at another [AS IF]{as if} he had already gone far beyond his actual accomplishments in time. Since his own thinking is faulty he cannot see the Atonement for himself, or he would have no need [for]{of} charity. The charity [which]{that} is accorded him is both an acknowledgment that he [IS weak]{needs help}{,} and a recognition that he [COULD BE stronger]{will accept it}.

[no] [The way in which both] [Both] of these perceptions [are stated] clearly [implies] [imply] their dependence on time, making it [quite] apparent that charity [still] lies within the [human] limitations [of this world], [though toward its higher levels]. [We] [I] said before that only revelation transcends time. The miracle, as an expression of [true human] charity, can only shorten [time] [fit] [at most]. It must be understood, however, that whenever [a man offers] [you offer] a miracle to another, [he is] [you are] shortening the suffering of [BOTH] [both of you]. This [introduces a correction into the whole record which] corrects retroactively as well as progressively.

Special Principles [for] of Miracle Workers

1- The miracle abolishes the need for lower-order concerns. Since it is an out-of-pattern time interval, the ordinary considerations of time and space do not apply. When **YOU** perform a miracle, **It** will arrange both time and space to adjust to it.

2. [Clear]{A clear} distinction between what [HAS BEEN]{is} created and what [IS BEING created]{is made} is essential. [ALL]{All} forms of [correction (or healing)]{healing} rest on this [FUNDAMENTAL]{fundamental} correction in level perception.

3. [Another way of stating the above point is, -] Never confuse right[-] [with]and[and] wrong-mindedness. Responding to [ANY][any] form of [miscreation][error] with anything [EXCEPT A DESIRE TO HEAL (or a miracle)][except a desire to heal] is an expression of this confusion.

4- The miracle is always a **[DENIAL]** **[denial]** of this error and an affirmation of the truth. Only right-mindedness **[CAN]** **[can]** **[create]** **[correct]** in a way that has any real effect. Pragmatically, what has no real effect has no **[real]** existence. Its effect, then, is emptiness. Being without substantial content, it lends itself to projection **[in the improper sense]**.

5- The level-adjustment power of the miracle induces the right perception for healing. Until this has occurred healing cannot be understood. Forgiveness is an empty gesture unless it entails correction. Without this 1 it is essentially judgmental 2 rather than healing.

6. [Miraculous]{Miracle-minded} forgiveness is ONLY correction. It has [NO]{no} element of judgment at all. [The statement] "Father forgive them for they know not what they do" in no way evaluates WHAT they do. It is [strictly limited to] an appeal to God to heal their minds. There is no reference to the outcome of [their misthought]{the error}. [THAT]{That} does not matter.

7. The [Biblical] injunction "Be of one mind" is the statement for revelation-readiness. My [OWN injunction]{request} "Do this in remembrance of me" is the [request]{appeal} for cooperation from miracle-{} workers. [It should be noted that the]{The} two statements are not in the same order of reality. [The latter]{Only the latter} involves [a time awareness]{an awareness of time}, since to remember [implies recalling]{is to recall} the past in the present. Time is under [MY]{my} direction, but [Timelessness]{timelessness} belongs to God [alone]. In time we exist for and with each other. In [Timelessness]{timelessness} we coexist with God. -kfron p47

{T1}{(8)} You can do much on behalf of your own [rehabilitation]{healing} [AND]{and} that of others if, in a situation calling for [healing]{help}, you think of it this way:

sense in which right-mindedness can now be attained. Charity is a way of looking at another AS IF he had already gone far beyond his actual accomplishments in time. Since his own thinking is faulty he cannot see the Atonement for himself, or he would have no need for charity. The charity which is accorded him is both an acknowledgment that he IS weak and a recognition that he COULD BE stronger.

The way in which both of these perceptions are stated clearly implies their dependence on time, making it quite apparent that charity lies within the human limitations, though toward its higher levels. We said before that only revelation transcends time. The miracle, as an expression of true human charity, can only shorten time at most. It must be understood, however, that whenever a man offers a miracle to another, he is shortening the suffering of BOTH. This introduces a correction into the whole record which corrects retroactively as well as progressively.

sense in which right-mindedness can now be attained. Charity is a way of looking at another AS IF he had already gone far beyond his actual accomplishments in time. Since his own thinking is faulty he cannot see the Atonement for himself, or he would have no need for charity. The charity which is accorded him is both an acknowledgment that he IS weak and a recognition that he COULD BE stronger.

The way in which both of these perceptions are stated clearly implies their dependence on time, making it quite apparent that charity lies within the human limitations, though toward its higher levels. We said before that only revelation transcends time. The miracle, as an expression of true human charity, can only shorten time at most. It must be understood, however, that whenever a man offers a miracle to another, he is shortening the suffering of BOTH. This introduces a correction into the whole record which corrects retroactively as well as progressively.

sense in which right-mindedness can now be attained. Charity is a way of looking at another AS IF he had already gone far beyond his actual accomplishments in time. Since his own thinking is faulty, he cannot see the Atonement for himself, or he would have no need for charity. The charity which is accorded him is both an acknowledgment that he IS weak and a recognition that he COULD BE stronger.

The way in which both of these perceptions are stated clearly implies their dependence on time, making it quite apparent that charity lies within the human limitations, though toward its higher levels. We said before that only revelation transcends time. The miracle, as an expression of true human charity, can only shorten time at most. It must be understood, however, that whenever a man offers a miracle to another, he is shortening the suffering of BOTH. This introduces a correction into the whole record which corrects retroactively as well as progressively.

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3

```
[scribal source] {Foundation for Inner Peace | A Course in Miracles, Second Edition 1992–2003}
- scribal source in "moved from" place -  - ACiM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed}
```

corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

I am here [ONLY]{only} to be truly helpful.

I am here to represent [Christ]{Him}[.] Who sent me.

I do [NOT]{not} have to worry about what to say or what {to}do because

{no←}He Who sent me will direct me.

I am content to be wherever He wishes, knowing {} He goes there with me.

I will be healed as I let Him teach me to heal. «from p99

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3

[scribal source] (Miracles in Action Press | Hugh Lynn Cayce Manuscript, Second Edition 2009-08-26)

corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3

[scribal source] {ACIM Sparkle Publishing | A Course in Miracles, Sparkly Edition 2011-07-29}

corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3

[scribal source] {Course in Miracles Society | A Course in Miracles, Original Edition 2012-08-29}

corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

Fear as Lack of LoveFear and Conflict

You believe that "being afraid" is involuntary; something beyond your own control. Yet I have told you several times already that only CONSTRUCTIVE constructive acts should be involuntary. We have said that Christ-control My control can take over everything that does NOT matter, while Christ-guidance my guidance can direct everything that DOES does, if you so choose. Fear cannot be Christ-controlled controlled by me, but it CAN can be self-controlled. It Fear PREVENTS prevents me from controlling it. giving you my control. The correction is therefore a matter of YOUR will, because its presence The presence of fear shows that you have raised the UNIMPORTANT body thoughts to a higher level than it warrants the level of the mind. You have thus brought it under YOUR will, where it does not belong. This removes them from my control. This means that YOU feel and makes you feel personally responsible for it them. The level confusion here is obvious. This is an obvious confusion of levels.

The reason I cannot control fear for you is that you are attempting to raise to the mind level the proper content of lower-order reality. I do not foster level confusion, but YOU you can must choose to correct it. You would not tolerate excuse insane BEHAVIOR behavior on your part, and would hardly advance the excuse that by saying you could not help it. Why should you tolerate condone insane THINKING thinking? There is a confusion here which that you would do well to look at clearly. YOU You may believe that you are responsible for what you DO do, but NOT not for what you THINK think. The truth is that you ARE are responsible for what you think, because it is only at this level that you CAN can exercise choice.

no What you do COMES FROM comes from what you think. You cannot separate yourself from the truth by "giving" autonomy to behavior. This is controlled by me automatically, as soon as you place what you think under my guidance. Whenever you are afraid, it is a sure sign that you have allowed your mind to miscreate, or have NOT not allowed me to guide it. It is pointless to believe that controlling the OUTCOME outcome of mis-thought can result in healing. When you are fearful, you have willed chosen wrongly. This That is why you feel responsible for it. You must change your MIND mind, not your behavior, and this IS a matter of will willingness.

no You do not need guidance EXCEPT except at the mind level. Correction belongs ONLY only at the level where creation change is possible. The term Change does not mean anything at the symptom level, where it cannot work. The correction of fear IS your responsibility. When you ask for release from fear, you are implying that it is not. You should ask, instead, for help in the conditions which that have brought

Fear as Lack of Love

You believe that "being afraid" is involuntary; something beyond your control. Yet I have told you several times that only CONSTRUCTIVE acts should be involuntary. We have said that Christ-control can take over everything that does NOT matter, while Christ-guidance can direct everything that DOES, if you so choose. Fear cannot be Christ-controlled, but it CAN be self-controlled. It PREVENTS me from controlling it. The correction is therefore a matter of YOUR will, because its presence shows that you have raised the UNIMPORTANT to a higher level than it warrants. You have thus brought it under YOUR will, where it does not belong. This means that YOU feel responsible for it. The level confusion here is obvious.

The reason I cannot control fear for you is that you are attempting to raise to the mind level the proper content of lower-order reality. I do not foster level confusion, but YOU can choose to correct it. You would not tolerate insane BEHAVIOR on your part, and would hardly advance the excuse that you could not help it. Why should you tolerate insane THINKING? There is a confusion here which you would do well to look at clearly. YOU believe that you are responsible for what you DO, but NOT for what you THINK. The truth is that you ARE responsible for what you think because it is only at this level that you CAN exercise choice.

What you do COMES FROM what you think. You cannot separate yourself from the truth by "giving" autonomy to behavior. This is controlled by me automatically, as soon as you place what you think under my guidance. Whenever you are afraid, it is a sure sign that you have allowed your mind to miscreate, or have NOT allowed me to guide it. It is pointless to believe that controlling the OUTCOME of mis-thought can result in healing. When you are fearful you have willed wrongly. This is why you feel responsible for it. You must change your MIND, not your behavior, and this IS a matter of will.

You do not need guidance EXCEPT at the mind level. Correction belongs ONLY at the level where creation is possible. The term does not mean anything at the symptom level, where it cannot work. The correction of fear IS your responsibility. When you ask for release from fear, you are implying that it is not. You should ask, instead, for help in the conditions which have brought

Fear as Lack of Love

You believe that "being afraid" is involuntary; something beyond your control. Yet I have told you several times that only CONSTRUCTIVE acts should be involuntary. We have said that Christ-control can take over everything that does NOT matter, while Christ-guidance can direct everything that DOES, if you so choose. Fear cannot be Christ-controlled, but it CAN be self-controlled. It PREVENTS me from controlling it. The correction is therefore a matter of YOUR will, because its presence shows that you have raised the UNIMPORTANT to a higher level than it warrants. You have thus brought it under YOUR will, where it does not belong. This means that YOU feel responsible for it. The level confusion here is obvious.

The reason I cannot control fear for you is that you are attempting to raise to the mind level the proper content of lower-order reality. I do not foster level confusion, but YOU can choose to correct it. You would not tolerate insane BEHAVIOR on your part, and would hardly advance the excuse that you could not help it. Why should you tolerate insane THINKING? There is a confusion here which you would do well to look at clearly. YOU believe that you are responsible for what you DO, but NOT for what you THINK. The truth is that you ARE responsible for what you think because it is only at this level that you CAN exercise choice.

What you do COMES FROM what you think. You cannot separate yourself from the truth by "giving" autonomy to behavior. This is controlled by me automatically, as soon as you place what you think under my guidance. Whenever you are afraid, it is a sure sign that you have allowed your mind to miscreate, or have NOT allowed me to guide it. It is pointless to believe that controlling the OUTCOME of mis-thought can result in healing. When you are fearful you have willed wrongly. This is why you feel responsible for it. You must change your MIND, not your behavior, and this IS a matter of will.

You do not need guidance EXCEPT at the mind level. Correction belongs ONLY at the level where creation is possible. The term does not mean anything at the symptom level, where it cannot work. The correction of fear IS your responsibility. When you ask for release from fear, you are implying that it is not. You should ask, instead, for help in the conditions which have brought

Fear as Lack of Love

You believe that "being afraid" is involuntary something beyond your control. Yet I have told you several times that only CONSTRUCTIVE acts should be involuntary. We have said that Christ-control can take over everything that does NOT matter, while Christ-guidance can direct everything that DOES, if you so choose. Fear cannot be Christ-controlled, but it CAN be self-controlled. It PREVENTS me from controlling it. The correction is therefore a matter of YOUR will, because its presence shows that you have raised the UNIMPORTANT to a higher level than it warrants. You have thus brought it under YOUR will, where it does not belong. This means that YOU feel responsible for it. The level confusion here is obvious.

The reason I cannot control fear for you is that you are attempting to raise to the mind level the proper content of lower-order reality. I do not foster level confusion, but YOU can choose to correct it. You would not tolerate insane BEHAVIOR on your part, and would hardly advance the excuse that you could not help it. Why should you tolerate insane THINKING? There is a confusion here which you would do well to look at clearly. YOU believe that you are responsible for what you DO, but NOT for what you THINK. The truth is that you ARE responsible for what you think because it is only at this level that you CAN exercise choice.

What you do COMES FROM what you think. You cannot separate yourself from the truth by "giving" autonomy to behavior. This is controlled by me automatically, as soon as you place what you think under my guidance. Whenever you are afraid, it is a sure sign that you have allowed your mind to miscreate, or have NOT allowed me to guide it. It is pointless to believe that controlling the OUTCOME of mis-thought can result in healing. When you are fearful, you have willed wrongly. This is why you feel responsible for it. You must change your MIND, not your behavior, and this IS a matter of will.

You do not need guidance EXCEPT at the mind level. Correction belongs ONLY at the level where creation is possible. The term does not mean anything at the symptom level, where it cannot work. The correction of fear IS your responsibility. When you ask for release from fear, you are implying that it is not. You should ask, instead, for help in the conditions which have brought

the fear about. These conditions ALWAYS{always} entail a separated mind willingness{a willingness to be separate}. At that level, you CAN help it. You are much too tolerant of mind wandering, thus{and are} passively condoning its{your mind's} miscreations. The particular result does not matter, but the fundamental error DOES{does}. The correction is always the same. Before you will{choose} to do anything, ask me if your will{choice} is in accord with mine. If you are sure that it is, there will BE{be} no fear.

Fear is always a sign of strain, which arises whenever the WILL to do conflicts with WHAT you do. This situation arises in two ways:

1· You can will to do conflicting things, either simultaneously or successively. This produces conflicted behavior, which is intolerable to yourself{you} because the part of the will that wants to do something ELSE{else} is outraged.

2· You can BEHAVE as you think you should, but without entirely WILLING to do so. This produces consistent behavior, but entails great strain WITHIN the self.

In both cases, the will{mind} and the behavior are out of accord, resulting in a situation in which you are doing what you do NOT will. This arouses a sense of coercion, which usually produces rage. The rage then invades the mind, and projection in the wrong sense is likely to follow. Depression or anxiety is virtually certain.

Remember that whenever there is fear, it is because you have NOT MADE UP YOUR MIND. Your will is split, and your behavior inevitably becomes erratic. Correcting at the behavioral level can shift the error from the first to the second type of strain described above, but will NOT obliterate the fear. It is possible to reach a state in which you bring your will under my guidance without much conscious effort, but this implies habit patterns{a willingness} which{that} you have not developed dependably as yet. God{The Holy Spirit} cannot ask MORE{more} than you will{are willing to do}. The strength to DO{do} comes from your own undivided WILL to do{decision}. There is NO{no} strain in doing God's Will as soon as you recognize that it is also your OWN{own}.

The lesson here is quite simple, but particularly apt to be overlooked. I will therefore repeat it, urging you to listen. Only your MIND{mind} can produce

the fear about. These conditions ALWAYS entail a separated mind willingness. At that level, you CAN help it. You are much too tolerant of mind wandering, thus passively condoning its miscreations. The particular result does not matter, but the fundamental error DOES. The correction is always the same. Before you will to do anything, ask me if your will is in accord with mine. If you are sure that it is, there will BE no fear.

Fear is always a sign of strain, which arises whenever the WILL to do conflicts with WHAT you do. This situation arises in two ways:

1· You can will to do conflicting things, either simultaneously or successively. This produces conflicted behavior, which is intolerable to yourself because the part of the will that wants to do something ELSE is outraged.

2· You can BEHAVE as you think you should, but without entirely WILLING to do so. This produces consistent behavior, but entails great strain WITHIN the self.

In both cases, the will and the behavior are out of accord, resulting in a situation in which you are doing what you do NOT will. This arouses a sense of coercion, which usually produces rage. The rage then invades the mind, and projection in the wrong sense is likely to follow. Depression or anxiety is virtually certain.

Remember that whenever there is fear, it is because you have NOT MADE UP YOUR MIND. Your will is split, and your behavior inevitably becomes erratic. Correcting at the behavioral level can shift the error from the first to the second type of strain described above, but will NOT obliterate the fear. It is possible to reach a state in which you bring your will under my guidance without much conscious effort, but this implies habit patterns which you have not developed dependably as yet. God cannot ask MORE than you will. The strength to DO comes from your own undivided WILL to do. There is NO strain in doing God's Will as soon as you recognize that it is also your OWN.

The lesson here is quite simple, but particularly apt to be overlooked. I will therefore repeat it, urging you to listen. Only your MIND can produce

^a specifically disclosed

^b specifically disclosed

the fear about. These conditions ALWAYS entail a separated mind willingness. At that level, you CAN help it. You are much too tolerant of mind wandering, thus passively condoning its miscreations. The particular result does not matter, but the fundamental error DOES. The correction is always the same. Before you will to do anything, ask me if your will is in accord with mine. If you are sure that it is, there will BE no fear.

Fear is always a sign of strain, which arises whenever the WILL to do conflicts with WHAT you do. This situation arises in two ways:

1· You can will to do conflicting things, either simultaneously or successively. This produces conflicted behavior, which is intolerable to yourself because the part of the will that wants to do something ELSE is outraged.

2· You can BEHAVE as you think you should, but without entirely WILLING to do so. This produces consistent behavior, but entails great strain WITHIN the self.

In both cases, the will and the behavior are out of accord, resulting in a situation in which you are doing what you do NOT will. This arouses a sense of coercion, which usually produces rage. The rage then invades the mind, and projection in the wrong sense is likely to follow. Depression or anxiety is virtually certain.

Remember that whenever there is fear, it is because you have NOT MADE UP YOUR MIND. Your will is split, and your behavior inevitably becomes erratic. Correcting at the behavioral level can shift the error from the first to the second type of strain described above, but will NOT obliterate the fear. It is possible to reach a state in which you bring your will under my guidance without much conscious effort, but this implies habit patterns which you have not developed dependably as yet. God cannot ask MORE than you will. The strength to DO comes from your own undivided WILL to do. There is NO strain in doing God's Will as soon as you recognize that it is also your OWN.

The lesson here is quite simple, but particularly apt to be overlooked. I will therefore repeat it, urging you to listen. Only your MIND can produce

the fear about. These conditions ALWAYS entail a separated mind willingness. At that level, you CAN help it. You are much too tolerant of mind wandering, thus passively condoning its miscreations. The particular result does not matter, but the fundamental error DOES. The correction is always the same. Before you will to do anything, ask me if your will is in accord with mine. If you are sure that it is, there will BE no fear.

Fear is always a sign of strain, which arises whenever the WILL to do conflicts with WHAT you do. This situation arises in two ways:

1· You can will to do conflicting things, either simultaneously or successively. This produces conflicted behavior, which is intolerable to yourself because the part of the will that wants to do something ELSE is outraged.

2· You can BEHAVE as you think you should, but without entirely WILLING to do so. This produces consistent behavior, but entails great strain WITHIN the self.

In both cases, the will and the behavior are out of accord, resulting in a situation in which you are doing what you do NOT will. This arouses a sense of coercion, which usually produces rage. The rage then invades the mind, and projection in the wrong sense is likely to follow. Depression or anxiety is virtually certain.

Remember that whenever there is fear, it is because you have NOT MADE UP YOUR MIND. Your will is split, and your behavior inevitably becomes erratic. Correcting at the behavioral level can shift the error from the first to the second type of strain described above, but will NOT obliterate the fear. It is possible to reach a state in which you bring your will under my guidance without much conscious effort, but this implies habit patterns which you have not developed dependably as yet. God cannot ask MORE than you will. The strength to DO comes from your own undivided WILL to do. There is NO strain in doing God's Will as soon as you recognize that it is also your OWN.

The lesson here is quite simple, but particularly apt to be overlooked. I will therefore repeat it, urging you to listen. Only your MIND can produce

fear. It does so whenever it is conflicted in what it **wills**{wants}, **thus** producing inevitable strain because **willing**{wanting} and doing **become**{are} discordant. **This cannot be corrected by better DOING, but it CAN be corrected by higher WILLING.**{This can be corrected only by accepting a unified goal.}

The Correction for Lack of Love

The first corrective step **in undoing the error** is **KNOW FIRST**{to know first} that **this**{the conflict} is an expression of fear. **Then say**{Say} to yourself that you must somehow have **willed**{chosen} not to love, or the fear **which arises from behavior-will conflict** could not have arisen. Then the whole process **is**{of correction becomes} nothing more than a series of pragmatic steps in the larger process of accepting the Atonement as **THE**{the} remedy. These steps **can**{may} be summarized **as follows**{in this way}:

1· Know first that this is fear.

2· Fear arises from lack of love.

3· The **ONLY**{only} remedy for lack of love is perfect love.

4· Perfect love is the Atonement.

We{**I**} have emphasized that the miracle, or the **EXPRESSION**{expression} of Atonement, is always a sign of **real** respect FROM the worthy TO the worthy. **This**{The recognition of this} worth **IS**{is} re-established by the Atonement. It is obvious, then, that when you are afraid{,} you have placed yourself in a position where you **NEED**{need} Atonement{,}{,} **because you**{You} have done something loveless, having **willed**{chosen} without love. This is precisely the situation for which the Atonement was offered. The need for the remedy inspired its **creation**{establishment}. As long as you recognize only the need for the remedy, you will remain fearful. However, as soon as you **REMEDY it**{accept the remedy}, you have **also** abolished the fear. This is how true healing occurs.

Everyone experiences fear**, and no-one enjoys it**. Yet it would take very little **right-thinking**{¹⁹⁹³ right-thinking → ¹⁹⁹⁹ right thinking} to realize why fear occurs. **Very few people**{Few} appreciate the real power of the mind, and no{-}{ }one remains fully aware of it all the time. However, if **anyone hopes**{you hope} to spare **himself**{yourself} from fear{,} there are some things **he**{you} must realize, and realize fully. The mind is **a very powerful creator**{very powerful}, and **it** never loses its creative force. It never sleeps. Every instant it is creating**, and ALWAYS** as you will. **[Many of your ordinary expressions reflect this. For example, when you say, "Don't give it a thought," you imply that if you do not think about something, it will have no effect on you. And this is true enough.]**

fear. It does so whenever it is conflicted in what it wills, thus producing inevitable strain because willing and doing become discordant. This cannot be corrected by better DOING, but it CAN be corrected by higher WILLING.

The Correction for Lack of Love

The first corrective step is KNOW FIRST that this is an expression of fear. Then say to yourself that you must somehow have willed not to love, or the fear which arises from behavior-will conflict could not have arisen. Then the whole process is nothing more than a series of pragmatic steps in the larger process of accepting the Atonement as THE remedy. These steps can be summarized as follows:

1· Know first that this is fear.

2· Fear arises from lack of love.

3· The ONLY remedy for lack of love is perfect love.

4· Perfect love is the Atonement.

We have emphasized that the miracle, or the EXPRESSION of Atonement, is always a sign of real respect FROM the worthy TO the worthy. This worth IS re-established by the Atonement. It is obvious, then, that when you are afraid you have placed yourself in a position where you NEED Atonement, because you have done something loveless, having willed without love. This is precisely the situation for which the Atonement was offered. The need for the remedy inspired its creation. As long as you recognize only the need for the remedy, you will remain fearful. However, as soon as you REMEDY it, you have also abolished the fear. This is how true healing occurs.

Everyone experiences fear, and no{-}{ }one^a enjoys it. Yet it would take very little right-thinking to realize why fear occurs. Very few people appreciate the real power of the mind, and no{-}{ }one^b remains fully aware of it all the time. However, if anyone hopes to spare himself from fear, there are some things he must realize, and realize fully. The mind is a very powerful creator, and it never loses its creative force. It never sleeps. Every instant it is creating, and ALWAYS as you will. Many of your ordinary expressions reflect this. For example, when you say, "Don't give it a thought," you imply that if you do not think about something, it will have no effect on you. And this is true enough.

^a generically disclosed

^b generically disclosed

fear. It does so whenever it is conflicted in what it wills, thus producing inevitable strain because willing and doing become discordant. This cannot be corrected by better DOING, but it CAN be corrected by higher WILLING.

The Correction for Lack of Love

The first corrective step is KNOW FIRST that this is an expression of fear. Then say to yourself that you must somehow have willed not to love{,} or the fear which arises from behavior-will conflict could not have arisen**. Then**{, then} the whole process is nothing more than a series of pragmatic steps in the larger process of accepting the Atonement as THE remedy. These steps can be summarized as follows:

{←}1· Know first that this is fear.

{←}2· Fear arises from lack of love.

{←}3· The ONLY remedy for lack of love is perfect love.

{←}4· Perfect love is the Atonement.

We have emphasized that the miracle, or the EXPRESSION of Atonement{,} is always a sign of real respect FROM the worthy TO the worthy. This worth **IS**{is} re-established by the Atonement. It is obvious, then, that when you are afraid you have placed yourself in a position where you NEED Atonement, because you have done something loveless, having willed without love. This is precisely the situation for which the Atonement was offered. The need for the remedy inspired its creation. As long as you recognize only the need for the remedy, you will remain fearful. However, as soon as you REMEDY it, you have also abolished the fear. This is how true healing occurs.

Everyone experiences fear, and no-one enjoys it. Yet it would take very little right-thinking to realize why fear occurs. Very few people appreciate the real power of the mind, and no-one remains fully aware of it all the time. However, if anyone hopes to spare himself from fear, there are some things he must realize, and realize fully. The mind is a very powerful creator{,} and it never loses its creative force. It never sleeps. Every instant it is creating, and ALWAYS as you will. Many of your ordinary expressions reflect this. For example, when you say,{x}"Don't give it a thought," you imply that if you do not think about something, it will have no effect on you. And this is true enough.

fear. It does so whenever it is conflicted in what it wills, thus producing inevitable strain because willing and doing become discordant. This cannot be corrected by better DOING, but it CAN be corrected by higher WILLING.

The Correction for Lack of Love

The first corrective step is KNOW FIRST that this is an expression of fear. Then say to yourself that you must somehow have willed not to love{,} or **that**^a the fear which arises from behavior-will conflict could not have arisen{,}{,} **Then**{then}^b the whole process is nothing more than a series of pragmatic steps in the larger process of accepting the Atonement as THE remedy. These steps can be summarized as follows:

{1#}1· Know first that this is fear.

{1#}2· Fear arises from lack of love.

{1#}3· The ONLY remedy for lack of love is perfect love.

{1#}4· Perfect love is the Atonement.

We have emphasized that the miracle, or the EXPRESSION of **the**^c Atonement, is always a sign of real respect FROM the worthy TO the worthy. This worth **IS**{is} re-established by the Atonement. It is obvious, then, that when you are afraid you have placed yourself in a position where you NEED Atonement, because you have done something loveless, having willed without love. This is precisely the situation for which the Atonement was offered. The need for the remedy inspired its creation. As long as you recognize only the need for the remedy, you will remain fearful. However, as soon as you REMEDY it, you have also abolished the fear. This is how true healing occurs.

Everyone experiences fear, and no{-}{ }one enjoys it. Yet it would take very little right-thinking to realize why fear occurs. Very few people appreciate the real power of the mind, and no{-}{ }one remains fully aware of it all the time. However, if anyone hopes to spare himself from fear, there are some things he must realize{,} and realize fully. The mind is a very powerful creator, and it never loses its creative force. It never sleeps. Every instant it is creating{,} and ALWAYS as you will. Many of your ordinary expressions reflect this. For example, when you say, "Don't give it a thought," you imply that if you do not think about something, it will have no effect on you. And this is true enough.

^a On 2013-07-23 CIMS advised that "that" will be removed in OrEd4.

^b On 2013-07-23 CIMS advised that ", then" will be ". Then" in OrEd4.

^c On 2013-07-23 CIMS advised that "the" will be removed in OrEd4.

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3
<div><div>[scribal source] {Foundation for Inner Peace A Course in Miracles, Second Edition 1992–2003}</div><div><div>scribal source in "moved from" place</div><div>ACIM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed}</div></div></div> <div>corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100</div>

- 40 -

[On the other hand, many other expressions clearly illustrate the prevailing LACK of awareness of thought-power. For example, you say, "Just an idle thought," and mean that the thought has no effect. You also speak of some actions as "thoughtless," implying that if the person had thought, he would not behave as he did. While expressions like "think big" give some recognition to the power of thought, they still come nowhere near the truth. You do not expect to grow when you say it, because you do not really think that you will.]

{no¶}It is hard to recognize that thought and belief combine into a power surge that can literally move mountains. It appears at first glance that to believe such power about yourself is [merely] arrogant, but that is not the real reason [why] you do not believe it. [People]{You} [PREFER]{prefer} to believe that [their]{your} thoughts cannot exert real [control]{influence} because [they]{you} are [literally]{actually} [AFRAID]{afraid} of them. [Many psychotherapists attempt to help people who are afraid, say, of their death wishes by depreciating the power of the wish. They even try to "free" the patient by persuading him that he can think whatever he wants without any REAL effect at all.]

{no¶}[There is a real dilemma here which only the truly right-minded can escape. Death wishes do not kill in the physical sense, but they DO kill spiritual awareness. ALL destructive thinking is dangerous. Given a death wish, a man has no choice except to ACT upon the thought, or behave CONTRARY to it. He thus chooses ONLY between homicide and fear. The other possibility is that he depreciates the power of his thought. This is the usual psychoanalytic approach.] [It DOES allay]{This may allay awareness of the} guilt, but at the cost of [rendering]{perceiving} [thinking]{the mind as} impotent. If you believe that what you think is ineffectual you may cease to be [overly] afraid of it, but you are hardly likely to respect it.

{no¶}[The world is full of examples of how man has depreciated himself because he is afraid of his own thoughts. In some forms of insanity thoughts are glorified, but this is only because the underlying depreciation was too effective for tolerance.] [The truth is that there]{There} ARE no ["]idle["] thoughts. [ALL]{All} thinking produces form at some level. [The reason people are afraid of ESP and so often react against it is because they KNOW that thoughts can hurt them. Their own thoughts have made them vulnerable.]

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3
<div><div>[scribal source] {Miracles in Action Press Hugh Lynn Cayce Manuscript, Second Edition 2009-08-26}</div><div><div>scribal source in "moved from" place</div><div>ACIM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed}</div></div></div> <div>corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100</div>

- 40 -

On the other hand, many other expressions clearly illustrate the prevailing LACK of awareness of thought-power. For example, you say, "Just an idle thought," and mean that the thought has no effect. You also speak of some actions as "thoughtless," implying that if the person had thought, he would not behave as he did. While expressions like "think big" give some recognition to the power of thought, they still come nowhere near the truth. You do not expect to grow when you say it, because you do not really think that you will.

It is hard to recognize that thought and belief combine into a power surge that can literally move mountains. It appears at first glance that to believe such power about yourself is merely arrogant, but that is not the real reason why you do not believe it. People PREFER to believe that their thoughts cannot exert real control because they are literally AFRAID of them. Many psychotherapists attempt to help people who are afraid, say, of their death wishes by depreciating the power of the wish. They even try to "free" the patient by persuading him that he can think whatever he wants without any REAL effect at all.

There is a real dilemma here which only the truly right-minded can escape. Death wishes do not kill in the physical sense, but they DO kill spiritual awareness. ALL destructive thinking is dangerous. Given a death wish, a man has no choice except to ACT upon the thought, or behave CONTRARY to it. He thus chooses ONLY between homicide and fear. The other possibility is that he depreciates the power of his thought. This is the usual psychoanalytic approach. It DOES allay guilt, but at the cost of rendering thinking impotent. If you believe that what you think is ineffectual you may cease to be overly afraid of it, but you are hardly likely to respect it.

The world is full of examples of how man has depreciated himself because he is afraid of his own thoughts. In some forms of insanity thoughts are glorified, but this is only because the underlying depreciation was too effective for tolerance. The truth is that there ARE no "idle" thoughts. ALL thinking produces form at some level. The reason people are afraid of ESP and so often react against it is because they KNOW that thoughts can hurt them. Their own thoughts have made them vulnerable.

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3
<div><div>[scribal source] {ACIM Sparkle Publishing A Course in Miracles, Sparkly Edition 2011-07-29}</div><div><div>scribal source in "moved from" place</div><div>ACIM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed}</div></div></div> <div>corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100</div>

- 40 -

On the other hand, many other expressions clearly illustrate the prevailing LACK of awareness of thought-power. For example, you say, "Just an idle thought," and mean that the thought has no effect. You also speak of some actions as "thoughtless," implying that if the person had thought, he would not behave as he did. While expressions like "think big" give some recognition to the power of thought, they still come nowhere near the truth. You do not expect to grow when you say it, because you do not really think that you will.

It is hard to recognize that thought and belief combine into a power surge that can literally move mountains. It appears at first glance that to believe such power about yourself is merely arrogant, but that is not the real reason why you do not believe it. People PREFER to believe that their thoughts cannot exert real control because they are literally AFRAID of them. Many psychotherapists attempt to help people who are afraid, say, of their death wishes by depreciating the power of the wish. They even try to "free" the patient by persuading him that he can think whatever he wants without any REAL effect at all.

There is a real dilemma here which only the truly right-minded can escape. Death wishes do not kill in the physical sense, but they DO kill spiritual awareness. ALL destructive thinking is dangerous. Given a death wish, a man has no choice except to ACT upon the thought, or behave CONTRARY to it. He thus chooses [ONLY]{only} between homicide and fear. The other possibility is that he depreciates the power of his thought. This is the usual psychoanalytic approach. It DOES allay guilt, but at the cost of rendering thinking impotent. If you believe that what you think is ineffectual you may cease to be overly afraid of it, but you are hardly likely to respect it.

The world is full of examples of how man has depreciated himself because he is afraid of his own thoughts. In some forms of insanity thoughts are glorified, but this is only because the underlying depreciation was too effective for tolerance. The truth is that there ARE no "idle" thoughts. ALL thinking produces form at some level. The reason people are afraid of ESP and so often react against it is because they KNOW that thoughts can hurt them. Their own thoughts have made them vulnerable.

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3
<div><div>[scribal source] {Course in Miracles Society A Course in Miracles, Original Edition 2012-08-29}</div><div><div>scribal source in "moved from" place</div><div>ACIM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed}</div></div></div> <div>corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100</div>

- 40 -

On the other hand, many other expressions clearly illustrate the prevailing LACK of awareness of thought-power. For example, you say, "Just an idle thought," and mean that the thought has no effect. You also speak of some actions as "thoughtless," implying that if the person had thought, he would not behave as he did. While expressions like "think big" give some recognition to the power of thought, they still come nowhere near the truth. You do not expect to grow when you say it, because you do not really think that you will.

It is hard to recognize that thought and belief combine into a power surge that can literally move mountains. It appears at first glance that to believe such power about yourself is merely arrogant, but that is not the real reason why you do not believe it. People PREFER to believe that their thoughts cannot exert real control[,] because they are literally AFRAID of them. Many psychotherapists attempt to help people who are afraid, say, of their death wishes by depreciating the power of the wish. They even try to "free" the patient by persuading him that he can think whatever he wants without any REAL effect at all.

There is a real dilemma here which only the truly right-minded can escape. Death wishes do not kill in the physical sense, but they DO kill spiritual awareness. ALL destructive thinking is dangerous. Given a death wish, a man has no choice except to ACT upon the thought[,] or behave CONTRARY to it. He thus chooses ONLY between homicide and fear. The other possibility is that he depreciates the power of his thought. This is the usual psychoanalytic approach. It DOES allay guilt[,] but at the cost of rendering thinking impotent. If you believe that what you think is ineffectual you may cease to be overly afraid of it, but you are hardly likely to respect it.

The world is full of examples of how man has depreciated himself[,] because he is afraid of his own thoughts. In some forms of insanity[,] thoughts are glorified, but this is only because the underlying depreciation was too effective for tolerance. The truth is that there ARE no "idle" thoughts. ALL thinking produces form at some level. The reason people are afraid of ESP and so often react against it is because they KNOW that thoughts can hurt them. Their own thoughts have made them vulnerable.

Cause and Effect

You **who constantly** may still complain about fear{,} **still persist** but you nevertheless persist in **creating it** making yourself fearful. I **told you before** have already indicated that you cannot ask **ME** me to release you from fear{,} **because** I **KNOW** know it does not exist, but **YOU** you do not. If I **merely** intervened between your thoughts and their results, I would be tampering with a basic law of cause and effect{,} the most fundamental law there is **in this world**. I would hardly help **you** if I depreciated the power of your own thinking. This would be in direct opposition to the purpose of this course. It is much more helpful to remind you that you do not guard your thoughts carefully **except for a small part of the day, and somewhat inconsistently even then** enough. You may feel **that** at this point **that** it would take a miracle to enable you to do this, which is perfectly true.

no Men You are not used to **miraculous** miracle-minded thinking, but **they** you can be **TRAINED** trained to think that way. All miracle workers need that kind of training. **I** cannot let **them** you leave **their minds** your mind unguarded{,} or **they** you will not be able to help me. Miracle working entails a full realization of the power of thought **and real avoidance of** in order to avoid miscreation. Otherwise a miracle will be necessary to set the mind **ITSELF** itself straight, a circular process **which** that would **hardly** not foster the time collapse for which the miracle was intended. **Nor would it induce the healthy** The miracle worker must have genuine respect for true cause and effect **which every miracle worker must have** as a necessary condition for the miracle to occur.

Both miracles **AND** and fear come from thoughts{,} **and if** If you **were** are not free to choose one, you would also not be free to choose the other. By choosing the miracle you HAVE rejected fear{, if only temporarily}. You have been **afraid of God, of me, of yourselves, and of practically everyone you know at one time or another.** fearful of everyone and everything. You are afraid of God, of me and of yourself. **This is because you** You have misperceived or miscreated **us** ^{1993 US → 1999 Us}, and believe in what you have made. You would **never** not have done this if you were not afraid of your own thoughts. The **vulnerable are essentially miscreators** fearful MUST miscreate{,} because they misperceive creation.

You persist in believing that, when you do not consciously watch your mind, it is unmindful. It is time, however, to consider the whole world of the unconscious or "unwatched" mind. This may well frighten you because it is the SOURCE of fear. The unwatched mind is responsible for the whole content

You who constantly complain about fear still persist in creating it. I told you before that you cannot ask ME to release you from fear because I KNOW it does not exist, but YOU do not. If I merely intervened between your thoughts and their results, I would be tampering with a basic law of cause and effect, the most fundamental law there is in this world. I would hardly help if I depreciated the power of your own thinking. This would be in direct opposition to the purpose of this course. It is much more helpful to remind you that you do not guard your thoughts carefully except for a small part of the day, and somewhat inconsistently even then. You may feel at this point that it would take a miracle to enable you to do this, which is perfectly true.

Men are not used to miraculous thinking, but they can be TRAINED to think that way. All miracle workers need that kind of training. I cannot let them leave their minds unguarded or they will not be able to help me. Miracle working entails a full realization of the power of thought, and real avoidance of miscreation. Otherwise a miracle will be necessary to set the mind ITSELF straight, a circular process which would hardly foster the time collapse for which the miracle was intended. Nor would it induce the healthy respect for true cause and effect which every miracle worker must have.

Both miracles AND fear come from thoughts, and if you were not free to choose one, you would also not be free to choose the other. By choosing the miracle you HAVE rejected fear. You have been afraid of God, of me, of yourselves, and of practically everyone you know at one time or another. This is because you have misperceived or miscreated us, and believe in what you have made. You would never have done this if you were not afraid of your own thoughts. The vulnerable are essentially miscreators because they misperceive creation.

You persist in believing that, when you do not consciously watch your mind, it is unmindful. It is time, however, to consider the whole world of the unconscious or "unwatched" mind. This may well frighten you because it is the SOURCE of fear. The unwatched mind is responsible for the whole content

You who constantly complain about fear still persist in creating it. I told you before that you cannot ask ME to release you from fear because I KNOW it does not exist, but YOU do not. If I merely intervened between your thoughts and their results, I would be tampering with a basic law of cause and effect, the most fundamental law there is in this world. I would hardly help if I depreciated the power of your own thinking. This would be in direct opposition to the purpose of this course. It is much more helpful to remind you that you do not guard your thoughts carefully except for a small part of the day, and somewhat inconsistently even then. You may feel at this point that it would take a miracle to enable you to do this, which is perfectly true.

Men are not used to miraculous thinking, but they can be TRAINED to think that way. All miracle workers need that kind of training. I cannot let them leave their minds unguarded or they will not be able to help me. Miracle working entails a full realization of the power of thought, and real avoidance of miscreation. Otherwise a miracle will be necessary to set the mind ITSELF straight, a circular process which would hardly foster the time collapse for which the miracle was intended. Nor would it induce the healthy respect for true cause and effect which every miracle worker must have.

Both miracles AND fear come from thoughts, and if you were not free to choose one, you would also not be free to choose the other. By choosing the miracle you HAVE rejected fear. You have been afraid of God, of me, of yourselves, and of practically everyone you know at one time or another. This is because you have misperceived or miscreated us, and believe in what you have made. You would never have done this if you were not afraid of your own thoughts. The vulnerable are essentially miscreators because they misperceive creation.

You persist in believing that, when you do not consciously watch your mind, it is unmindful. It is time, however, to consider the whole world of the unconscious or "unwatched" mind. This may well frighten you because it is the SOURCE of fear. The unwatched mind is responsible for the whole content

You who constantly complain about fear still persist in creating it. I told you before that you cannot ask ME to release you from fear because I KNOW it does not exist, but YOU do not. If I merely intervened between your thoughts and their results, I would be tampering with a basic law of cause and effect, the most fundamental law there is in this world. I would hardly help if I depreciated the power of your own thinking. This would be in direct opposition to the purpose of this course. It is much more helpful to remind you that you do not guard your thoughts carefully except for a small part of the day, and somewhat inconsistently even then. You may feel at this point that it would take a miracle to enable you to do this, which is perfectly true.

Men are not used to miraculous thinking, but they can be TRAINED to think that way. All miracle workers need that kind of training. I cannot let them leave their minds unguarded{,} or they will not be able to help me. Miracle working entails a full realization of the power of thought{,} and real avoidance of miscreation. Otherwise{,} a miracle will be necessary to set the mind ITSELF straight, a circular process which would hardly foster the time collapse for which the miracle was intended. Nor would it induce the healthy respect for true cause and effect which every miracle worker must have.

Both miracles AND fear come from thoughts, and if you were not free to choose one, you would also not be free to choose the other. By choosing the miracle{,} you HAVE rejected fear. You have been afraid of God, of me, of yourselves, and of practically everyone you know at one time or another. This is because you have misperceived or miscreated us{,} and believe in what you have made. You would never have done this if you were not afraid of your own thoughts. The vulnerable are essentially miscreators because they misperceive creation.

You persist in believing that{,} when you do not consciously watch your mind, it is unmindful. It is time, however, to consider the whole world of the unconscious or "unwatched" mind. This may well frighten you because it is the SOURCE of fear. The unwatched mind is responsible for the whole content

of the unconscious which lies ABOVE the miracle level. All psychoanalytic theorists have made some contribution in this connection, but none of them has seen it in its true entirety. They have all made one common error in that they attempted to uncover unconscious CONTENT. You cannot understand unconscious activity in these terms because "content" is applicable ONLY to the more superficial unconscious levels, to which the individual himself contributes. This is the level at which he can readily introduce fear, and usually does.]

{not}When [man miscreates]{you miscreate} [he is]{you are} in pain. The cause and effect principle [here is temporarily]{now becomes} a real [expeditor]{expediter}{, though only temporarily}. Actually, "Cause" is a term properly belonging to God, and {His} "Effect[.]" [which should also be capitalized,] is His Son. This entails a set of Cause and Effect relationships [which are] totally different from those [which man]{you} [introduced]{introduce} into [his own miscreations]{miscreation}. [The fundamental opponents in the real basic conflict are Creation]{The fundamental conflict in this world, then, is between creation} and miscreation. [ALL FEAR]{All fear} is implicit in the second, [just as]{and} all [LOVE]{love} [is inherent] in the first. [Because of this difference, the basic conflict IS]{The conflict is therefore} one between love and fear.

It has already been said that [man believes]{you believe} [he]{you} [CANNOT]{cannot} control fear because [he himself]{you yourself} [created]{made} it[.]{.} [His]{and your} belief in it seems to render it out of [his]{your} control [by definition]. Yet any attempt to resolve the [basic conflict]{error} through [attempting] the [concept of] [MASTERY]{mastery} of fear is [meaningless]{useless}. In fact, it asserts the [POWER]{power} of fear by the [simple]{very} assumption that it [NEED]{need} be mastered. The [essential]{true} resolution rests entirely on [the mastery of LOVE]{mastery through love}. In the interim, {however,} the [SENSE]{sense} of conflict is inevitable, since [man has]{you have} placed [himself]{yourself} in a [strangely illogical] position[.] [He believes]{where you believe} in the power of what does not exist.

[Two concepts which CANNOT coexist are "nothing" and "everything."]{Nothing and everything cannot coexist.} [To whatever extent one is believed in, the other HAS BEEN denied.]{To believe in one is to deny the other.} [In the conflict fear]{Fear} is really nothing[.] and love is everything. [This is because whenever]{Whenever} light enters darkness, the darkness [IS]{is} abolished. What [man believes]{you believe} [IS]{is} true for [him]{you}. In this sense the separation HAS occurred, and to deny [this]{it} is merely to [misuse]{use} denial [inappropriately]. However, to concentrate on error is [merely]{only} a further [misuse of defenses]{error}. The [true]{initial} corrective procedure is to [recognize error temporarily]{recognize temporarily that there is a problem}, but [ONLY]{only} as an

of the unconscious which lies ABOVE the miracle level. All psychoanalytic theorists have made some contribution in this connection, but none of them has seen it in its true entirety. They have all made one common error in that they attempted to uncover unconscious CONTENT. You cannot understand unconscious activity in these terms because "content" is applicable ONLY to the more superficial unconscious levels, to which the individual himself contributes. This is the level at which he can readily introduce fear, and usually does.

When man miscreates he is in pain. The [cause and effect]{Cause and Effect}^a principle here is temporarily a real [expeditor]{expediter}. Actually, "Cause" is a term properly belonging to God, and "Effect," which should also be capitalized, is His Son. This entails a set of Cause and Effect relationships which are totally different from those which man introduced into his own miscreations. The fundamental opponents in the real basic conflict are Creation and miscreation. ALL FEAR is implicit in the second, just as all LOVE is inherent in the first. Because of this difference, the basic conflict IS one between love and fear.

It has already been said that man believes he CANNOT control fear because he himself created it. His belief in it seems to render it out of his control by definition. Yet any attempt to resolve the basic conflict through the concept of MASTERY of fear is meaningless. In fact, it asserts the POWER of fear by the simple assumption that it NEED be mastered. The essential resolution rests entirely on the mastery of LOVE. In the interim, the SENSE of conflict is inevitable, since man has placed himself in a strangely illogical position. He believes in the power of what does not exist.

Two concepts which CANNOT coexist are "nothing" and "everything." To whatever extent one is believed in, the other HAS BEEN denied. In the conflict fear is really nothing, and love is everything. This is because whenever light enters darkness, the darkness IS abolished. What man believes IS true for him. In this sense the separation HAS occurred, and to deny this is merely to misuse denial. However, to concentrate on error is merely a further misuse of defenses. The true corrective procedure is to recognize error temporarily, but ONLY as an

^a specifically disclosed

of the unconscious which lies ABOVE the miracle level. All psychoanalytic theorists have made some contribution in this connection, but none of them has seen it in its true entirety. They have all made one common error in that they attempted to uncover unconscious CONTENT. You cannot understand unconscious activity in these terms because "content" is applicable ONLY to the more superficial unconscious levels, to which the individual himself contributes. This is the level at which he can readily introduce fear, and usually does.

When man miscreates he is in pain. The cause and effect principle here is temporarily a real expeditor. Actually, "Cause" is a term properly belonging to God, and "Effect," which should also be capitalized, is His Son. This entails a set of Cause and Effect relationships which are totally different from those which man introduced into his own miscreations. The fundamental opponents in the real basic conflict are Creation and miscreation. [ALL]{All} FEAR is implicit in the second, just as all LOVE is inherent in the first. Because of this difference, the basic conflict IS one between love and fear.

It has already been said that man believes he CANNOT control fear because he himself created it. His belief in it seems to render it out of his control by definition. Yet any attempt to resolve the basic conflict through the concept of MASTERY of fear is meaningless. In fact, it asserts the POWER of fear by the simple assumption that it NEED be mastered. The essential resolution rests entirely on the mastery of LOVE. In the interim, the SENSE of conflict is inevitable, since man has placed himself in a strangely illogical position. He believes in the power of what does not exist.

Two concepts which CANNOT coexist are "nothing" and "everything." To whatever extent one is believed in, the other HAS BEEN denied. In the conflict fear is really nothing, and love is everything. This is because whenever light enters darkness, the darkness IS abolished. What man believes IS true for him. In this sense the separation HAS occurred, and to deny this is merely to misuse denial. However, to concentrate on error is merely a further misuse of defenses. The true corrective procedure is to recognize error temporarily, but ONLY as an

of the unconscious which lies ABOVE the miracle level. All psychoanalytic theorists have made some contribution in this connection, but none of them has seen it in its true entirety. They have all made one common error in that they attempted to uncover unconscious CONTENT. You cannot understand unconscious activity in these terms because "content" is applicable ONLY to the more superficial unconscious levels, to which the individual himself contributes. This is the level at which he can readily introduce fear[.] and usually does.

When man miscreates he is in pain. The cause and effect principle here is temporarily a real [expeditor]{expediter}. Actually, "Cause" is a term properly belonging to God, and "Effect," which should also be capitalized, is His Son. This entails a set of Cause and Effect relationships which are totally different from those which man introduced into his own miscreations. The fundamental opponents in the real basic conflict are [Creation]{creation} and miscreation. ALL FEAR is implicit in the second, just as all LOVE is inherent in the first. Because of this difference, the basic conflict IS one between love and fear.

It has already been said that man believes he CANNOT control fear because he himself created it. His belief in it seems to render it out of his control by definition. Yet any attempt to resolve the basic conflict through the concept of MASTERY of fear is meaningless. In fact[.] it asserts the POWER of fear by the simple assumption that it NEED be mastered. The essential resolution rests entirely on the mastery of LOVE. In the interim, the SENSE of conflict is inevitable[.] since man has placed himself in a strangely illogical position. He believes in the power of what does not exist.

Two concepts which CANNOT coexist are "nothing" and "everything." To whatever extent one is believed in, the other HAS BEEN denied. In the conflict fear is really nothing, and love is everything. This is because whenever light enters darkness, the darkness IS abolished. What man believes IS true for him. In this sense the separation HAS occurred, and to deny this is merely to misuse denial. However, to concentrate on error is merely a further misuse of defenses. The true corrective procedure is to recognize error temporarily[.] but ONLY as an

```
[scribal source] {Foundation for Inner Peace | A Course in Miracles, Second Edition 1992–2003}
= scribal source in "moved from" place = → ACiM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed}
```

corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

indication that [IMMEDIATE]{immediate} correction is [mandatory]{needed}. This establishes a state of mind in which the Atonement can be accepted [WITHOUT]{without} delay.

[no] It should be emphasized, however, that ultimately [there IS] no compromise [is] possible between everything and nothing. Time is essentially a device by which all compromise in this respect can be given up. It [only] seems to be abolished by degrees[,] because time itself involves [a concept of] intervals [which](that) do not [really] exist. [The faulty use of creation]{Miscreation} made this necessary as a corrective device. {The statement} "[And]{For} God so loved the world that [He]{,} {"1993 He -> "1999 he}{ gave [His]{,} {"1993 His -> "1999 his}{ only begotten Son[,]} that whosoever believeth [on]{[in]} [Him]{,} {"1993 Him -> "1999 him}{ [shall]{[should]} not perish[,]} but have [eternal]{[everlasting]} life" needs only one slight correction to be [entirely] meaningful in this context[.]{,} [It should read,] "He gave it TO His only begotten Son."

It should especially be noted that God has only ONE Son. If all [the Souls God created]{His creations}, [ARE]{are} His Sons, [then] every [Soul]{one} [MUST]{must} be an integral part of the whole Sonship. [You do not find the concept that the whole is greater than its parts difficult to understand. You should, therefore, not have too much trouble in understanding this.] The Sonship in its [Oneness], [{"1993 oneness"} > [{"1999 Oneness"}], [DOES transcend]{transcends} the sum of its parts. However, this is obscured as long as any of its parts [are]{is} missing. That is why the conflict cannot ultimately be resolved until [ALL]{all} the parts of the Sonship have returned. Only then can the meaning of wholeness[,] in the true sense[,] be [fully] understood.

[no]{no} Any part of the Sorship can believe in error or incompleteness.[i] if he so [elects]{chooses}. However, if he does so, he is believing in the existence of nothingness. The correction of this error is the Atonement. {I}[We]{I} have already briefly spoken about readiness, but [there are] some additional points [which] might be helpful here. Readiness is [nothing more than]{only} the [PREREQUISITE]{prerequisite} for accomplishment. The two should not be confused. As soon as a state of readiness occurs, there is usually some [will]{degree of desire} to accomplish, but [this]{it} is by no means necessarily undivided. The state does not imply more than a [POTENTIAL]{potential} for a [shift of will]{change of mind}.

[no!] Confidence cannot develop fully until mastery has been accomplished. We have already attempted to correct the fundamental error that fear can be mastered, and have emphasized that [only LOVE can be mastered]{the only real mastery is through love}. [You have attested only to your readiness. Mastery of love involved a much more complete]

[scribal source] {Miracles in Action Press | Hugh Lynn Cayce Manuscript, Second Edition 2009-08-26}

corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

indication that IMMEDIATE correction is mandatory. This establishes a state of mind in which the Atonement can be accepted WITHOUT delay.

It should be emphasized, however, that ultimately there IS no compromise possible between everything and nothing. Time is essentially a device by which all compromise in this respect can be given up. It seems to be abolished by degrees because time itself involves a concept of intervals which do not really exist. The faulty use of creation made this necessary as a corrective device. "And God so loved the world that He gave His only begotten Son that whosoever believeth on Him shall not perish, but have eternal life" needs only one slight correction to be entirely meaningful in this context. It should read, "He gave it TO His only begotten Son."

It should especially be noted that God has only ONE Son. If all the Souls God created ARE His Sons, then every Soul MUST be an integral part of the whole Sonship. You do not find the concept that the whole is greater than its parts difficult to understand. You should, therefore, not have too much trouble in understanding this. The Sonship in its Oneness DOES transcend the sum of its parts. However, this is obscured as long as any of its parts are missing. That is why the conflict cannot ultimately be resolved until ALL the parts of the Sonship have returned. Only then can the meaning of wholeness, in the true sense, be fully understood.

Any part of the Sonship can believe in error or incompleteness, if he so elects. However, if he does so, he is believing in the existence of nothingness. The correction of this error is the Atonement. We have already briefly spoken about readiness, but there are some additional points which might be helpful here. Readiness is nothing more than the PREREQUISITE for accomplishment. The two should not be confused. As soon as a state of readiness occurs, there is usually some will to accomplish, but this is by no means necessarily undivided. The state does not imply more than a POTENTIAL for a shift of will.

Confidence cannot develop fully until mastery has been accomplished. We have already attempted to correct the fundamental error that fear can be mastered, and have emphasized that only LOVE can be mastered. You have attested only to your readiness. Mastery of love involved a much more complete

[scribal source] {ACIM Sparkle Publishing | A Course in Miracles, Sparkly Edition 2011-07-29}

corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

indication that IMMEDIATE correction is mandatory. This establishes a state of mind in which the Atonement can be accepted WITHOUT delay.

It should be emphasized, however, that ultimately there IS no compromise possible between everything and nothing. Time is essentially a device by which all compromise in this respect can be given up. It seems to be abolished by degrees because time itself involves a concept of intervals which do not really exist. The faulty use of creation made this necessary as a corrective device. "And God so loved the world that He gave His only begotten Son that whosoever believeth on Him shall not perish, but have eternal life" needs only one slight correction to be entirely meaningful in this context. It should read, {x} "He gave it TO His only begotten Son."

It should especially be noted that God has only ONE Son. If all the Souls God created ARE His Sons, then every Soul MUST be an integral part of the whole Sonship. You do not find the concept that the whole is greater than its parts difficult to understand. You should, therefore, not have too much trouble in understanding this. The Sonship in its Oneness DOES transcend the sum of its parts. However, this is obscured as long as any of its parts are missing. That is why the conflict cannot ultimately be resolved until ALL the parts of the Sonship have returned. Only then can the meaning of wholeness, in the true sense, be fully understood.

Any part of the Sonship can believe in error or incompleteness, if he so elects. However, if he does so, he is believing in the existence of nothingness. The correction of this error is the Atonement. We have already briefly spoken about readiness, but there are some additional points which might be helpful here. Readiness is nothing more than the PREREQUISITE for accomplishment. The two should not be confused. As soon as a state of readiness occurs, there is usually some will to accomplish, but this is by no means necessarily undivided. The state does not imply more than a POTENTIAL for a shift of will.

Confidence cannot develop fully until mastery has been accomplished. We have already attempted to correct the fundamental error that fear can be mastered, and have emphasized that only LOVE can be mastered. You have attested only to your readiness. Mastery of love involved a much more complete

[scribal source] {Course in Miracles Society | A Course in Miracles, Original Edition 2012-08-29}

corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

indication that IMMEDIATE correction is mandatory. This establishes a state of mind in which the Atonement can be accepted WITHOUT delay.

It should be emphasized, however, that ultimately there IS no compromise possible between everything and nothing. Time is essentially a device by which all compromise in this respect can be given up. It seems to be abolished by degrees because time itself involves a concept of intervals which do not really exist. The faulty use of creation made this necessary as a corrective device. "And God so loved the world that He gave His only begotten Son that whosoever believeth [on/in] Him shall not perish, but have eternal life" needs only one slight correction to be entirely meaningful in this context. It should read, "He gave it TO His only begotten Son."

It should especially be noted that God has only ONE Son. If all the Souls God created ARE His Sons, then every Soul MUST be an integral part of the whole Sonship. You do not find the concept that the whole is greater than its parts difficult to understand. You should[,] therefore[,] not have too much trouble in understanding this. ¶ The Sonship in its [Oneness][oneness] DOES transcend the sum of its parts. However, this is obscured as long as any of its parts are missing. That is why the conflict cannot ultimately be resolved until ALL the parts of the Sonship have returned. Only then can the meaning of wholeness, in the true sense, be fully understood.

Any part of the Sonship can believe in error or incompleteness, if he so elects. However, if he does so, he is believing in the existence of nothingness. The correction of this error is the Atonement. We have already briefly spoken about readiness, but there are some additional points which might be helpful here. Readiness is nothing more than the PREREQUISITE for accomplishment. The two should not be confused. As soon as a state of readiness occurs, there is usually some will to accomplish, but this is by no means necessarily undivided. The state does not imply more than a POTENTIAL for a shift of will.

Confidence cannot develop fully until mastery has been accomplished. We have already attempted to correct the fundamental error that fear can be mastered, and have emphasized that only LOVE can be mastered. You have attested only to your readiness. Mastery of love involves a much more complete

confidence than either of you has attained. However, the readiness at least is an indication that you believe this is possible. [That]{Readiness} is only the beginning of confidence. [In case this be misunderstood to imply]{You may think this implies} that an enormous amount of time [will be]{is} necessary between readiness and mastery, {but} let me remind you that time and space are under my control.

The Meaning of the Last Judgment

One of the {chief} ways in which {man}{you} can correct {his}{the} magic-miracle confusion is to remember that {he}{you} did not create {himself}{yourself}. {He is}{You are} apt to forget this when {he becomes}{you become} egocentric, and this {places him}{puts you} in a position where {the}{a} belief in magic [in some form] is virtually inevitable. {His}{Your} will to create was given {him}{you} by {his own}{your} Creator, Who was expressing the same Will in His [Creation]{creation}. Since creative ability rests in the mind, everything [that man creates]{you create} is necessarily a matter of will. It also follows that whatever {he creates}{you alone make} is real in {his}{your} own sight, [but not necessarily]{though not} in the [Sight]{Mind} of God. This basic distinction leads [us] directly into the real meaning of the Last Judgment.

The Meaning of the Last Judgment

The Last Judgment is one of the [greatest threat concepts]{most threatening ideas} in {man's perception}{your thinking}. This is [only] because {he does not}{you do not} understand it. Judgment is not an [essential] attribute of God. [Man brought judgment]{It was brought} into being [only because of]{only after} the separation. [.] { } [After the separation, however, there WAS a place for judgment as]{when it became} one of the many learning devices [which had to be built]{to be built} into the overall plan. Just as the separation occurred over [many] millions of years, the Last Judgment will extend over a similarly long period, and perhaps an even longer one. [Its length depends, however, on the effectiveness of the present speed-up.]{its }length can, however, }be greatly shortened by miracles,→}

{not}{We have frequently noted that the miracle is} {→}[a]{the} device for shortening but not abolishing time. If a sufficient number [of people] become truly miracle-minded [quickly], [the]{this} shortening process can be [almost]{virtually} immeasurable. It is essential, however, that [these individuals free themselves from fear sooner than would ordinarily be the case]{you free yourself }from fear} quickly}, because [they]{you} must emerge from the conflict if [they]{you} are to bring peace to other minds.

The Last Judgment is generally thought of as a procedure undertaken by God. Actually it will be undertaken by {man}{my brothers}[.] with my help. It is a [Final Healing]{final healing}[.] rather than a meting out of punishment, however much {man}{you} may think

confidence than either of you has attained. However, the readiness at least is an indication that you believe this is possible. That is only the beginning of confidence. In case this be misunderstood to imply that an enormous amount of time will be necessary between readiness and mastery, let me remind you that time and space are under my control.

One of the chief ways in which man can correct his magic-miracle confusion is to remember that he did not create himself. He is apt to forget this when he becomes egocentric, and this places him in a position where the belief in magic in some form is virtually inevitable. His will to create was given him by his own Creator, Who was expressing the same Will in His Creation. Since creative ability rests in the mind, everything that man creates is necessarily a matter of will. It also follows that whatever he creates is real in his own sight, but not necessarily in the Sight of God. This basic distinction leads us directly into the real meaning of the Last Judgment.

The Meaning of the Last Judgment

The Last Judgment is one of the greatest threat concepts in man's perception. This is only because he does not understand it. Judgment is not an essential attribute of God. Man brought judgment into being only because of the separation. After the separation, however, there WAS a place for judgment as one of the many learning devices which had to be built into the overall plan. Just as the separation occurred over many millions of years, the Last Judgment will extend over a similarly long period, and perhaps an even longer one. Its length depends, however, on the effectiveness of the present speed-up.

We have frequently noted that the miracle is a device for shortening but not abolishing time. If a sufficient number of people become truly miracle-minded quickly, the shortening process can be almost immeasurable. It is essential, however, that these individuals free themselves from fear sooner than would ordinarily be the case, because they must emerge from the conflict if they are to bring peace to other minds.

The Last Judgment is generally thought of as a procedure undertaken by God. Actually it will be undertaken by man, with my help. It is a Final Healing, rather than a meting out of punishment, however much man may think

confidence than either of you has attained. However, the readiness at least is an indication that you believe this is possible. That is only the beginning of confidence. In case this be misunderstood to imply that an enormous amount of time will be necessary between readiness and mastery, let me remind you that time and space are under my control.

One of the chief ways in which man can correct his magic-miracle confusion is to remember that he did not create himself. He is apt to forget this when he becomes egocentric, and this places him in a position where the belief in magic in some form is virtually inevitable. His will to create was given him by his own Creator, Who was expressing the same Will in His Creation. Since creative ability rests in the mind, everything that man creates is necessarily a matter of will. It also follows that whatever he creates is real in his own sight, but not necessarily in the Sight of God. This basic distinction leads us directly into the real meaning of the Last Judgment.

The Meaning of the Last Judgment

The Last Judgment is one of the greatest threat concepts in man's perception. This is only because he does not understand it. Judgment is not an essential attribute of God. Man brought judgment into being only because of the separation. After the separation, however, there WAS a place for judgment as one of the many learning devices which had to be built into the overall plan. Just as the separation occurred over many millions of years, the Last Judgment will extend over a similarly long period, and perhaps an even longer one. Its length depends, however, on the effectiveness of the present speed-up.

We have frequently noted that the miracle is a device for shortening but not abolishing time. If a sufficient number of people become truly miracle-minded quickly, the shortening process can be almost immeasurable. It is essential, however, that these individuals free themselves from fear sooner than would ordinarily be the case, because they must emerge from the conflict if they are to bring peace to other minds.

The Last Judgment is generally thought of as a procedure undertaken by God. Actually it will be undertaken by man, with my help. It is a Final Healing, rather than a meting out of punishment, however much man may think

confidence than either of you has attained. However, the readiness at least is an indication that you believe this is possible. That is only the beginning of confidence. In case this be misunderstood to imply that an enormous amount of time will be necessary between readiness and mastery, let me remind you that time and space are under my control.

One of the chief ways in which man can correct his magic-miracle confusion is to remember that he did not create himself. He is apt to forget this when he becomes egocentric, and this places him in a position where the belief in magic in some form is virtually inevitable. His will to create was given him by his own Creator, Who was expressing the same [Will]{will} in His [Creation]{creation}. Since creative ability rests in the mind, everything that man creates is necessarily a matter of will. It also follows that whatever he creates is real in his own sight[,] but not necessarily in the [Sight]{sight} of God. This basic distinction leads us directly into the real meaning of the Last Judgment.

The Meaning of the Last Judgment

The Last Judgment is one of the greatest threat concepts in man's perception. This is only because he does not understand it. Judgment is not an essential attribute of God. Man brought judgment into being only because of the separation. After the separation, however, there WAS a place for judgment as one of the many learning devices which had to be built into the overall plan. Just as the separation occurred over many millions of years, the Last Judgment will extend over a similarly long period[,] and perhaps an even longer one. Its length depends, however, on the effectiveness of the present speed-up.

We have frequently noted that the miracle is a device for shortening but not abolishing time. If a sufficient number of people become truly miracle-minded quickly, the shortening process can be almost immeasurable. It is essential, however, that these individuals free themselves from fear sooner than would ordinarily be the case[,] because they must emerge from the conflict if they are to bring peace to other minds.

The Last Judgment is generally thought of as a procedure undertaken by God. Actually it will be undertaken by man[,] with my help. It is a [Final Healing]{final healing}[.] rather than a meting out of punishment, however much man may think

that punishment is deserved. Punishment is a concept [in TOTAL opposition]{totally opposed} to right-mindedness.[.][.] [The]{and the} aim of the Last Judgment is to [RESTORE]{restore} right-mindedness to [man]{you}.

{no}The Last Judgment might be called a process of right evaluation. It simply means that {everyone will} finally [all men will] come to understand what is worthy and what is not. After this, [their]{the} ability to choose can be directed [reasonably]{rationally}. Until this distinction is made, however, the vacillations between free and imprisoned will cannot [BUT]{but} continue. {}The first step toward freedom [MUST entail]{involves} a sorting out of the false from the true. This is a process of [division only]{separation} in the constructive sense, and reflects the true meaning of the Apocalypse. [Man]{Everyone} will ultimately look upon his own creations,[.] and [will]{choose} to preserve only what is good, just as God Himself looked upon what He had created and knew that it [WAS]{was} good.

{no}At this point, the [will]{mind} can begin to look with love on its own creations because of their [great] worthiness. [The mind]{At the same time the mind} will inevitably disown its miscreations which, without [the mind's] belief, will no longer exist. {}The term "Last Judgment" is frightening not only because it has been [falsely] projected onto God, but also because of the association of "last" with death. This is an outstanding example of upside-down perception. [Actually, if]{If} the meaning of the Last Judgment is objectively examined, it is quite apparent that it is really the doorway to life.

{no}No-[.]{}one who lives in fear is really alive. [His]{Your} own last judgment cannot be directed toward [himself]{yourself.} because [he is]{you are} not [his]{your} own creation. [He]{You} can, however, apply it meaningfully and at [ANY]{any} time to everything [he has]{you have} [created]{made}, and retain in [his]{your} memory [ONLY]{only} what is {creative and} good. This is what [his]{your} right-mindedness cannot [BUT]{but} dictate. The purpose of time is solely to "give [him]{you} time" to achieve this judgment. It is [his]{your} own perfect judgment of [his]{your} own {perfect} creations. When everything [he retains]{you retain} is lov[e]able, there [IS]{is} no reason for fear to remain with [him]{you}. This [IS]{is} [his]{your} part in the Atonement.

that punishment is deserved. Punishment is a concept in TOTAL opposition to right-mindedness. The aim of the Last Judgment is to RESTORE right-mindedness to man.

The Last Judgment might be called a process of right evaluation. It simply means that finally all men will come to understand what is worthy and what is not. After this, their ability to choose can be directed reasonably. Until this distinction is made, however, the vacillations between free and imprisoned will cannot BUT continue. The first step toward freedom MUST entail a sorting out of the false from the true. This is a process of division only in the constructive sense, and reflects the true meaning of the Apocalypse. Man will ultimately look upon his own creations, and will to preserve only what is good, just as God Himself looked upon what He had created and knew that it WAS good.

At this point, the will can begin to look with love on its own creations because of their great worthiness. The mind will inevitably disown its miscreations which, without the mind's belief, will no longer exist. The term "Last Judgment" is frightening not only because it has been falsely projected onto God, but also because of the association of "last" with death. This is an outstanding example of upside-down perception. Actually, if the meaning of the Last Judgment is objectively examined, it is quite apparent that it is really the doorway to life.

No-[.]{}one^a who lives in fear is really alive. His own last judgment cannot be directed toward himself because he is not his own creation. He can, however, apply it meaningfully and at ANY time to everything he has created, and retain in his memory ONLY what is good. This is what his right-mindedness cannot BUT dictate. The purpose of time is solely to "give him time" to achieve this judgment. It is his own perfect judgment of his own creations. When everything he retains is lov[e]able, there IS no reason for fear to remain with him. This IS his part in the Atonement.

^a generically disclosed

that punishment is deserved. Punishment is a concept in TOTAL opposition to right-mindedness. The aim of the Last Judg[e]ment is to RESTORE right-mindedness to man.

The Last Judg[e]ment might be called a process of right evaluation. It simply means that finally all men will come to understand what is worthy and what is not. After this, their ability to choose can be directed reasonably. Until this distinction is made, however, the vacillations between free and imprisoned will cannot BUT continue. The first step toward freedom MUST entail a sorting out of the false from the true. This is a process of division only in the constructive sense, and reflects the true meaning of the Apocalypse. Man will ultimately look upon his own creations,[.] and will to preserve only what is good, just as God Himself looked upon what He had created and knew that it WAS good.

At this point, the will can begin to look with love on its own creations because of their great worthiness. The mind will inevitably disown its miscreations which, without the mind's belief, will no longer exist. The term "Last Judg[e]ment" is frightening not only because it has been falsely projected onto God, but also because of the association of "last" with death. This is an outstanding example of upside-down perception. Actually, if the meaning of the Last Judg[e]ment is objectively examined, it is quite apparent that it is really the doorway to life.

No-one who lives in fear is really alive. His own last judg[e]ment cannot be directed toward himself because he is not his own creation. He can, however, apply it meaningfully and at ANY time to everything he has created, and retain in his memory ONLY what is good. This is what his right-mindedness cannot BUT dictate. The purpose of time is solely to "give him time" to achieve this judg[e]ment. It is his own perfect judg[e]ment of his own creations. When everything he retains is loveable, there IS no reason for fear to remain with him. This IS his part in the Atonement.

that punishment is deserved. Punishment is a concept in TOTAL opposition to right-mindedness. The aim of the Last Judgment is to RESTORE right-mindedness to man.

The Last Judgment might be called a process of right evaluation. It simply means that finally all men will come to understand what is worthy and what is not. After this, their ability to choose can be directed reasonably. Until this distinction is made, however, the vacillations between free and imprisoned will cannot BUT continue. The first step toward freedom MUST entail a sorting out of the false from the true. This is a process of division only in the constructive sense,[.] and reflects the true meaning of the Apocalypse. Man will ultimately look upon his own creations,[.] and will to preserve only what is good, just as God Himself looked upon what He had created and knew that it WAS good.

At this point, the will can begin to look with love on its own creations because of their great worthiness. The mind will inevitably disown its miscreations which, without the mind's belief, will no longer exist. The term "Last Judgment" is frightening not only because it has been falsely projected onto God, but also because of the association of "last" with death. This is an outstanding example of upside-down perception. Actually, if the meaning of the Last Judgment is objectively examined, it is quite apparent that it is really the doorway to life.

No-[.]{}one who lives in fear is really alive. His own last judgment cannot be directed toward himself because he is not his own creation. He can, however, apply it meaningfully and at ANY time to everything he has created,[.] and retain in his memory ONLY what is good. This is what his right-mindedness cannot BUT dictate. The purpose of time is solely to "give him time" to achieve this judgment. It is his own perfect judgment of his own creations. When everything he retains is loveable, there IS no reason for fear to remain with him. This IS his part in the Atonement.

Chapter 3

RETRAINING THE MIND

This is a course in MIND TRAINING. All learning involves attention and study at some level. Some of the later parts of the course rest too heavily on these earlier sections not to require their study. You will also need them for preparation. Without this, you may become much too fearful when the unexpected DOES occur to make constructive use of it. However, as you study these earlier sections, you will begin to see some of their implications, which will be amplified considerably later on. ↳to p19•06

The reason a solid foundation is necessary is because of the confusion between fear and awe to which we have already referred, and which so many people hold. You will remember that we said that awe is inappropriate in connection with the Sons of God because you should not experience awe in the presence of your equals. However, it was also emphasized that awe IS a proper reaction in the presence of your Creator. I have been careful to clarify my own role in the Atonement, without either over- or understating it. I have also tried to do the same in connection with yours. I have stressed that awe is NOT an appropriate reaction to me because of our inherent equality.

Some of the later steps in this course, however, DO involve a more direct approach to God Himself. It would be most unwise to start on these steps without careful preparation, or awe will be confused with fear, and the experience will be more traumatic than beatific. Healing is of God in the end. The means are being carefully explained to you. Revelation may occasionally REVEAL the end to you, but to reach it the means are needed. ↳to p19•07

Chapter 3

RETRAINING THE MIND

{Introduction}

This is a course in MIND TRAINING. All learning involves attention and study at some level. Some of the later parts of the course rest too heavily on these earlier sections not to require their study. You will also need them for preparation. Without this, you may become much too fearful when the unexpected DOES occur to make constructive use of it. However, as you study these earlier sections, you will begin to see some of their implications, which will be amplified considerably later on.

The reason a solid foundation is necessary is because of the confusion between fear and awe to which we have already referred, and which so many people hold. You will remember that we said that awe is inappropriate in connection with the Sons of God because you should not experience awe in the presence of your equals. However, it was also emphasized that awe IS a proper reaction in the presence of your Creator. I have been careful to clarify my own role in the Atonement, without either over- or understating it. I have also tried to do the same in connection with yours. I have stressed that awe is NOT an appropriate reaction to me because of our inherent equality.

Some of the later steps in this course, however, DO involve a more direct approach to God Himself. It would be most unwise to start on these steps without careful preparation, or awe will be confused with fear, and the experience will be more traumatic than beatific. Healing is of God in the end. The means are being carefully explained to you. Revelation may occasionally REVEAL the end to you, but to reach it the means are needed.

Chapter 3

RETRAINING THE MIND

This is a course in MIND TRAINING. All learning involves attention and study at some level. Some of the later parts of the course rest too heavily on these earlier sections not to require their study. You will also need them for preparation. Without this, you may become much too fearful when the unexpected DOES occur to make constructive use of it. However, as you study these earlier sections, you will begin to see some of their implications, which will be amplified considerably later on.

The reason a solid foundation is necessary is because of the confusion between fear and awe to which we have already referred, and which so many people hold. You will remember that we said that awe is inappropriate in connection with the Sons of God because you should not experience awe in the presence of your equals. However, it was also emphasized that awe IS a proper reaction in the presence of your Creator. I have been careful to clarify my own role in the Atonement, without either over- or understating it. I have also tried to do the same in connection with yours. I have stressed that awe is NOT an appropriate reaction to me because of {our}{my} inherent equality.

Some of the later steps in this course, however, DO involve a more direct approach to God Himself. It would be most unwise to start on these steps without careful preparation, or awe will be confused with fear, and the experience will be more traumatic than beatific. Healing is of God in the end. The means are being carefully explained to you. Revelation may occasionally REVEAL the end to you, but to reach it the means are needed.

Chapter 3

RETRAINING THE [Mind]{mind}

{Introduction}

This is a course in MIND TRAINING. All learning involves attention and study at some level. Some of the later parts of the course rest too heavily on these earlier sections not to require their study. You will also need them for preparation. Without this, you may become much too fearful when the unexpected DOES occur to make constructive use of it. However, as you study these earlier sections, you will begin to see some of their implications, which will be amplified considerably later on.

The reason a solid foundation is necessary is because of the confusion between fear and awe to which we have already referred[,] and which so many people hold. You will remember that we said that awe is inappropriate in connection with the Sons of God because you should not experience awe in the presence of your equals. However, it was also emphasized that awe IS a proper reaction in the [presence]{Presence} of your Creator. I have been careful to clarify my own role in the Atonement, without either over- or understating it. I have also tried to do the same in connection with yours. I have stressed that awe is NOT an appropriate reaction to me because of our inherent equality.

Some of the later steps in this course, however, DO involve a more direct approach to God Himself. It would be most unwise to start on these steps without careful preparation[,] or awe will be confused with fear, and the experience will be more traumatic than beatific. Healing is of God in the end. The means are being carefully explained to you. Revelation may occasionally REVEAL the end to you, but to reach it the means are needed.

Special Principles for Miracle Workers

1· The miracle abolishes the need for lower-order concerns. Since it is an out-of-pattern time interval, the ordinary considerations of time and space do not apply. When YOU perform a miracle, I will arrange both time and space to adjust to it.

2· Clear distinction between what HAS BEEN created and what IS BEING created is essential. ALL forms of correction (or healing) rest on this FUNDAMENTAL correction in level perception.

3· Another way of stating the above point is; - Never confuse right with wrong-mindedness. Responding to ANY form of miscreation with anything EXCEPT A DESIRE TO HEAL (or a miracle) is an expression of this confusion.

4· The miracle is always a DENIAL of this error and an affirmation of the truth. Only right-mindedness CAN create in a way that has any real effect. Pragmatically, what has no real effect has no real existence. Its effect, then, is emptiness. Being without substantial content, it lends itself to projection in the improper sense.

5· The level-adjustment power of the miracle induces the right perception for healing. Until this has occurred healing cannot be understood. Forgiveness is an empty gesture unless it entails correction. Without this, it is essentially judgmental rather than healing.

6· Miraculous forgiveness is ONLY correction. It has NO element of judgment at all. "Father forgive them for they know not what they do" in no way evaluates WHAT they do. It is strictly limited to an appeal to God to heal their minds. There is no reference to the outcome of their misthought. THAT does not matter.

7· The Biblical injunction "Be of one mind" is the statement for revelation-readiness. My OWN injunction "Do this in remembrance of me" is the request for cooperation from miracle-workers. It should be noted that the two statements are not in the same order of reality. The latter involves a time awareness, since to remember implies recalling the past in the present. Time is under MY direction, but Timelessness belongs to God alone. In time we exist for and with each other. In Timelessness we coexist with God. ↳to p36•1

Special Principles for Miracle Workers

1· The miracle abolishes the need for lower-order concerns. Since it is an out-of-pattern time interval, the ordinary considerations of time and space do not apply. When YOU perform a miracle, I will arrange both time and space to adjust to it.

2· Clear distinction between what HAS BEEN created and what IS BEING created is essential. ALL forms of correction (or healing) rest on this FUNDAMENTAL correction in level perception.

3· Another way of stating the above point is; - Never confuse right with wrong-mindedness. Responding to ANY form of miscreation with anything EXCEPT A DESIRE TO HEAL (or a miracle) is an expression of this confusion.

4· The miracle is always a DENIAL of this error and an affirmation of the truth. Only right-mindedness CAN create in a way that has any real effect. Pragmatically, what has no real effect has no real existence. Its effect, then, is emptiness. Being without substantial content, it lends itself to projection in the improper sense.

5· The level-adjustment power of the miracle induces the right perception for healing. Until this has occurred healing cannot be understood. Forgiveness is an empty gesture unless it entails correction. Without this, it is essentially judgmental rather than healing.

6· Miraculous forgiveness is ONLY correction. It has NO element of judgment at all. "Father forgive them for they know not what they do" in no way evaluates WHAT they do. It is strictly limited to an appeal to God to heal their minds. There is no reference to the outcome of their misthought. THAT does not matter.

7· The Biblical injunction "Be of one mind" is the statement for revelation-readiness. My OWN injunction "Do this in remembrance of me" is the request for cooperation from miracle-workers. It should be noted that the two statements are not in the same order of reality. The latter involves a time awareness, since to remember implies recalling the past in the present. Time is under MY direction, but Timelessness belongs to God alone. In time we exist for and with each other. In Timelessness we coexist with God.

Special Principles for Miracle Workers

1· {}The miracle abolishes the need for lower-order concerns. Since it is an out-of-pattern time interval, the ordinary considerations of time and space do not apply.✕When YOU perform a miracle, I will arrange both time and space to adjust to it.

2· {}Clear distinction between what HAS BEEN created and what IS BEING created is essential. ALL forms of correction (or healing) rest on this FUNDAMENTAL correction in level perception.

3· {}Another way of stating the above point is; - Never confuse right with wrong-mindedness. Responding to ANY form of miscreation with anything EXCEPT A DESIRE TO HEAL (or a miracle) is an expression of this confusion.

4· {}The miracle is always a DENIAL of this error and an affirmation of the truth. Only right-mindedness CAN create in a way that has any real effect. Pragmatically, what has no real effect has no real existence. Its effect, then, is emptiness. Being without substantial content, it lends itself to projection in the improper sense.

5· {}The level-adjustment power of the miracle induces the right perception for healing. Until this has occurred healing cannot be understood. Forgiveness is an empty gesture unless it entails correction. Without this, it is essentially judg(e)mental rather than healing.

6· {}Miraculous forgiveness is ONLY correction. It has NO element of judg(e)ment at all. "Father forgive them for they know not what they do" in no way evaluates WHAT they do. It is strictly limited to an appeal to God to heal their minds. There is no reference to the outcome of their misthought. THAT does not matter.

7· {}The Biblical injunction "Be of one mind" is the statement for revelation-readiness. My OWN injunction "Do this in remembrance of me" is the request for cooperation from miracle-workers. It should be noted that the two statements are not in the same order of reality. The latter involves a time awareness, since to remember implies recalling the past in the present. Time is under MY direction, but Timelessness belongs to God alone. In time we exist for and with each other. In Timelessness we coexist with God.

Special Principles for Miracle Workers

{}1· The miracle abolishes the need for lower-order concerns. Since it is an out-of-pattern time interval, the ordinary considerations of time and space do not apply. When YOU perform a miracle, I will arrange both time and space to adjust to it.

{}2· Clear distinction between what HAS BEEN created and what IS BEING created is essential. ALL forms of correction (or healing) rest on this FUNDAMENTAL correction in level perception.

{}3· Another way of stating the above point is; - Never confuse right{} with wrong-mindedness. Responding to ANY form of miscreation with anything EXCEPT A DESIRE TO HEAL (or a miracle) is an expression of this confusion.

{}4· The miracle is always a DENIAL of this error and an affirmation of the truth. Only right-mindedness CAN create in a way that has any real effect. Pragmatically, what has no real effect has no real existence. Its effect, then, is emptiness. Being without substantial content, it lends itself to projection in the improper sense.

{}5· The level-adjustment power of the miracle induces the right perception for healing. Until this has occurred healing cannot be understood. Forgiveness is an empty gesture unless it entails correction. Without this, it is essentially judgmental rather than healing.

{}6· Miraculous forgiveness is ONLY correction. It has NO element of judgment at all. "Father forgive them for they know not what they do" in no way evaluates WHAT they do. It is strictly limited to an appeal to God to heal their minds. There is no reference to the outcome of their misthought. THAT does not matter.

{}7· The {}injunction{} "Be of one mind" is the statement for revelation-readiness. My OWN injunction{} "Do this in remembrance of me" is the request for cooperation from miracle-{}workers. It should be noted that the two statements are not in the same order of reality. The latter involves a time awareness, since to remember implies recalling the past in the present. Time is under MY direction, but Timelessness belongs to God alone. In time we exist for and with each other. In Timelessness we coexist with God.

{The statement} "Vengeance is [Mine] → {"1993 Mine → "1999 mine} → {sayeth} → {"1993 sayeth → "1999 saith} → the Lord" is a [strictly karmic viewpoint][.] [It is a real] misperception [of truth][.] by which [man]{one} assigns his own "evil" past to God. [The "evil conscience" from the past]{The "evil" past} has nothing to do with God. He did not create it and He does not maintain it. God does [NOT]{not} believe in [karmic] retribution. His [Divine] Mind does not create that way. [HE]{He} does not [hold the evil deeds of a man even against himself]{hold your "evil" deeds against you}. Is it likely[, then,] that He would [hold against anyone the evil that ANOTHER did]{hold them against me}?

{no!} Be very sure that you recognize how utterly impossible this assumption [really] is, and how [ENTIRELY]{entirely} it arises from [misprojection]{projection}. This kind of error is responsible for a host of related errors, including the belief that God rejected [man]{Adam}[.] and forced him out of the Garden of Eden. It is also [responsible for the fact that]{why} you may believe[,] from time to time[,] that I am misdirecting you. I have made every effort to use words that are almost impossible to distort, but [man is very inventive when it comes to twisting]{it is always possible to twist} symbols around {if you wish}.

! God Himself is NOT symbolic; He is FACT. ↳to p51•5 ! The Atonement, too, is totally without symbolism. It is perfectly clear because it exists in light. Only men's attempts to shroud it in darkness have made it inaccessible to the unwilling and ambiguous to the partly willing. ↳to p51•1 ! The Atonement itself radiates nothing but truth. It therefore epitomizes harmlessness and sheds ONLY blessing. It could not do this if it arose from anything but perfect innocence. Innocence is wisdom because it is unaware of evil, which does not exist. It is, however, PERFECTLY aware of EVERYTHING that is true.

The Resurrection demonstrated that NOTHING can destroy truth. Good can withstand ANY form of evil because light abolishes ALL forms of darkness. The Atonement is thus the perfect lesson. It is the final demonstration that all of the other lessons which I taught are true. ↳to p51•2 ! Man is released from ALL errors if he believes in this. ↳to p51•4 [The deductive approach to teaching accepts the generalization which is applicable to ALL single instances, rather than building up the generalization after analyzing numerous single instances separately.] ! If you can accept the ONE generalization NOW, there will be no need to learn from many smaller lessons. ↳to p51•3

"Vengeance is Mine sayeth the Lord" is a strictly karmic viewpoint. It is a real misperception of truth, by which man assigns his own "evil" past to God. The "evil conscience" from the past has nothing to do with God. He did not create it and He does not maintain it. God does NOT believe in karmic retribution. His Divine Mind does not create that way. HE does not hold the evil deeds of a man even against himself. Is it likely, then, that He would hold against anyone the evil that ANOTHER did?

Be very sure that you recognize how utterly impossible this assumption really is, and how ENTIRELY it arises from misprojection. This kind of error is responsible for a host of related errors, including the belief that God rejected man, and forced him out of the Garden of Eden. It is also responsible for the fact that you may believe, from time to time, that I am misdirecting you. I have made every effort to use words that are almost impossible to distort, but man is very inventive when it comes to twisting symbols around.

God Himself is NOT symbolic; He is FACT. The Atonement, too, is totally without symbolism. It is perfectly clear because it exists in light. Only [men's]{man's}^a attempts to shroud it in darkness have made it inaccessible to the unwilling and ambiguous to the partly willing. The Atonement itself radiates nothing but truth. It therefore epitomizes harmlessness and sheds ONLY blessing. It could not do this if it arose from anything but perfect innocence. Innocence is wisdom because it is unaware of evil, which does not exist. It is, however, PERFECTLY aware of EVERYTHING that is true.

The Resurrection demonstrated that NOTHING can destroy truth. Good can withstand ANY form of evil because light abolishes ALL forms of darkness. The Atonement is thus the perfect lesson. It is the final demonstration that all of the other lessons which I taught are true. Man is released from ALL errors if he believes in this. The deductive approach to teaching accepts the generalization which is applicable to ALL single instances, rather than building up the generalization after analyzing numerous single instances separately. If you can accept the ONE generalization NOW, there will be no need to learn from many smaller lessons.

^a specifically disclosed

"Vengeance is Mine sayeth the Lord" is a strictly karmic viewpoint. It is a real misperception of truth, by which man assigns his own "evil" past to God. The "evil conscience" from the past has nothing to do with God. He did not create it and He does not maintain it. God does NOT believe in karmic retribution. His Divine Mind does not create that way. HE does not hold the evil deeds of a man even against himself. Is it likely, then, that He would hold against anyone the evil that ANOTHER did?

Be very sure that you recognize how utterly impossible this assumption really is, and how ENTIRELY it arises from misprojection. This kind of error is responsible for a host of related errors, including the belief that God rejected man, and forced him out of the Garden of Eden. It is also responsible for the fact that you may believe, from time to time, that I am misdirecting you. I have made every effort to use words that are almost impossible to distort, but man is very inventive when it comes to twisting symbols around.

God Himself is NOT symbolic; He is FACT. The Atonement, too, is totally without symbolism. It is perfectly clear because it exists in light. Only [men's]{man's} attempts to shroud it in darkness have made it inaccessible to the unwilling and ambiguous to the partly willing. The Atonement itself radiates nothing but truth. It therefore epitomizes harmlessness and sheds ONLY blessing. It could not do this if it arose from anything but perfect innocence. Innocence is wisdom because it is unaware of evil, which does not exist. It is, however, PERFECTLY aware of EVERYTHING that is true.

The Resurrection demonstrated that NOTHING can destroy truth. Good can withstand ANY form of evil because light abolishes ALL forms of darkness. The Atonement is thus the perfect lesson. It is the final demonstration that all of the other lessons which I taught are true. Man is released from ALL errors if he believes in this. The deductive approach to teaching accepts the generalization which is applicable to ALL single instances, rather than building up the generalization after analyzing numerous single instances separately. If you can accept the ONE generalization NOW, there will be no need to learn from many smaller lessons.

"Vengeance is Mine sayeth the Lord{"}" is a strictly karmic viewpoint. It is a real misperception of truth[,] by which man assigns his own "evil" past to God. The "evil conscience" from the past has nothing to do with God. He did not create it{,} and He does not maintain it. God does NOT believe in karmic retribution. His [Divine Mind]{divine mind} does not create that way. HE does not hold the evil deeds of a man even against himself. Is it likely, then, that He would hold against anyone the evil that ANOTHER did?

Be very sure that you recognize how utterly impossible this assumption really is[,] and how ENTIRELY it arises from misprojection. This kind of error is responsible for a host of related errors[,] including the belief that God rejected man[,] and forced him out of the Garden of Eden. It is also responsible for the fact that you may believe[,] from time to time[,] that I am misdirecting you. I have made every effort to use words that are almost impossible to distort, but man is very inventive when it comes to twisting symbols around.

God Himself is NOT symbolic; He is FACT. The Atonement[,] too[,] is totally without symbolism. It is perfectly clear because it exists in light. Only [men's]{man's} attempts to shroud it in darkness have made it inaccessible to the unwilling and ambiguous to the partly willing. The Atonement itself radiates nothing but truth. It therefore epitomizes harmlessness and sheds ONLY blessing. It could not do this if it arose from anything but perfect innocence. Innocence is wisdom because it is unaware of evil, which does not exist. It is, however, PERFECTLY aware of EVERYTHING that is true.

The Resurrection demonstrated that NOTHING can destroy truth. Good can withstand ANY form of evil because light abolishes ALL forms of darkness. The Atonement is thus the perfect lesson. It is the final demonstration that all of the other lessons which I taught are true. Man is released from ALL errors if he believes in this. The deductive approach to teaching accepts the generalization which is applicable to ALL single instances[,], rather than building up the generalization after analyzing numerous single instances separately. If you can accept the ONE generalization NOW, there will be no need to learn from many smaller lessons.

NOTHING can prevail against a Son of God who commends his Spirit into the hands of his Father. By doing this, the mind awakens from its sleep and remembers its Creator. All sense of separation disappears, and level confusion vanishes. The Son of God IS part of the Holy Trinity, but the Trinity Itself is ONE. There is no confusion within Its levels because they are of One Mind and One Will. This Single Purpose creates perfect integration and establishes the peace of God. Yet this Vision can be perceived only by the truly innocent.

Because their hearts are pure, the innocent defend true perception instead of defending themselves AGAINST it. Understanding the lesson of the Atonement, they are without the will to attack, and therefore they see truly. This is what the Bible means when it says, "When He shall appear (or be perceived) we shall be like Him, for we shall see Him as He IS." ↳to p52•3

Sacrifice is a notion totally unknown to God. It arises solely from fear[.]{.} [This is particularly unfortunate because]{and} frightened people [are apt to]{can} be vicious. Sacrificing [another] in [ANY]{any} way is a [clearcut] violation of [God's Own]{my} injunction that [man]{you} should be merciful even as [his]{your} Father in Heaven {is merciful}. It has been hard for many Christians to realize that this [commandment (or assignment) also] applies to [THEMSELVES]{themselves}. Good teachers never terrorize their students. To terrorize is to attack, and this results in rejection of what the teacher offers. The result is learning failure.

I have been correctly referred to as "[The]{the} [Lamb]{lamb} of God who taketh away the sins of the world[.]{.}" [Those]{but those} who represent the lamb as blood-stained[, an all-too-widespread error,] do [NOT]{not} understand the meaning of the symbol. Correctly understood, it is a very simple [parable]{symbol} [which]{that} [merely] speaks of my innocence. The lion and the lamb lying down together [refers to the fact]{symbolize} that strength and innocence are [NOT]{not} in conflict, but naturally live in peace. "Blessed are the pure in heart for they shall see God" is another way of saying the same thing.

{not}[There has been some human controversy about the nature of seeing in relation to the integrative powers of the brain. Correctly understood, the]

NOTHING can prevail against a Son of God who commends his Spirit into the hands of his Father. By doing this, the mind awakens from its sleep and remembers its Creator. All sense of separation disappears, and level confusion vanishes. The Son of God IS part of the Holy Trinity, but the Trinity Itself is ONE. There is no confusion within Its levels because they are of One Mind and One Will. This Single Purpose creates perfect integration and establishes the peace of God. Yet this Vision can be perceived only by the truly innocent.

Because their hearts are pure, the innocent defend true perception instead of defending themselves AGAINST it. Understanding the lesson of the Atonement, they are without the will to attack, and therefore they see truly. This is what the Bible means when it says, "When He shall appear (or be perceived) we shall be like Him, for we shall see Him as He IS."

Sacrifice is a notion totally unknown to God. It arises solely from fear. This is particularly unfortunate because frightened people are apt to be vicious. Sacrificing another in ANY way is a [clearcut]{clear-cut} violation of God's Own injunction that man should be merciful even as his Father in Heaven. It has been hard for many Christians to realize that this commandment (or assignment) also applies to THEMSELVES. Good teachers never terrorize their students. To terrorize is to attack, and this results in rejection of what the teacher offers. The result is learning failure.

I have been correctly referred to as "The Lamb of God who taketh away the sins of the world." Those who represent the lamb as blood-stained, an all-too-widespread error, do NOT understand the meaning of the symbol. Correctly understood, it is a very simple parable which merely speaks of my innocence. The lion and the lamb lying down together refers to the fact that strength and innocence are NOT in conflict, but naturally live in peace. "Blessed are the pure in heart for they shall see God" is another way of saying the same thing.

There has been some human controversy about the nature of seeing in relation to the integrative powers of the brain. Correctly understood, the

NOTHING can prevail against a Son of God who commends his Spirit into the hands of his Father. By doing this, the mind awakens from its sleep and remembers its Creator. All sense of separation disappears, and level confusion vanishes. The Son of God IS part of the Holy Trinity, but the Trinity Itself is ONE. There is no confusion within Its levels because they are of One Mind and One Will. This Single Purpose creates perfect integration and establishes the peace of God. Yet this Vision can be perceived only by the truly innocent.

Because their hearts are pure, the innocent defend true perception instead of defending themselves AGAINST it. Understanding the lesson of the Atonement, they are without the will to attack, and therefore they see truly. This is what the Bible means when it says, "When He shall appear (or be perceived) we shall be like Him, for we shall see Him as He IS."

Sacrifice is a notion totally unknown to God. It arises solely from fear. This is particularly unfortunate because frightened people are apt to be vicious. Sacrificing another in ANY way is a clearcut violation of God's Own injunction that man should be merciful even as his Father in Heaven. It has been hard for many Christians to realize that this commandment (or assignment) also applies to THEMSELVES. Good teachers never terrorize their students. To terrorize is to attack, and this results in rejection of what the teacher offers. The result is learning failure.

I have been correctly referred to as "The Lamb of God who taketh away the sins of the world." Those who represent the lamb as blood-stained, an all-too-widespread error, do NOT understand the meaning of the symbol. Correctly understood, it is a very simple parable which merely speaks of my innocence. The lion and the lamb lying down together refers to the fact that strength and innocence are NOT in conflict, but naturally live in peace. "Blessed are the pure in heart for they shall see God" is another way of saying the same thing.

There has been some human controversy about the nature of seeing in relation to the integrative powers of the brain. Correctly understood, the

NOTHING can prevail against a Son of God who commends his Spirit into the hands of his Father. By doing this, the mind awakens from its sleep and remembers its Creator. All sense of separation disappears, and level confusion vanishes. The Son of God IS part of the Holy Trinity, but the Trinity [Itself]{itself} is ONE. There is no confusion within [Its]{its} levels because they are of [One Mind and One Will]{one mind and one will}. This [Single Purpose]{single purpose} creates perfect integration and establishes the peace of God. Yet this [Vision]{vision} can be perceived only by the truly innocent.

Because their hearts are pure, the innocent defend true perception instead of defending themselves AGAINST it. Understanding the lesson of the Atonement, they are without the will to attack, and therefore they see truly. This is what the Bible means when it says, "When He shall appear (or be perceived) we shall be like Him, for we shall see Him as He IS."

Sacrifice is a notion totally unknown to God. It arises solely from fear. This is particularly unfortunate because frightened people are apt to be vicious. Sacrificing another in ANY way is a [clearcut]{clear cut} violation of God's [Own]{own} injunction that man should be merciful even as his Father in Heaven. It has been hard for many Christians to realize that this commandment (or assignment) also applies to THEMSELVES. Good teachers never terrorize their students. To terrorize is to attack, and this results in rejection of what the teacher offers. The result is learning failure.

I have been correctly referred to as "[The]{the} Lamb of God who taketh away the sins of the world." Those who represent the lamb as blood-stained, an all-too-widespread error, do NOT understand the meaning of the symbol. Correctly understood, it is a very simple parable which merely speaks of my innocence. The lion and the lamb lying down together refers to the fact that strength and innocence are NOT in conflict[,] but naturally live in peace. "Blessed are the pure in heart for they shall see God" is another way of saying the same thing.

There has been some human controversy about the nature of seeing in relation to the integrative powers of the brain. Correctly understood, the

issue revolves around the question of whether the body or the mind can see (or understand). This is not really open to question at all. The body is not capable of understanding, and only the mind can perceive ANYTHING. A pure mind knows the truth[,] and this IS{is} its strength. [It cannot attack the body because it recognizes exactly what the body IS. This is what "a sane mind in a sane body" really means.] It does [NOT]{not} confuse destruction with innocence because it associates innocence with strength, [NOT]{not} with weakness.

Innocence is [INCAPABLE]{incapable} of sacrificing anything, because the innocent mind [HAS]{has} everything and strives only to [PROTECT]{protect} its wholeness. [This is why it]{it} [CANNOT]{cannot} [misproject]{project}. It can only honor [man]{other minds}, because honor is the natural greeting of the truly loved to others who are like them. The lamb {} taketh away the sins of the world{,} [only] in the sense that the state of innocence, or grace, is one in which the meaning of the Atonement is perfectly apparent. ↳ The Atonement[, too,] is [totally without symbolism]{entirely unambiguous}. It is perfectly clear because it exists in light. Only [men's]{the} attempts to shroud it in darkness have made it [inaccessible to the unwilling and ambiguous to the partly willing]{inaccessible to those who do not choose to see}. ↳from p49•2 {} ↳ The Atonement itself radiates nothing but truth. It therefore epitomizes harmlessness and sheds [ONLY]{only} blessing. It could not do this if it arose from anything but perfect innocence. Innocence is wisdom because it is unaware of evil, [which]{and evil} does not exist. It is, however, [PERFECTLY]{perfectly} aware of [EVERYTHING]{everything} that is true.

[no]The [Resurrection]{resurrection} demonstrated that [NOTHING]{nothing} can destroy truth. Good can withstand [ANY]{any} form of evil{,} [because]{as} light abolishes [ALL] forms of darkness. The Atonement is [thus]{therefore} the perfect lesson. It is the final demonstration that all [of] the other lessons [which] I taught are true. ↳from p49•3 ↳ If you can accept [the]{this} [ONE]{one} generalization [NOW]{now}, there will be no need to learn from many smaller lessons. ↳from p49•5 ↳ [Man is]{You are} released from [ALL]{all} errors if [he believes]{you believe} [in] this. ↳from p49•4 {}The innocence of God is the true state of the mind of His Son. In this state[,] [man's]{your} mind [DOES see]{knows} God{,} {no} ↳ [God Himself]{...for God} is [NOT]{not} symbolic; He is [FACT]{Fact}. ↳from p49•1 [in the sense that he sees Him]{Knowing His Son} as [He]{he} is, [and realizes]{you realize} that the Atonement, [NOT]{not} sacrifice, is the [ONLY]{only} appropriate gift[to]{for} [His Own]{God's} altar, where nothing except [true] perfection belongs. The understanding of the innocent is [TRUTH]{truth}. That is why their altars are truly radiant.

issue revolves around the question of whether the body or the mind can see (or understand). This is not really open to question at all. The body is not capable of understanding, and only the mind can perceive ANYTHING. A pure mind knows the truth, and this IS its strength. It cannot attack the body because it recognizes exactly what the body IS. This is what "a sane mind in a sane body" really means. It does NOT confuse destruction with innocence because it associates innocence with strength, NOT with weakness.

Innocence is INCAPABLE of sacrificing anything, because the innocent mind HAS everything and strives only to PROTECT its wholeness. This is why it CANNOT misproject. It can only honor man, because honor is the natural greeting of the truly loved to others who are like them. The lamb taketh away the sins of the world only in the sense that the state of innocence, or grace, is one in which the meaning of the Atonement is perfectly apparent. The innocence of God is the true state of the mind of His Son. In this state, man's mind DOES see God in the sense that he sees Him as He is, and realizes that the Atonement, NOT sacrifice, is the ONLY appropriate gift to His Own altar, where nothing except true perfection belongs. The understanding of the innocent is TRUTH. That is why their altars are truly radiant.

issue revolves around the question of whether the body or the mind can see (or understand). This is not really open to question at all. The body is not capable of understanding, and only the mind can perceive ANYTHING. A pure mind knows the truth, and this IS its strength. It cannot attack the body because it recognizes exactly what the body IS. This is what "a sane mind in a sane body" really means. It does NOT confuse destruction with innocence because it associates innocence with strength, NOT with weakness.

Innocence is INCAPABLE of sacrificing anything, because the innocent mind HAS everything and strives only to PROTECT its wholeness. This is why it CANNOT misproject. It can only honor man, because honor is the natural greeting of the truly loved to others who are like them. The lamb taketh away the sins of the world only in the sense that the state of innocence, or grace, is one in which the meaning of the Atonement is perfectly apparent. The innocence of God is the true state of [the] mind of His Son. In this state, man's mind DOES see God in the sense that he sees Him as He is, and realizes that the Atonement, NOT sacrifice, is the ONLY appropriate gift to His Own altar, where nothing except true perfection belongs. The understanding of the innocent is TRUTH. That is why their altars are truly radiant.

issue revolves around the question of whether the body or the mind can see (or understand). This is not really open to question at all. The body is not capable of understanding, and only the mind can perceive ANYTHING. A pure mind knows the truth, and this IS its strength. It cannot attack the body because it recognizes exactly what the body IS. This is what "a sane mind in a sane body" really means. It does NOT confuse destruction with innocence because it associates innocence with strength, NOT with weakness.

Innocence is INCAPABLE of sacrificing anything, because the innocent mind HAS everything and strives only to PROTECT its wholeness. This is why it CANNOT misproject. It can only honor man, because honor is the natural greeting of the truly loved to others who are like them. The lamb taketh away the sins of the world only in the sense that the state of innocence, or grace, is one in which the meaning of the Atonement is perfectly apparent. The innocence of God is the true state of [the] mind of His Son. In this state, man's mind DOES see God [in the sense that]{<disclosed earlier scribal source material removed>}^a he sees Him as [He]{<undisclosed earlier scribal source material removed>} is[, and realizes]{<disclosed earlier scribal source material removed>}^b that the Atonement, NOT sacrifice, is the ONLY appropriate gift to His [Own]{own} altar, where nothing except true perfection belongs. The understanding of the innocent is TRUTH. That is why their altars are truly radiant.

^a specifically disclosed

^b specifically disclosed

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3

[scribal source] {Foundation for Inner Peace | A Course in Miracles, Second Edition 1992–2003}

scribal source in "moved from" place

ACiM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed}

corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

→ "1999 him} L, for we shall see [Him]{"1993 Him → "1999 him} L as [He]{"1993 He → "1999 he} L

[IS]{is}." «from p50 {¶} The way to correct [all such] distortions is to withdraw your [FAITH]{faith}

[from]{in} them[,] and invest it [ONLY]{only} in what is true.

{no¶} You [CANNOT]{cannot} [validate the invalid]{make untruth true}. [I would suggest that you

voluntarily give up all such attempts, because they can only be frantic.] If you are willing

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3

[scribal source] {Miracles in Action Press | Hugh Lynn Cayce Manuscript, Second Edition 2009-08-26}

corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3

[scribal source] {ACIM Sparkle Publishing | A Course in Miracles, Sparkly Edition 2011-07-29}

corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3

[scribal source] {Course in Miracles Society | A Course in Miracles, Original Edition 2012-08-29}

corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

Perception versus Knowledge

We have been emphasizing perception[,] and have said very little about [cognition]{knowledge} as yet[, because you are confused about the difference between them]. [The reason we have dealt so little with cognition is because you must get your perceptions]{This is because perception must be} straightened out before you can [KNOW]{know} anything. To know is to be [certain]. Uncertain[ly] [merely] means that you [DON'T]{do not} know. Knowledge is power [BECAUSE]{because} it is [certain], and certainty is strength. Perception is [merely] temporary. [It is an attribute of the space-time belief, and is therefore]{As an attribute of the belief in space and time, it is} subject [to][{to either}] fear or love. Misperceptions produce fear[, and true perceptions [produce]{foster} love[.]{.} [NEITHER]{but neither} [produces]{brings} certainty[, because [ALL]{all} perception varies. That is why it is [NOT]{not} knowledge.

[no]True perception is the [BASIS]{basis} for knowledge, but [KNOWING]{knowing} is the affirmation of truth [and beyond all perceptions]. [All your difficulties [ultimately] stem from the fact that you do not [recognize or KNOW]{recognize} [yourselves]{yourself}, [each other]{your brother}[.], or God. To recognize means to "know again," implying that you knew before. You can see in many ways[, because perception involves [different interpretations]{interpretation}, and this means that it is not whole [or consistent]. The miracle [is]{, being} a way of perceiving, [NOT of knowing]{is not knowledge}. It is the right answer to a question, [and]{but} you do not [ask questions at all]{question} when you know.

[no]Questioning illusions is the first step in undoing them. The miracle, or the [right answer],[corrects them. Since perceptions [CHANGE]{change}, their dependence on time is obvious. [They are subject to transitory states, and this necessarily implies variability.] How you perceive at any given time determines what you [DO]{do}, and [action]{actions} [MUST]{must} occur in time. Knowledge is timeless[, because certainty is [NOT]{not} questionable. You [KNOW]{know} when you have [CEASED]{ceased} to ask questions.

The questioning mind perceives itself in time, and therefore looks for [FUTURE]{future} answers. [The unquestioning mind is closed because it]{The closed mind} believes the future and [the] present will be the same. This establishes [an unchanged]{a seemingly stable} state[, or stasis][.]. [It]{that} is usually an attempt to counteract an underlying fear that the future will be [WORSE]{worse} than the present[.]{.} [and this]{This} fear inhibits the tendency to question at all.

[Visions are]{True vision is} the natural perception of [the Spiritual eye]{spiritual sight}, but [they are]{it is} still [corrections]{a correction rather than a fact}. [The Spiritual eye]{Spiritual sight} is symbolic, and therefore not a device

Perception versus Knowledge

We have been emphasizing perception and have said very little about cognition as yet, because you are confused about the difference between them. The reason we have dealt so little with cognition is because you must get your perceptions straightened out before you can KNOW anything. To know is to be certain. Uncertain[ly] merely means that you do NOT know. Knowledge is power BECAUSE it is certain, and certainty is strength. Perception is merely temporary. It is an attribute of the space-time belief, and is therefore subject to fear or love. Misperceptions produce fear, and true perceptions produce love. NEITHER produces certainty, because ALL perception varies. That is why it is NOT knowledge.

True perception is the BASIS for knowledge, but KNOWING is the affirmation of truth. All your difficulties ultimately stem from the fact that you do not recognize or KNOW yourselves, each other, or God. To recognize means to "know again," implying that you knew before. You can see in many ways, because perception involves different interpretations, and this means that it is not whole. The miracle is a way of perceiving, NOT of knowing. It is the right answer to a question, and you do not ask questions at all when you know.

Questioning illusions is the first step in undoing them. The miracle, or the "right answer," corrects them. Since perceptions CHANGE, their dependence on time is obvious. They are subject to transitory states, and this necessarily implies variability. How you perceive at any given time determines what you DO, and action MUST occur in time. Knowledge is timeless because certainty is NOT questionable. You KNOW when you have CEASED to ask questions.

The questioning mind perceives itself in time, and therefore looks for FUTURE answers. The unquestioning mind is closed because it believes the future and present will be the same. This establishes an unchanged state, or stasis. It is usually an attempt to counteract an underlying fear that the future will be WORSE than the present, and this fear inhibits the tendency to question at all.

Visions are the natural perception of the Spiritual eye, but they are still corrections. The Spiritual eye is symbolic, and therefore not a device

Perception versus Knowledge

We have been emphasizing perception and have said very little about cognition as yet, because you are confused about the difference between them. The reason we have dealt so little with cognition is because you must get your perceptions straightened out before you can KNOW anything. To know is to be certain. Uncertain[ly] merely means that you do NOT know. Knowledge is power BECAUSE it is certain, and certainty is strength. Perception is merely temporary. It is an attribute of the space-time belief, and is therefore subject to fear or love. Misperceptions produce fear, and true perceptions produce love. NEITHER produces certainty, because ALL perception varies. That is why it is NOT knowledge.

True perception is the BASIS for knowledge, but KNOWING is the affirmation of truth. All your difficulties ultimately stem from the fact that you do not recognize or KNOW yourselves, each other, or God. To recognize means to "know again," implying that you knew before. You can see in many ways, because perception involves different interpretations, and this means that it is not whole. The miracle is a way of perceiving, NOT of knowing. It is the right answer to a question, and you do not ask questions at all when you know.

Questioning illusions is the first step in undoing them. The miracle, or the "right answer," corrects them. Since perceptions CHANGE, their dependence on time is obvious. They are subject to transitory states, and this necessarily implies variability. How you perceive at any given time determines what you DO, and action MUST occur in time. Knowledge is timeless because certainty is NOT questionable. You KNOW when you have CEASED to ask questions.

The questioning mind perceives itself in time, and therefore looks for FUTURE answers. The unquestioning mind is closed because it believes the future and present will be the same. This establishes an unchanged state, or stasis. It is usually an attempt to counteract an underlying fear that the future will be WORSE than the present, and this fear inhibits the tendency to question at all.

Visions are the natural perception of the Spiritual eye, but they are still corrections. The Spiritual eye is symbolic, and therefore not a device

Perception [versus]{Versus} Knowledge

We have been emphasizing perception and have said very little about cognition as yet, because you are confused about the difference between them. The reason we have dealt so little with cognition is because you must get your perceptions straightened out before you can KNOW anything. To know is to be certain. Uncertain[ly] merely means that you do NOT know. Knowledge is power BECAUSE it is certain, and certainty is strength. Perception is merely temporary. It is an attribute of the space-time belief[, and is therefore subject to fear or love. Misperceptions produce fear, and true perceptions produce love. NEITHER produces certainty, because ALL perception varies. That is why it is NOT knowledge.

True perception is the BASIS for knowledge, but KNOWING is the affirmation of truth. All your difficulties ultimately stem from the fact that you do not recognize or KNOW yourselves, each other, or God. To recognize means to "know again," implying that you knew before. You can see in many ways, because perception involves different interpretations, and this means that it is not whole. The miracle is a way of perceiving, NOT of knowing. It is the right answer to a question, and you do not ask questions at all when you know.

Questioning illusions is the first step in undoing them. The miracle, or the "right answer," corrects them. Since perceptions CHANGE, their dependence on time is obvious. They are subject to transitory states, and this necessarily implies variability. How you perceive at any given time determines what you DO, and action MUST occur in time. Knowledge is timeless[, because certainty is NOT questionable. You KNOW when you have CEASED to ask questions.

The questioning mind perceives itself in time[, and therefore looks for FUTURE answers. The unquestioning mind is closed because it believes the future and present will be the same. This establishes an unchanged state[, or stasis. It is usually an attempt to counteract an underlying fear that the future will be WORSE than the present, and this fear inhibits the tendency to question at all.

Visions are the natural perception of the Spiritual eye, but they are still corrections. The Spiritual eye is symbolic[, and therefore not a device

for knowing. It ISis, however, a means of right perception, which brings it into the proper domain of the miracle. Properly speaking, "a vision of God" A "vision of God" iswould be a miracle rather than a revelation. The fact that perception is involved at all removes the experience from the realm of knowledge. That is why visions, however holy, do not last.

The Bible instructs tells you to "KNOW yourself," {1979 "Know thyself," → 1993 know yourself,} or BE CERTAINto be certain. Certainty is ALWAYSsalways of God. When you love someone, you have perceived him as he is, and this makes it possible for you to KNOWknow him. However, it is not until you RECOGNIZE him that you CAN know him. Until you first perceive him as he is you cannot know him. While you ask questions about Godhim, you are clearly implying that you do NOT know Him. Certainty does not require action. When you say that you are ACTINGacting on the basis of knowledge, you are really confusing perception and cognitionknowledge with perception. Knowledge bringsprovides the mental strength for creative THINKINGthinking, but NOTnot for right DOINGdoing. Perception, miracles and doing are closely related. Knowledge is the result of revelation, and induces only thought. Perception involves the body even in its most spiritualized form. Even in its most spiritualized form perception involves the body. Knowledge comes from the altar within, and is timeless because it is certain. To perceive the truth is NOTnot the same as knowingto know it.

~~If you attack error in one another, you will hurt yourself. You cannot RECOGNIZE each other when you attack. Attack is ALWAYS made on a stranger. You are MAKING him a stranger by misperceiving him, so that you CANNOT know him. It is BECAUSE you have made him a stranger that you are afraid of him. PERCEIVE him correctly so that you can KNOW him. ↳to p56 {¶} Right perception is necessary before God can communicate directly to His own altars, which He has established in His Sons. There He can communicate His certainty, and HISHis knowledge will bring peace WITHOUTwithout question.~~

{no¶} God is not a stranger to His Sons, and His Sons are not strangers to each other. Knowledge preceded both perception and time, and will ultimately replace them. That is the real meaning of the Biblical description of God as "Alpha and Omega, the Beginningbeginning and the Endend. It explains the quotation, and "Before Abraham was I AMam." Perception can and must be stabilized, but knowledge IS stable. "Fear God and keep His commandments" should read becomes "KNOWKnow God and

for knowing. It IS, however, a means of right perception, which brings it into the proper domain of the miracle. Properly speaking, "a vision of God" is a miracle rather than a revelation. The fact that perception is involved at all removes the experience from the realm of knowledge. That is why visions do not last.

The Bible instructs you to "KNOW yourself," or BE CERTAIN. Certainty is ALWAYS of God. When you love someone, you have perceived him as he is, and this makes it possible for you to KNOW him. However, it is not until you RECOGNIZE him that you CAN know him. While you ask questions about God, you are clearly implying that you do NOT know Him. Certainty does not require action. When you say that you are ACTING on the basis of knowledge, you are really confusing perception and cognition. Knowledge brings the mental strength for creative THINKING, but NOT for right DOING. Perception, miracles and doing are closely related. Knowledge is the result of revelation, and induces only thought. Perception involves the body even in its most spiritualized form. Knowledge comes from the altar within, and is timeless because it is certain. To perceive the truth is NOT the same as knowing it.

If you attack error in one another, you will hurt yourself. You cannot RECOGNIZE each other when you attack. Attack is ALWAYS made on a stranger. You are MAKING him a stranger by misperceiving him, so that you CANNOT know him. It is BECAUSE you have made him a stranger that you are afraid of him. PERCEIVE him correctly so that you can KNOW him. Right perception is necessary before God can communicate directly to His own altars, which He has established in His Sons. There He can communicate His certainty, and HIS knowledge will bring peace WITHOUT question.

God is not a stranger to His Sons, and His Sons are not strangers to each other. Knowledge preceded both perception and time, and will ultimately replace them. That is the real meaning of the Biblical description of God as "Alpha and Omega, the Beginning and the End." It also explains the quotation, "Before Abraham was I AM." Perception can and must be stabilized, but knowledge IS stable. "Fear God and keep His commandments" should read "KNOW God and

for knowing. It IS, however, a means of right perception, which brings it into the proper domain of the miracle. Properly speaking, {x}"a vision of God" is a miracle rather than a revelation. The fact that perception is involved at all removes the experience from the realm of knowledge. That is why visions do not last.

The Bible instructs you to "KNOW yourself," or BE CERTAIN. Certainty is ALWAYS of God. When you love someone, you have perceived him as he is, and this makes it possible for you to KNOW him. However, it is not until you RECOGNIZE him that you CAN know him. While you ask questions about God, you are clearly implying that you do NOT know Him. Certainty does not require action. When you say that you are ACTING on the basis of knowledge, you are really confusing perception and cognition. Knowledge brings the mental strength for creative THINKING, but NOT for right DOING. Perception, miracles and doing are closely related. Knowledge is the result of revelation, and induces only thought. Perception involves the body even in its most spiritualized form. Knowledge comes from the altar within, and is timeless because it is certain. To perceive the truth is NOT the same as knowing it.

If you attack error in one another, you will hurt yourself. {x}You cannot RECOGNIZE each other when you attack. {x}Attack is ALWAYS made on a stranger. You are MAKING him a stranger by misperceiving him, so that you CANNOT know him. It is BECAUSE you have made him a stranger that you are afraid of him. PERCEIVE him correctly so that you can KNOW him. Right perception is necessary before God can communicate directly to His own altars, which He has established in His Sons. There He can communicate His certainty, and HIS knowledge will bring peace WITHOUT question.

God is not a stranger to His Sons, and His Sons are not strangers to each other. Knowledge preceded both perception and time, and will ultimately replace them. That is the real meaning of the Biblical description of God as "Alpha and Omega, the Beginning and the End." It also explains the quotation, "Before Abraham was I AM." Perception can and must be stabilized, but knowledge IS stable. {x}"Fear God and keep Hishis commandments" should read "KNOW God and

for knowing. It IS, however, a means of right perception, which brings it into the proper domain of the miracle. Properly speaking, "a vision of God" is a miracle rather than a revelation. The fact that perception is involved at all removes the experience from the realm of knowledge. That is why visions do not last.

The Bible instructs you to "KNOW yourself." or BE CERTAIN. Certainty is ALWAYS of God. When you love someone, you have perceived him as he is, and this makes it possible for you to KNOW him. However, it is not until you RECOGNIZE him that you CAN know him. While you ask questions about God, you are clearly implying that you do NOT know Him. Certainty does not require action. When you say that you are ACTING on the basis of knowledge, you are really confusing perception and cognition. Knowledge brings the mental strength for creative THINKING, but NOT for right DOING. Perception, miracles, and doing are closely related. Knowledge is the result of revelation, and induces only thought. Perception involves the body, even in its most spiritualized form. Knowledge comes from the altar within, and is timeless because it is certain. To perceive the truth is NOT the same as knowing it.

If you attack error in one another, you will hurt yourself. You cannot RECOGNIZE each other when you attack. Attack is ALWAYS made on a stranger. You are MAKING him a stranger by misperceiving him, so that you CANNOT know him. It is BECAUSE you have made him a stranger that you are afraid of him. PERCEIVE him correctly so that you can KNOW him. Right perception is necessary before God can communicate directly to His own altars, which He has established in His Sons. There He can communicate His certainty, and HIS knowledge will bring peace WITHOUT question.

God is not a stranger to His Sons, and His Sons are not strangers to each other. Knowledge preceded both perception and time, and will ultimately replace them. That is the real meaning of the Biblical description of God as "Alpha and Omega, the Beginning and the End." It also explains the quotation, "Before Abraham was I AM." Perception can and must be stabilized, but knowledge IS stable. "Fear God and keep His commandments" should read "KNOW God and

accept His certainty." {¶}¶ If you attack error in [one] another, you will hurt yourself. You cannot [RECOGNIZE]{know} [each other]{your brother} when you attack {him}. Attack is [ALWAYS]{always} made [on]{upon} a stranger. You are [MAKING]{making} him a stranger by misperceiving him, [so that]{and so} you [CANNOT]{cannot} know him. It is [BECAUSE]{because} you have made him a stranger that you are afraid of him. [PERCEIVE]{Perceive} him correctly so that you can [KNOW]{know} him. ¶«from p55 There are no strangers in [His Creation]{God's creation}. To create as He created[.] you can create only what you [KNOW]{know}{,} and {therefore} accept as yours. God knows His [Children]{children} with perfect certainty. He created them [BY]{by} knowing them. He [recognized]{recognizes} them perfectly. When they do not recognize each other, they do not recognize Him.

accept His certainty." There are no strangers in His Creation. To create as He created, you can create only what you KNOW and accept as yours. God knows His Children with perfect certainty. He created them BY knowing them. He recognized them perfectly. When they do not recognize each other, they do not recognize Him.

accept His certainty." There are no strangers in His Creation. To create as He created, you can create only what you KNOW and accept as yours. God knows His Children with perfect certainty. He created them BY knowing them. He recognized them perfectly. When they do not recognize each other, they do not recognize [Him]{him}.

accept His certainty." There are no strangers in His [Creation]{creation}. To create as He created, you can create only what you KNOW and accept as yours. God knows His Children with perfect certainty. He created them BY knowing them. He recognized them perfectly. When they do not recognize each other, they do not recognize Him.

[Conflict]{Error} and the Ego

The abilities [man now possesses]{you now possess} are only shadows of [his]{your} real [strengths]{strength}. All of [his]{your} {present} functions are [equivocal]{divided} and open to question [or]{and} doubt. This is because [he is]{you are} not certain how [he]{you} will [USE]{use} them.[.]{.} [He is]{and are} therefore incapable of knowledge[, being uncertain]. [He is]{You are} also incapable of knowledge because [he can]{you can still} perceive lovelessly. [He cannot create surely because his perception deceives.] Perception did not exist until the separation [had] introduced degrees, aspects and intervals. [The Soul]{Spirit} has no levels, and [ALL]{all} conflict arises from the concept of levels. Only the Levels of the Trinity are capable of [Unity]! {"1993 Unity ➤ "1999 unity"}!. The levels [which man] created by the separation cannot [BUT]{but} conflict. This is because they are [essentially] meaningless to each other.

[Freud realized this perfectly, and that is why he conceived the different levels in his view of the psyche as forever irreconcilable. They were conflict-prone by definition because they wanted different things and obeyed different principles. In OUR picture of the psyche, there is an unconscious level which properly consists ONLY of the miracle ability, and which should be under MY direction. There is also a conscious level, which perceives or is aware of impulses from both the unconscious and the superconscious. Consciousness is thus the level of perception,.[¶]{Consciousness, the level of perception,➡} [but NOT of knowledge. Again, to perceive is NOT to know.]

{no¶}{Consciousness} {➡}was the first split [that man] introduced into [himself]{the mind after the separation}[.]{.} [He became]{making the mind} a [PERCEIVER]{perceiver}[.] rather than a creator [in the true sense]. Consciousness is correctly identified as the domain of the ego. The ego is a [man-made]{wrong-minded} attempt to perceive [himself]{yourself} as [he WISHED]{you wish} to be, rather than as [he IS]{you are}. [This is an example of the created-creator confusion we have spoken of before.] Yet [man]{you} [can only KNOW himself]{can know yourself only} as [he IS]{you are}{.} because that is all [he]{you} can be [SURE]{sure} of. Everything else IS open to question.

The ego is the questioning [compartment in]{aspect of} the post-separation [psyche]{self}{.} which [man created for himself]{was made rather than created}. It is capable of asking [valid] questions but [NOT]{not} of perceiving [valid]{meaningful} answers, because these [are cognitive]{would involve knowledge} and cannot [BE]{be} perceived. [The endless speculation about the meaning of mind has led to considerable confusion because the mind IS confused]{The mind is therefore confused}[.]{.} [Only]{because only} One-Mindedness [is]{can be} without confusion. A separated or divided mind MUST be confused[.]{.} [it]{It} is {necessarily} uncertain [by definition]{about what it is}.

Conflict and the Ego

The abilities man now possesses are only shadows of his real strengths. All of his functions are equivocal and open to question or doubt. This is because he is not certain how he will USE them. He is therefore incapable of knowledge, being uncertain. He is also incapable of knowledge because he can perceive lovelessly. He cannot create surely because his perception deceives. Perception did not exist until the separation had introduced degrees, aspects and intervals. The Soul has no levels, and ALL conflict arises from the concept of levels. Only the Levels of the Trinity are capable of Unity. The levels which man created by the separation cannot BUT conflict. This is because they are essentially meaningless to each other.

Freud realized this perfectly, and that is why he conceived the different levels in his view of the psyche as forever irreconcilable. They were conflict-prone by definition because they wanted different things and obeyed different principles. In OUR picture of the psyche, there is an unconscious level which properly consists ONLY of the miracle ability, and which should be under MY direction. There is also a conscious level, which perceives or is aware of impulses from both the unconscious and the super{-}conscious.^a Consciousness is thus the level of perception, but NOT of knowledge. Again, to perceive is NOT to know.

Consciousness was the first split that man introduced into himself. He became a PERCEIVER, rather than a creator in the true sense. Consciousness is correctly identified as the domain of the ego. The ego is a man-made attempt to perceive himself as he WISHED to be, rather than as he IS. This is an example of the created-creator confusion we have spoken of before. Yet man can only KNOW himself as he IS because that is all he can be SURE of. Everything else IS open to question.

The ego is the questioning compartment in the post-separation psyche which man created for himself. It is capable of asking valid questions but NOT of perceiving valid answers, because these are cognitive and cannot BE perceived. The endless speculation about the meaning of mind has led to considerable confusion because the mind IS confused. Only One-Mindedness is without confusion. A separated or divided mind MUST be confused; it is uncertain by definition.

^a generically disclosed

Conflict and the Ego

The abilities man now possesses are only shadows of his real strengths. All of his functions are equivocal and open to question or doubt. This is because he is not certain how he will USE them. He is therefore incapable of knowledge, being uncertain. He is also incapable of knowledge because he can perceive lovelessly. He cannot create surely because his perception deceives. Perception did not exist until the separation had introduced degrees, aspects and intervals. The Soul has no levels, and ALL conflict arises from the concept of levels. Only the Levels of the Trinity are capable of Unity. The levels which man created by the separation cannot BUT conflict. This is because they are essentially meaningless to each other.

Freud realized this perfectly, and that is why he conceived the different levels in his view of the psyche as forever irreconcilable. They were conflict-prone by definition because they wanted different things and obeyed different principles. In OUR picture of the psyche, there is an unconscious level which properly consists ONLY of the miracle ability, and which should be under MY direction. There is also a conscious level, which perceives or is aware of impulses from both the unconscious and the superconscious. Consciousness is thus the level of perception, but NOT of knowledge. Again, to perceive is NOT to know.

Consciousness was the first split that man introduced into himself. He became a PERCEIVER, rather than a creator in the true sense. Consciousness is correctly identified as the domain of the ego. The ego is a man-made attempt to perceive himself as he WISHED to be, rather than as he IS. This is an example of the created-creator confusion we have spoken of before. Yet man can only KNOW himself as he IS because that is all he can be SURE of. Everything else IS open to question.

The ego is the questioning compartment in the post-separation psyche which man created for himself. It is capable of asking valid questions but NOT of perceiving valid answers, because these are cognitive and cannot BE perceived. The endless speculation about the meaning of mind has led to considerable confusion because the mind IS confused. Only One-Mindedness is without confusion. A separated or divided mind MUST be confused; it is uncertain by definition.

Conflict and the Ego

The abilities man now possesses are only shadows of his real strengths. All of his functions are equivocal and open to question or doubt. This is because he is not certain how he will USE them. He is therefore incapable of knowledge, being uncertain. He is also incapable of knowledge{.} because he can perceive lovelessly. He cannot create surely{.} because his perception deceives. Perception did not exist until the separation had introduced degrees, aspects{.} and intervals. The Soul has no levels, and ALL conflict arises from the concept of levels. Only the [Levels]{levels} of the Trinity are capable of [Unity]{unity}. The levels which man created by the separation cannot BUT conflict. This is because they are essentially meaningless to each other.

Freud realized this perfectly[,.] and that is why he conceived the different levels in his view of the psyche as forever irreconcilable. They were conflict-prone by definition{.} because they wanted different things and obeyed different principles. In OUR picture of the psyche, there is an unconscious level which properly consists ONLY of the miracle ability[,.] and which should be under MY direction. There is also a conscious level, which perceives or is aware of impulses from both the unconscious and the superconscious. Consciousness is thus the level of perception[,.] but NOT of knowledge. Again, to perceive is NOT to know.

Consciousness was the first split that man introduced into himself. He became a PERCEIVER[,.] rather than a creator in the true sense. Consciousness is correctly identified as the domain of the ego. The ego is a man-made attempt to perceive himself as he WISHED to be[,.] rather than as he IS. This is an example of the created-creator confusion we have spoken of before. Yet man can only KNOW himself as he IS because that is all he can be SURE of. Everything else IS open to question.

The ego is the questioning compartment in the post-separation psyche which man created for himself. It is capable of asking valid questions but NOT of perceiving valid answers[,.] because these are cognitive and cannot BE perceived. The endless speculation about the meaning of mind has led to considerable confusion because the mind IS confused. Only [One-Mindedness]{one-mindedness} is without confusion. A separated or divided mind MUST be confused; it is uncertain by definition.

It **HAS**{has} to be in conflict because it is out of accord with itself.

{no!} Intrapersonal conflict arises from the same basis as interpersonal conflict. One part of the psyche perceives another part as on a different level, and does not understand it. This makes **the parts**{its aspects} strangers to each other, without recognition[.] **This**{and this} is the essence of the fear-prone condition, in which attack is **ALWAYS**{always} possible. **Man** has{You have} every reason to feel afraid[.] as **he** perceives himself{you perceive yourself}. This is why **he**{you} cannot escape from fear until **he**{you} **KNOWS**{realize} that **he**{you} did not and could not create **himself**{yourself}. **He**{You} can **NEVER**{never} make **his**{your} misperceptions **valid**{true}[.]{.} **His**{and your} creation is beyond **his**{your} own error[.]{.} **and that**{That} is why **he**{you} **MUST**{must} eventually choose to heal the separation.

Right-mindedness is not to be confused with the **KNOWING**{knowing} mind{.} because it is applicable only to right perception. You can be right-minded or wrong-minded, and even this is subject to degrees, **a fact which clearly demonstrates**{clearly demonstrating} **a lack of association with knowledge**{that knowledge is not involved}. The term "right-mindedness" is properly used as the **CORRECTION**{correction} for "wrong-mindedness," and applies to the state of mind **which**{that} induces accurate perception. It is **miraculous**{miracle-minded} because it **HEALS**{heals} misperception, and this is indeed a miracle in view of how **man** perceives himself{you perceive yourself}.

Perception **ALWAYS**{always} involves some misuse of **will**{mind}{.} because it **involves**{brings} the mind **into**{to} areas of uncertainty. The mind is very active **because it has will-power**. When it **willed** the separation{chooses to be separated}[.] it **willed**{chooses} to perceive. Until then[.] it **willed**{wills} **ONLY**{only} to know. Afterwards it **willed**{can only choose} ambiguously, and the only way **OUT**{out} of ambiguity **IS**{is} clear perception. The mind returns to its proper function only when it **WILLS TO KNOW**{wills to know}. This places it in the **Soul's service**{service of spirit}. **where** perception is **meaningless**{changed}. **The superconscious is the level of the mind which wills this.**

{no!} The mind **chose**{chooses} to divide itself when it **willed**{chooses} to **create**{make} **both** its own levels **AND the ability to perceive**[.]{.} **but**{But} it could not entirely separate itself from **the Soul**{spirit}{.} because it is **FROM**{from} **the Soul**{spirit} that it derives its whole power to **make or** create. Even in miscreation **will**{the mind} is affirming its **source**{Source}, or it would merely cease to be. This is impossible{.} because **it is part of the Soul**{the mind belongs to spirit}[.] which God created and which is therefore eternal.

The ability to perceive made the body possible{.} because you must perceive SOMETHING[.] and WITH something. **This**{That} is why perception involves an exchange or

It HAS to be in conflict because it is out of accord with itself.

Intrapersonal conflict arises from the same basis as interpersonal conflict. One part of the psyche perceives another part as on a different level, and does not understand it. This makes the parts strangers to each other, without recognition. This is the essence of the fear-prone condition, in which attack is ALWAYS possible. Man has every reason to feel afraid, as he perceives himself. This is why he cannot escape from fear until he KNOWS that he did not and could not create himself. He can NEVER make his misperceptions valid. His creation is beyond his own error, and that is why he MUST eventually choose to heal the separation.

Right-mindedness is not to be confused with the KNOWING mind because it is applicable only to right perception. You can be right-minded or wrong-minded, and even this is subject to degrees, a fact which clearly demonstrates a lack of association with knowledge. The term "right-mindedness" is properly used as the CORRECTION for "wrong-mindedness," and applies to the state of mind which induces accurate perception. It is miraculous because it HEALS misperception, and this is indeed a miracle in view of how man perceives himself.

Perception ALWAYS involves some misuse of will because it involves the mind in areas of uncertainty. The mind is very active because it has will-power. When it willed the separation, it willed to perceive. Until then, it willed ONLY to know. Afterwards it willed ambiguously, and the only way OUT of ambiguity IS clear perception. The mind returns to its proper function only when it WILLS TO KNOW. This places it in the Soul's service, where perception is meaningless. The super{-}conscious^a is the level of the mind which wills this.

The mind chose to divide itself when it willed to create both its own levels AND the ability to perceive, but it could not entirely separate itself from the Soul because it is FROM the Soul that it derives its whole power to create. Even in miscreation will is affirming its source, or it would merely cease to be. This is impossible because it is part of the Soul, which God created and which is therefore eternal.

The ability to perceive made the body possible because you must perceive SOMETHING, and WITH something. This is why perception involves an exchange or

^a generically disclosed

It HAS to be in conflict because it is out of accord with itself.

Intrapersonal conflict arises from the same basis as interpersonal conflict. One part of the psyche perceives another part as on a different level, and does not understand it. This makes the parts strangers to each other, without recognition. This is the essence of the fear-prone condition, in which attack is ALWAYS possible. Man has every reason to feel afraid, as he perceives himself. This is why he cannot escape from fear until he KNOWS that he did not and could not create himself. He can NEVER make his misperceptions valid. His creation is beyond his own error, and that is why he **MUST**{must} eventually choose to heal the separation.

Right-mindedness is not to be confused with the KNOWING mind because it is applicable only to right perception. You can be right-minded or wrong-minded, and even this is subject to degrees, a fact which clearly demonstrates a lack of association with knowledge. The term "right-mindedness" is properly used as the CORRECTION for "wrong-mindedness," and applies to the state of mind which induces accurate perception. It is miraculous because it HEALS misperception, and this is indeed a miracle in view of how man perceives himself.

Perception ALWAYS involves some misuse of will because it involves the mind in areas of uncertainty. The mind is very active because it has will-power. When it willed the separation, it willed to perceive. Until then, it willed ONLY to know. Afterwards it willed ambiguously, and the only way OUT of ambiguity IS clear perception. The mind returns to its proper function only when it WILLS TO KNOW. This places it in the Soul's service, where perception is meaningless. The superconscious is the level of the mind which wills this.

The mind chose to divide itself when it willed to create both its own levels AND the ability to perceive, but it could not entirely separate itself from the Soul because it is FROM the Soul that it derives its whole power to create. Even in miscreation will is affirming its source, or it would merely cease to be. This is impossible because it is part of the Soul, which God created and which is therefore eternal.

The ability to perceive made the body possible because you must perceive SOMETHING, and WITH something. This is why perception involves an exchange or

It HAS to be in conflict because it is out of accord with itself.

Intrapersonal conflict arises from the same basis as interpersonal conflict. One part of the psyche perceives another part as on a different level[.] and does not understand it. This makes the parts strangers to each other, without recognition. This is the essence of the fear-prone condition[.] in which attack is ALWAYS possible. Man has every reason to feel afraid[.] as he perceives himself. This is why he cannot escape from fear until he KNOWS that he did not and could not create himself. He can NEVER make his misperceptions valid. His creation is beyond his own error, and that is why he MUST eventually choose to heal the separation.

Right-mindedness is not to be confused with the KNOWING mind{.} because it is applicable only to right perception. You can be right-minded or wrong-minded, and even this is subject to degrees, a fact which clearly demonstrates a lack of association with knowledge. The term "right-mindedness" is properly used as the CORRECTION for "wrong-mindedness," and applies to the state of mind which induces accurate perception. It is miraculous because it HEALS misperception, and this is indeed a miracle in view of how man perceives himself.

Perception ALWAYS involves some misuse of will{.} because it involves the mind in areas of uncertainty. The mind is very active because it has will-power. When it willed the separation, it willed to perceive. Until then, it willed ONLY to know. Afterwards it willed ambiguously, and the only way OUT of ambiguity IS clear perception. The mind returns to its proper function only when it WILLS TO KNOW. This places it in the Soul's service, where perception is meaningless. The superconscious is the level of the mind which wills this.

The mind chose to divide itself when it willed to create both its own levels AND the ability to perceive, but it could not entirely separate itself from the Soul because it is FROM the Soul that it derives its whole power to create. Even in miscreation will is affirming its **source**{Source}[.]{.} or it would merely cease to be. This is impossible because it is part of the Soul[.] which God created and which is therefore eternal.

The ability to perceive made the body possible because you must perceive SOMETHING[.] and WITH something. This is why perception involves an exchange or

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3	
<div>scribal source</div> <div>{Foundation for Inner Peace A Course in Miracles, Second Edition 1992–2003}</div> <div>scribal source in "moved from" place</div> <div>→ ACIM2 in "moved to" place</div> <div>unchanged(changed)</div> <div>→</div>	
corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100	

- 59 -

translation, which knowledge does not need. The

interpretive(interpretative)

 function of perception,

actually

 a distorted form of creation, then

permitted man

{permits you} to interpret the body as

HIMSELF

{yourself}[,]

which, though depressing, was

{in} an attempt to escape from the conflict

he had

{you have} induced.

The superconscious

{Spirit}, which

KNOWS

{knows}, could not be reconciled with this loss of power{,} because it is incapable of darkness. This

is why it became

{makes spirit} almost inaccessible to the mind and entirely inaccessible to the body.

{no!}

Thereafter,

the superconscious was

{spirit is} perceived as a threat, because light

does abolish

{abolishes} darkness merely by

establishing the fact that

{showing you} it is not there.

The truth

{Truth} will

ALWAYS

{always} overcome error in this

sense

{way}. This

is not

{cannot be} an

ACTIVE

{active} process of

destruction

{correction}

at all

{because}[,].

We have already emphasized that

{as I have already emphasized,} knowledge does not

DO ANYTHING

{do anything}. It can be

PERCEIVED

{perceived} as an attacker, but it

CANNOT

{cannot} attack. What

man perceives

{you perceive} as its attack is

merely

his

{your} own vague recognition

of the fact

 that

it

{knowledge} can always be

REMEMBERED

{remembered}, never having been destroyed.

God and

the Souls He created

{His creations} remain in surety, and therefore

KNOW

{know} that no miscreation exists. Truth cannot deal with

unwilling error

{errors that you want} [,

because it does not will to be blocked out

]. I was a man who remembered

the Soul

{spirit} and its knowledge[,]{,}

and as

{As} a man[,] I did not attempt to

COUNTERACT

{counteract} error with knowledge

so much as

{, but} to

CORRECT

{correct} error from the bottom up. I demonstrated both the powerlessness of the body

AND

{and} the power of the mind. By uniting my will with that of my Creator, I naturally remembered

the Soul

{spirit} and its

own

 real purpose.

{no!}

I cannot unite your will with God's

FOR

{for} you, but I

CAN

{can} erase all misperceptions from your mind if you will bring it under my guidance.

ONLY

{Only} your misperceptions stand in your

own

 way. Without them your choice is certain. Sane perception

INDUCES

{induces} sane choosing.

The Atonement was an act based on true perception.

 I cannot choose for you, but I

CAN

{can} help you make your own right choice. "Many are called but few are chosen" should

read

{be}, "

ALL

{All} are called but few choose to listen."

{}

 Therefore, they do not choose

RIGHT

{right}.

{}

{no!}

The "chosen ones" are merely those who choose right

SOONER

{sooner}.

This is the real meaning of the celestial speed-up.

Strong wills

{Right minds} can do this

NOW

{now}, and

you

{they}

WILL

{will} find rest

for

{unto}

your

{their}

Souls

{souls}. God knows you only in peace, and this IS your reality.

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3	
<div>scribal source</div> <div>{Miracles in Action Press Hugh Lynn Cayce Manuscript, Second Edition 2009-08-26}</div> <div>scribal source in "moved from" place</div> <div>→ ACIM2 in "moved to" place</div> <div>unchanged(changed)</div> <div>→</div>	
corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100	

- 59 -

translation, which knowledge does not need. The interpretive function of perception, actually a distorted form of creation, then permitted man to interpret the body as HIMSELF, which, though depressing, was an attempt to escape from the conflict he had induced. The super{,}conscious,^a which KNOWS, could not be reconciled with this loss of power because it is incapable of darkness. This is why it became almost inaccessible to the mind and entirely inaccessible to the body.

Thereafter, the super{,}conscious^b was perceived as a threat, because light does abolish darkness merely by establishing the fact that it is not there. The truth will ALWAYS overcome error in this sense. This is not an ACTIVE process of destruction at all. We have already emphasized that knowledge does not DO ANYTHING. It can be PERCEIVED as an attacker, but it CANNOT attack. What man perceives as its attack is merely his own vague recognition of the fact that it can always be REMEMBERED, never having been destroyed.

God and the Souls He created remain in surety, and therefore KNOW that no miscreation exists. Truth cannot deal with unwilling error, because it does not will to be blocked out. I was a man who remembered the Soul and its knowledge, and as a man, I did not attempt to COUNTERACT error with knowledge so much as to CORRECT error from the bottom up. I demonstrated both the powerlessness of the body AND the power of the mind. By uniting my will with that of my Creator, I naturally remembered the Soul and its own real purpose.

I cannot unite your will with God's FOR you, but I CAN erase all misperceptions from your mind if you will bring it under my guidance. ONLY your misperceptions stand in your own way. Without them your choice is certain. Sane perception INDUCES sane choosing. The Atonement was an act based on true perception. I cannot choose for you, but I CAN help you make your own right choice. "Many are called but few are chosen" should read, "ALL are called but few choose to listen. Therefore, they do not choose RIGHT."

The "chosen ones" are merely those who choose right SOONER. This is the real meaning of the celestial speed-up. Strong wills can do this NOW, and you WILL find rest for your Souls. God knows you only in peace, and this IS your reality.

^a generically disclosed

^b generically disclosed

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3	
<div>scribal source</div> <div>{ACIM Sparkle Publishing A Course in Miracles, Sparkly Edition 2011-07-29}</div> <div>scribal source in "moved from" place</div> <div>→ ACIM2 in "moved to" place</div> <div>unchanged(changed)</div> <div>→</div>	
corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100	

- 59 -

translation, which knowledge does not need. The interpretive function of perception, actually a distorted form of creation, then permitted man to interpret the body as HIMSELF, which, though depressing, was an attempt to escape from the conflict he had induced. The superconscious, which KNOWS, could not be reconciled with this loss of power because it is incapable of darkness. This is why it became almost inaccessible to the mind and entirely inaccessible to the body.

Thereafter, the superconscious was perceived as a threat, because light does abolish darkness merely by establishing the fact that it is not there. The truth will ALWAYS overcome error in this sense. This is not an ACTIVE process of destruction at all. We have already emphasized that knowledge does not DO ANYTHING. It can be PERCEIVED as an attacker, but it CANNOT attack. What man perceives as its attack is merely his own vague recognition of the fact that it can always be REMEMBERED, never having been destroyed.

God and the Souls He created remain in surety, and therefore KNOW that no miscreation exists. Truth cannot deal with unwilling error, because it does not will to be blocked out. I was a man who remembered the Soul and its knowledge, and as a man, I did not attempt to COUNTERACT error with knowledge so much as to CORRECT error from the bottom up. I demonstrated both the powerlessness of the body AND the power of the mind. By uniting my will with that of my Creator, I naturally remembered the Soul and its own real purpose.

I cannot unite your will with God's FOR you, but I CAN erase all misperceptions from your mind if you will bring it under my guidance. ONLY your misperceptions stand in your own way. Without them your choice is certain. Sane perception INDUCES sane choosing. The Atonement was an act based on true perception. I cannot choose for you, but I CAN help you make your own right choice. "Many are called but few are chosen" should read, "ALL are called but few choose to listen. Therefore, they do not choose RIGHT."

The "chosen ones" are merely those who choose right SOONER. This is the real meaning of the celestial speed-up. Strong wills can do this NOW, and you WILL find rest for your Souls. God knows you only in peace, and this IS your reality.

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3	
<div>scribal source</div> <div>{Course in Miracles Society A Course in Miracles, Original Edition 2012-08-29}</div> <div>scribal source in "moved from" place</div> <div>→ ACIM2 in "moved to" place</div> <div>unchanged(changed)</div> <div>→</div>	
corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100	

- 59 -

translation, which knowledge does not need. The interpretive function of perception, actually a distorted form of creation, then permitted man to interpret the body as HIMSELF, which, though depressing, was an attempt to escape from the conflict he had induced. The superconscious, which KNOWS, could not be reconciled with this loss of power because it is incapable of darkness. This is why it became almost inaccessible to the mind and entirely inaccessible to the body.

Thereafter, the superconscious was perceived as a threat, because light does abolish darkness merely by establishing the fact that it is not there. The truth will ALWAYS overcome error in this sense. This is not an ACTIVE process of destruction at all. We have already emphasized that knowledge does not DO ANYTHING. It can be PERCEIVED as an attacker, but it CANNOT attack. What man perceives as its attack is merely his own vague recognition of the fact that it can always be REMEMBERED, never having been destroyed.

God and the Souls He created remain in surety, and therefore KNOW that no miscreation exists. Truth cannot deal with unwilling error[,] because it does not will to be blocked out. I was a man who remembered the Soul and its knowledge, and as a man[,] I did not attempt to COUNTERACT error with knowledge so much as to CORRECT error from the bottom up. I demonstrated both the powerlessness of the body AND the power of the mind. By uniting my will with that of my Creator, I naturally remembered the Soul and its own real purpose.

I cannot unite your will with God's FOR you, but I CAN erase all misperceptions from your mind if you will bring it under my guidance. ONLY your misperceptions stand in your own way. Without them your choice is certain. Sane perception INDUCES sane choosing. The Atonement was an act based on true perception. I cannot choose for you, but I CAN help you make your own right choice. "Many are called{,} but few are chosen" should read, "ALL are called{,} but few choose to listen. Therefore, they do not choose RIGHT."

The "chosen ones" are merely those who choose right SOONER. This is the real meaning of the celestial speed-up. Strong wills can do this NOW, and you WILL find rest for your Souls. God knows you only in peace, and this IS your reality.

The Loss of Certainty{Beyond Perception}

[We said before]{I have said} that the abilities [which man possesses]{you possess} are only shadows of [his]{your} real [strengths]{strength}, and that [the intrusion of the ability to perceive]{perception}, which is inherently judgmental, was introduced only [AFTER]{after} the separation. No-[]{ }one has been sure of anything since. [You will also remember, however, that I]{I have also} made it clear that the [Resurrection]{resurrection} was the means for the [RETURN]{return} to knowledge, which was accomplished by the union of my will with the Father's. We can now [make]{establish} a distinction [which]{that} will [greatly facilitate clarity in]{clarify some of} our subsequent statements.

Since the separation, the words "create" and "make" have [been greatly]{become} confused. When you make something, you [make it]{do so} out of a {specific} sense of lack or need. Anything [that is made is] made for a specific purpose[, and] has no true generalizability. When you make something to fill a perceived lack, [which is obviously why you would want to make anything,] you are tacitly implying that you believe in separation. ↳ [We have already credited the ego with considerable ingenuity]{The ego has invented many ingenious thought systems for this purpose}[,]{ } [though not with creativeness]{None of them is creative}. [It should, however, be remembered that inventiveness]{Inventiveness} is [really] wasted effort[,] even in its most ingenious [forms]{form}. [We do not have to explain ANYTHING. This is why we need not trouble ourselves with inventiveness.] The highly specific nature of invention is not worthy of the abstract creativity of God's creations. ↳«from p81 {¶} Knowing, as we have [frequently]{already} observed, does not lead to doing [at all].

{no¶} The confusion between your [own]{real} creation and what [YOU]{you} [create]{have made of yourself} is so profound that it has become literally impossible for you to know anything. Knowledge is always stable, and it is quite evident that [human beings]{you} are not. Nevertheless, [they]{you} [ARE]{are} perfectly stable as God created [them]{you}. In this sense, when [their]{your} behavior is unstable[,] [they]{you} are [DISAGREEING]{disagreeing} with God's [Idea]{^{"1993} Idea → ^{"1999} idea} of [the Creation]{your creation}. [Man]{You} can do this if [he chooses]{you choose}, but [he]{you} would hardly [WANT]{want} to do it if [he]{you} were in [his]{your} right mind. [The problem that bothers you most is the]{¶}{The} fundamental question [which man]{you} continually [asks of himself, but which]{ask yourself} cannot properly be directed to [himself]{yourself} at all. [He keeps]{You keep} asking [himself] what [he IS]{it is you are}. This implies that the answer is not only one [which he knows]{you know}, but is also one [which]{that} is up to [him]{you} to supply.

{no¶}[Man]{Yet you} [CANNOT]{cannot} perceive [himself]{yourself} correctly. [He HAS]{You have} no image {to be perceived}. The word "image" is always perception-related, and [NOT]{not} a [product of learning]{part of knowledge}. Images are symbolic[,] and stand for something else. The [current emphasis on]{idea of} "changing your image" [merely] recognizes the power of perception, but [it] also implies that there is nothing {stable} to [KNOW]{know}. {¶} Knowing is [NOT]{not} open to interpretation. [It is possible]{You may try} to "interpret" meaning,

The Loss of Certainty

We said before that the abilities which man possesses are only shadows of his real strengths, and that the intrusion of the ability to perceive, which is inherently judgmental, was introduced only AFTER the separation. No-[]{ }one^a has been sure of anything since. You will also remember, however, that I made it clear that the Resurrection was the means for the RETURN to knowledge, which was accomplished by the union of my will with the Father's. We can now make a distinction which will greatly facilitate clarity in our subsequent statements.

Since the separation, the words "create" and "make" have been greatly confused. When you make something, you make it out of a sense of lack or need. Anything that is made is made for a specific purpose, and has no true generalizability. When you make something to fill a perceived lack, which is obviously why you would want to make anything, you are tacitly implying that you believe in separation. Knowing, as we have frequently observed, does not lead to doing at all.

The confusion between your own creation and what YOU create is so profound that it has become literally impossible for you to know anything. Knowledge is always stable, and it is quite evident that human beings are not. Nevertheless, they ARE perfectly stable as God created them. In this sense, when their behavior is unstable they are DISAGREEING with God's Idea of the Creation. Man can do this if he chooses, but he would hardly WANT to do it if he were in his right mind. The problem that bothers you most is the fundamental question which man continually asks of himself, but which cannot properly be directed to himself at all. He keeps asking himself what he IS. This implies that the answer is not only one which he knows, but is also one which is up to him to supply.

Man CANNOT perceive himself correctly. He HAS no image. The word "image" is always perception-related, and NOT a product of learning. Images are symbolic, and stand for something else. The current emphasis on "changing your image" merely recognizes the power of perception, but it also implies that there is nothing to KNOW. Knowing is NOT open to interpretation. It is possible to "interpret" meaning,

^a generically disclosed

The Loss of Certainty

We said before that the abilities which man possesses are only shadows of his real strengths, and that the intrusion of the ability to perceive, which is inherently judgmental, was introduced only AFTER the separation. No-one has been sure of anything since. You will also remember, however, that I made it clear that the Resurrection was the means for the RETURN to knowledge, which was accomplished by the union of my will with the Father's. We can now make a distinction which will greatly facilitate clarity in our subsequent statements.

Since the separation, the words "create" and "make" have been greatly confused. When you make something, you make it out of a sense of lack or need. Anything that is made is made for a specific purpose, and has no true generalizability. When you make something to fill a perceived lack, which is obviously why you would want to make anything, you are tacitly implying that you believe in separation. Knowing,{x}as we have frequently observed,{x}does not lead to doing at all.

The confusion between your own creation and what YOU create is so profound that it has become literally impossible for you to know anything. Knowledge is always stable, and it is quite evident that human beings are not. Nevertheless, they ARE perfectly stable as God created them. In this sense, when their behavior is unstable they are DISAGREEING with God's Idea of the Creation. Man can do this if he chooses, but he would hardly WANT to do it if he were in his right mind. The problem that bothers you most is the fundamental question which man continually asks of himself, but which cannot properly be directed to himself at all. He keeps asking himself what he IS. This implies that the answer is not only one which he knows, but is also one which is up to him to supply.

Man CANNOT perceive himself correctly. He [HAS]{has} no image. The word "image" is always perception-related, and NOT a product of learning. Images are symbolic, and stand for something else. The current emphasis on "changing your image" merely recognizes the power of perception, but it also implies that there is nothing to KNOW. Knowing is NOT open to interpretation. It is possible to "interpret" meaning,

The Loss of Certainty

We said before that the abilities which man possesses are only shadows of his real strengths[,] and that the intrusion of the ability to perceive, which is inherently judgmental, was introduced only AFTER the separation. No-[]{ }one has been sure of anything since. You will also remember, however, that I made it clear that the [Resurrection]{resurrection} was the means for the RETURN to knowledge, which was accomplished by the union of my will with the Father's. We can now make a distinction which will greatly facilitate clarity in our subsequent statements.

Since the separation, the words "create" and "make" have been greatly confused. When you make something, you make it out of a sense of lack or need. Anything that is made is made for a specific purpose[,] and has no true generalizability. When you make something to fill a perceived lack, which is obviously why you would want to make anything, you are tacitly implying that you believe in separation. Knowing, as we have frequently observed, does not lead to doing at all.

The confusion between your own creation and what YOU create is so profound that it has become literally impossible for you to know anything. Knowledge is always stable, and it is quite evident that human beings are not. Nevertheless, they ARE perfectly stable as God created them. In this sense, when their behavior is unstable they are DISAGREEING with God's [Idea of the Creation]{idea of the creation}. Man can do this if he chooses, but he would hardly WANT to do it if he were in his right mind. The problem that bothers you most is the fundamental question which man continually asks of himself, but which cannot properly be directed to himself at all. He keeps asking himself what he IS. This implies that the answer is not only one which he knows[,] but is also one which is up to him to supply.

Man CANNOT perceive himself correctly. He HAS no image. The word "image" is always perception-related[,] and NOT a product of [learning]{<disclosed earlier scribal source material removed>}.^a Images are symbolic[,] and stand for something else. The current emphasis on "changing your image" merely recognizes the power of perception, but it also implies that there is nothing to KNOW. Knowing is NOT open to interpretation. It is possible to "interpret" meaning,

^a specifically disclosed

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3
<div><div>[scribal source] {Foundation for Inner Peace A Course in Miracles, Second Edition 1992–2003}</div><div>scribal source in "moved from" place L</div><div>ACIM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged](changed) F</div></div>
corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

- 61 -

but this is always open to error because it refers to the PERCEPTION of meaning. Such wholly needless complexities[incongruities] are the result of [man's attempt]{attempts} to regard [himself]{yourself} as [both] separated and [unseparated]L{"1993 un-separated" → "1999 unseparated"}L at the same time. It is impossible to [undertake a confusion as fundamental as this]{make so fundamental a confusion} without [engaging in further confusion]{increasing your overall confusion still further}.

{no!}{Methodologically} [man's]{Your} mind [has been]{may have become} very [creative]{ingenious}, but[,] as always [occurs]{happens} when method and content are separated, [it has not been utilized]{it is utilized} [for anything but an]{in a futile} attempt to escape {from} [a]{an} [fundamental and entirely] inescapable impasse. [This kind of thinking cannot result in a creative outcome, although it has resulted in considerable ingenuity.] [It is noteworthy, however, that this ingenuity has almost totally divorced him]{Ingenuity is totally divorced} from knowledge[.]{. because}[Knowledge]{knowledge} does not [REQUIRE]{require} ingenuity. [When we say "the truth shall set you free," we mean that all this kind of thinking is a waste of time]{Ingenious thinking is NOT the truth that shall set you free}, but [that] you [ARE]{are} free of the need to engage in it [if]{when} you are willing to let it go.

Prayer is a way of asking for something. [Prayer]{It} is the medium of miracles[.]{.} [but]{But} the only meaningful prayer is for forgiveness, because those who have been forgiven [HAVE]{have} everything. Once forgiveness has been accepted, prayer in the usual sense becomes utterly meaningless. [Essentially,] [a]{The} prayer for forgiveness is nothing more than a request that [we]{you} may be able to [RECOGNIZE]{recognize} [something we]{what you} already have. In electing [to perceive]{perception} instead of [to know]{knowledge}, [man]{you} placed [himself]{yourself} in a position where [he]{you} could resemble [his]{your} Father [ONLY]{only} by [miraculously perceiving]{perceiving miraculously}. [He has]{You have} lost the knowledge that [he HIMSELF is]{you yourself are} a miracle {of God}. [Miraculous creation]{Creation} [was]{is} [his]{your} Source[, and] [also] [his]{your} {only} real function.

{The statement} "God created man in his [Own]{own} image and likeness" [is correct in meaning, but the words are open to considerable misinterpretation]{needs reinterpretation}. [This is avoided, however, if] "[image]{Image}" [is]{can be} understood [to mean]{as} "thought{.}" and "likeness" [is taken] as "of a like quality." God [DID]{did} create [the Soul]{spirit} in His Own Thought[, and of a quality like to His Own. There IS nothing else. Perception, on the other hand, is impossible [WITHOUT]{without} a belief in "more" and "less." [Perception at every level]{At every level it} involves selectivity[, and is incapable of organization without it]. [In all types of perception there is a]{Perception is a}

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3
<div><div>[scribal source] {Miracles in Action Press Hugh Lynn Cayce Manuscript, Second Edition 2009-08-26}</div></div>
corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

- 61 -

but this is always open to error because it refers to the PERCEPTION of meaning. Such wholly needless complexities are the result of man's attempt to regard himself as both separated and unseparated at the same time. It is impossible to undertake a confusion as fundamental as this without engaging in further confusion.

Methodologically man's mind has been very creative, but, as always occurs when method and content are separated, it has not been utilized for anything but an attempt to escape a fundamental and entirely inescapable impasse. This kind of thinking cannot result in a creative outcome, although it has resulted in considerable ingenuity. It is noteworthy, however, that this ingenuity has almost totally divorced him from knowledge. Knowledge does not REQUIRE ingenuity. When we say "the truth shall set you free," we mean that all this kind of thinking is a waste of time, but that you ARE free of the need to engage in it if you are willing to let it go.

Prayer is a way of asking for something. Prayer is the medium of miracles, but the only meaningful prayer is for forgiveness, because those who have been forgiven HAVE everything. Once forgiveness has been accepted, prayer in the usual sense becomes utterly meaningless. Essentially, a prayer for forgiveness is nothing more than a request that we may be able to RECOGNIZE something we already have. In electing to perceive instead of to know, man placed himself in a position where he could resemble his Father ONLY by miraculously perceiving. He has lost the knowledge that he HIMSELF is a miracle. Miraculous creation was his Source, and also his real function.

"God created man in his Own image and likeness" is correct in meaning, but the words are open to considerable misinterpretation. This is avoided, however, if "image" is understood to mean "thought" and "likeness" is taken as "of a like quality." God DID create the Soul in His Own Thought, and of a quality like to His Own. There IS nothing else. Perception, on the other hand, is impossible WITHOUT a belief in "more" and "less." Perception at every level involves selectivity, and is incapable of organization without it. In all types of perception there is a

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3
<div><div>[scribal source] {ACIM Sparkle Publishing A Course in Miracles, Sparkly Edition 2011-07-29}</div></div>
corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

- 61 -

but this is always open to error because it refers to the PERCEPTION of meaning. Such wholly needless complexities are the result of man's attempt to regard himself as both separated and unseparated at the same time. It is impossible to undertake a confusion as fundamental as this without engaging in further confusion.

Methodologically man's mind has been very creative, but, as always occurs when method and content are separated, it has not been utilized for anything but an attempt to escape a fundamental and entirely inescapable impasse. This kind of thinking cannot result in a creative outcome, although it has resulted in considerable ingenuity. It is noteworthy, however, that this ingenuity has almost totally divorced him from knowledge. Knowledge does not REQUIRE ingenuity. When we say "the truth shall set you free," we mean that all this kind of thinking is a waste of time, but that you ARE free of the need to engage in it if you are willing to let it go.

Prayer is a way of asking for something. Prayer is the medium of miracles, but the only meaningful prayer is for forgiveness, because those who have been forgiven HAVE everything. Once forgiveness has been accepted, prayer in the usual sense becomes utterly meaningless. Essentially, a prayer for forgiveness is nothing more than a request that we may be able to RECOGNIZE something we already have. In electing to perceive instead of to know, man placed himself in a position where he could resemble his Father ONLY by miraculously perceiving. He has lost the knowledge that he HIMSELF is a miracle. Miraculous creation was his Source, and also his real function.

"God created man in his Own image and likeness" is correct in meaning, but the words are open to considerable misinterpretation. This is avoided, however, if "image" is understood to mean "thought" and "likeness" is taken as "of a like quality." God DID create the Soul in His Own Thought, and of a quality like to His Own. There IS nothing else. Perception, on the other hand, is impossible WITHOUT a belief in "more" and "less." Perception at every level involves selectivity, and is incapable of organization without it. In all types of perception there is a

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3
<div><div>[scribal source] {Course in Miracles Society A Course in Miracles, Original Edition 2012-08-29}</div></div>
corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100

- 61 -

but this is always open to error because it refers to the PERCEPTION of meaning. Such wholly needless complexities are the result of man's attempt to regard himself as both separated and unseparated at the same time. It is impossible to undertake a confusion as fundamental as this without engaging in further confusion.

Methodologically{.} man's mind has been very creative[, but, as always occurs when method and content are separated, it has not been utilized for anything but an attempt to escape a fundamental and entirely inescapable impasse. This kind of thinking cannot result in a creative outcome, although it has resulted in considerable ingenuity. It is noteworthy, however, that this ingenuity has almost totally divorced him from knowledge. Knowledge does not REQUIRE ingenuity. When we say "the truth shall set you free," we mean that all this kind of thinking is a waste of time, but that you ARE free of the need to engage in it if you are willing to let it go.

Prayer is a way of asking for something. Prayer is the medium of miracles, but the only meaningful prayer is for forgiveness, because those who have been forgiven HAVE everything. Once forgiveness has been accepted, prayer in the usual sense becomes utterly meaningless. Essentially, a prayer for forgiveness is nothing more than a request that we may be able to RECOGNIZE something we already have. In electing to perceive instead of to know, man placed himself in a position where he could resemble his Father ONLY by miraculously perceiving. He has lost the knowledge that he HIMSELF is a miracle. Miraculous creation was his Source[, and also his real function.

"God created man in [his Own]{His own} image and likeness" is correct in meaning, but the words are open to considerable misinterpretation. This is avoided, however, if "image" is understood to mean "thought" and "likeness" is taken as "of a like quality." God DID create the Soul in His [Own Thought]{own thought}[. and of a quality like to His [Own]{own}. There IS nothing else. Perception, on the other hand, is impossible WITHOUT a belief in "more" and "less." Perception at every level involves selectivity[, and is incapable of organization without it. In all types of perception{.} there is a

continual process of accepting and rejecting, for organizing and reorganizing, of shifting and changing focus. Evaluation is an essential part of perception{,} because judgments MUST be made for selection{are necessary in order to select}.

What happens to perceptions if there ARE{are} no judgments and there is nothing but perfect equality? Perception becomes impossible. Truth can only be KNOWN{known}. All of it is equally true, and knowing any part of it IS{is} to know all of it. Only perception involves partial awareness. Knowledge transcends ALL the laws which govern{governing} perception{,} because partial knowledge is impossible. It is all One{one} and HAS{has} no separate parts. You who are really one with it need but know YOURSELF{yourself}{,} and your knowledge is complete. To know God's Miracle{miracle} is to know Him.

Forgiveness is the healing of the perception of separation. Correct perception OF EACH OTHER{of your brother} is necessary, because minds have willed{chosen} to see themselves as separate. Each Soul{Spirit} knows God completely. That IS{is} the miraculous power of the Soul. The fact that each One{one} has this power completely is a fact{condition} that is entirely alien to human{the world's} thinking{,}{,} in which{The world believes that} if anyone has everything, there is nothing LEFT{left}. {But} God's Miracles{miracles} are as total as His Thoughts because they ARE His Thoughts.

As long as perception lasts prayer has a place. Since perception rests on lack, those who perceive have not totally accepted the Atonement and given themselves over to truth. Perception IS{is} based on a separated state, and a perceiver DOES need{so that anyone who perceives at all needs} healing. Communion, not prayer, is the natural state of those who know. God and His Miracles{miracles} ARE{are} inseparable. How beautiful indeed are the Thoughts of God Who{who} live in His Light!{1993 Light → 1999 light}! Your worth is beyond perception because it is beyond doubt. Do not perceive yourself in different lights. KNOW{Know} yourself in the One Light where the miracle that is you is perfectly clear.

continual process of accepting and rejecting, or organizing and reorganizing, of shifting and changing focus. Evaluation is an essential part of perception because judgments MUST be made for selection.

What happens to perceptions if there ARE no judgments and there is nothing but perfect equality? Perception becomes impossible. Truth can only be KNOWN. All of it is equally true, and knowing any part of it IS to know all of it. Only perception involves partial awareness. Knowledge transcends ALL the laws which govern perception because partial knowledge is impossible. It is all One and HAS no separate parts. You who are really one with it need but know YOURSELF, and your knowledge is complete. To know God's Miracle is to know Him.

Forgiveness is the healing of the perception of separation. Correct perception OF EACH OTHER is necessary, because minds have willed to see themselves as separate. Each Soul knows God completely. That IS the miraculous power of the Soul. The fact that each One has this power completely is a fact that is entirely alien to human thinking, in which if anyone has everything, there is nothing LEFT. God's Miracles are as total as His Thoughts because they ARE His Thoughts.

As long as perception lasts prayer has a place. Since perception rests on lack, those who perceive have not totally accepted the Atonement and given themselves over to truth. Perception IS a separated state, and a perceiver DOES need healing. Communion, not prayer, is the natural state of those who know. God and His Miracles ARE inseparable. How beautiful indeed are the Thoughts of God Who live in His Light! Your worth is beyond perception because it is beyond doubt. Do not perceive yourself in different lights. KNOW yourself in the One Light where the miracle that is you is perfectly clear.

continual process of accepting and rejecting, or organizing and reorganizing, of shifting and changing focus. Evaluation is an essential part of perception because judgment{e}ments MUST be made for selection.

What happens to perceptions if there ARE no judgment{e}ments and there is nothing but perfect equality? Perception becomes impossible. Truth can only be KNOWN. All of it is equally true, and knowing any part of it IS to know all of it. Only perception involves partial awareness. Knowledge transcends ALL the laws which govern perception because partial knowledge is impossible. It is all One and HAS no separate parts. You who are really one with it need but know YOURSELF, and your knowledge is complete. To know God's Miracle is to know Him.

Forgiveness is the healing of the perception of separation. Correct perception OF EACH OTHER is necessary, because minds have willed to see themselves as separate. Each Soul knows God completely. That IS the miraculous power of the Soul. The fact that each One has this power completely is a fact that is entirely alien to human thinking, in which if anyone has everything, there is nothing LEFT. God's Miracles are as total as His Thoughts because they ARE His Thoughts.

As long as perception lasts prayer has a place. Since perception rests on lack, those who perceive have not totally accepted the Atonement and given themselves over to truth. Perception IS a separated state, and a perceiver DOES need healing. Communion, not prayer, is the natural state of those who know. God and His Miracles ARE inseparable. How beautiful indeed are the Thoughts of God Who live in His Light! Your worth is beyond perception because it is beyond doubt. Do not perceive yourself in different lights. KNOW yourself in the One Light where the miracle that is you is perfectly clear.

continual process of accepting and rejecting{,} or organizing and reorganizing, of shifting and changing focus. Evaluation is an essential part of perception{,} because judgments MUST be made for selection.

What happens to perceptions if there ARE no judgments and there is nothing but perfect equality? Perception becomes impossible. Truth can only be KNOWN. All of it is equally true, and knowing any part of it IS to know all of it. Only perception involves partial awareness. Knowledge transcends ALL the laws which govern perception because partial knowledge is impossible. It is all One{one} and HAS no separate parts. You who are really one with it need but know YOURSELF, and your knowledge is complete. To know God's Miracle{miracle} is to know Him.

Forgiveness is the healing of the perception of separation. Correct perception OF EACH OTHER is necessary, because minds have willed to see themselves as separate. Each Soul knows God completely. That IS the miraculous power of the Soul. The fact that each One{one} has this power completely is a fact that is entirely alien to human thinking, in which if anyone has everything, there is nothing LEFT. God's Miracles{miracles} are as total as His Thoughts{thoughts} because they ARE His Thoughts{thoughts}.

As long as perception lasts{,} prayer has a place. Since perception rests on lack, those who perceive have not totally accepted the Atonement and given themselves over to truth. Perception IS a separated state, and a perceiver DOES need healing. Communion, not prayer, is the natural state of those who know. God and His Miracles{miracles} ARE inseparable. How beautiful indeed are the Thoughts{thoughts} of God Who{who} live in His Light{light}! Your worth is beyond perception because it is beyond doubt. Do not perceive yourself in different lights. KNOW yourself in the One Light where the miracle that is you is perfectly clear.

Judgment and the Authority Problem

We have already discussed the Last Judgment{,} {but} in [some though] insufficient detail. After the Last Judgment there will be no more. [This]{Judgment} is symbolic [only in the sense that everyone is much better off WITHOUT judgment]{because beyond perception there is no judgment}. When the Bible says "Judge not that ye be not judged{,}" it [merely] means that if you judge the reality of others [at all]{,} you will be unable to avoid judging your own. {¶}The choice to judge rather than to know [was]{is} the cause of the loss of peace. Judgment is the process on which perception[,] but [NOT]{not} [cognition]{knowledge}{,} rests. [We]{¶} have discussed this before in terms of the selectivity of perception, pointing out that evaluation is its obvious prerequisite.

{no¶}Judgment [ALWAYS]{always} involves rejection. It [is NOT an ability which]{never} emphasizes only the positive aspects of what is judged, whether [it be in or out of the self]{in you or in others}. [However, what]{What} has been perceived and rejected, [-]or judged and found wanting, [-]remains in [the unconscious]{your mind} because it [HAS]{has} been perceived. One of the illusions from which [man suffers]{you suffer} is the belief that what [he]{you} judged against has no effect. This cannot be true unless [he also believes]{you also believe} that what [he]{you} judged against does not exist. [He]{You} evidently [does NOT]{do not} believe this, or [he]{you} would not have judged against it. [It]{In the end it} does not matter[, in the end,] whether [you judge]{your judgment is} right or wrong. Either way[,] you are placing your belief in the unreal. This cannot be avoided in any type of judgment, because it implies the belief that reality is yours to [choose]{select} FROM.

You have no idea of the tremendous release and deep peace that comes from meeting [yourselves]{yourself}, and your brothers totally without judgment. When you recognize what you [are] and [what] your brothers [ARE]{are}, you will realize that judging them in [ANY]{any} way is without meaning. In fact, their meaning is lost to you precisely BECAUSE you are judging them. All uncertainty comes from [a totally fallacious]{the} belief that you are under the coercion of judgment. You do not need judgment to organize your life, and you certainly do not need it to organize [yourselves]{yourself}. In the presence of knowledge [ALL]{all} judgment is automatically suspended, and this is the process [which]{that} enables recognition to [REPLACE]{replace} perception.

Judgment and the Authority Problem

We have already discussed the Last Judgment in some though insufficient detail. After the Last Judgment there will be no more. This is symbolic only in the sense that everyone is much better off WITHOUT judgment. When the Bible says "Judge not that ye be not judged" it merely means that if you judge the reality of others at all, you will be unable to avoid judging your own. The choice to judge rather than to know was the cause of the loss of peace. Judgment is the process on which perception, but NOT cognition, rests. We have discussed this before in terms of the selectivity of perception, pointing out that evaluation is its obvious prerequisite.

Judgment ALWAYS involves rejection. It is NOT an ability which emphasizes only the positive aspects of what is judged, whether it be in or out of the self. However, what has been perceived and rejected, - or judged and found wanting, - remains in the unconscious because it HAS been perceived. One of the illusions from which man suffers is the belief that what he judged against has no effect. This cannot be true unless he also believes that what he judged against does not exist. He evidently does NOT believe this, or he would not have judged against it. It does not matter, in the end, whether you judge right or wrong. Either way, you are placing your belief in the unreal. This cannot be avoided in any type of judgment, because it implies the belief that reality is yours to choose FROM.

You have no idea of the tremendous release and deep peace that comes from meeting yourselves and your brothers totally without judgment. When you recognize what you and your brothers ARE, you will realize that judging them in ANY way is without meaning. In fact, their meaning is lost to you precisely BECAUSE you are judging them. All uncertainty comes from a totally fallacious belief that you are under the coercion of judgment. You do not need judgment to organize your life, and you certainly do not need it to organize yourselves. In the presence of knowledge ALL judgment is automatically suspended, and this is the process which enables recognition to REPLACE perception.

Judg{e}ment and the Authority Problem

We have already discussed the Last Judg{e}ment in some though insu{fficient} detail. After the Last Judg{e}ment there will be no more. This is symbolic only in the sense that everyone is much better off WITHOUT judg{e}ment. When the Bible says "Judge not that ye be not judged" it merely means that if you judge the reality of others at all, you will be unable to avoid judging your own. The choice to judge rather than to know was the cause of the loss of peace. Judg{e}ment is the process on which perception, but NOT cognition, rests. We have discussed this before in terms of the selectivity of perception, pointing out that evaluation is its obvious prerequisite.

Judg{e}ment ALWAYS involves rejection. It is NOT an ability which emphasizes only the positive aspects of what is judged, whether it be in or out of the self. However, what has been perceived and rejected, - or judged and found wanting, - remains in the unconscious because it HAS been perceived. One of the illusions from which man suffers is the belief that what he judged against has no effect. This cannot be true unless he also believes that what he judged against does not exist. He evidently does NOT believe this, or he would not have judged against it. It does not matter, in the end, whether you judge right or wrong. Either way, you are placing your belief in the unreal. This cannot be avoided in any type of judg{e}ment, because it implies the belief that reality is yours to choose FROM.

You have no idea of the tremendous release and deep peace that comes from meeting yourselves and your brothers totally without judg{e}ment. When you recognize what you and your brothers ARE, you will realize that judging them in ANY way is without meaning. In fact, their meaning is lost to you precisely BECAUSE you are judging them. All uncertainty comes from a totally fallacious belief that you are under the coercion of judg{e}ment. You do not need judg{e}ment to organize your life, and you certainly do not need it to organize yourselves. In the presence of knowledge ALL judg{e}ment is automatically suspended, and this is the process which enables recognition to REPLACE perception.

Judgment and the Authority Problem

We have already discussed the Last Judgment in some though insufficient detail. After the Last Judgment there will be no more. This is symbolic only in the sense that everyone is much better off WITHOUT judgment. When the Bible says{,} "Judge not that ye be not judged" it merely means that if you judge the reality of others at all, you will be unable to avoid judging your own. The choice to judge rather than to know was the cause of the loss of peace. Judgment is the process on which perception, but NOT cognition, rests. We have discussed this before in terms of the selectivity of perception, pointing out that evaluation is its obvious prerequisite.

Judgment ALWAYS involves rejection. It is NOT an ability which emphasizes only the positive aspects of what is judged, whether it be in or out of the self. However, what has been perceived and rejected[, -]{—}or judged and found wanting[, -]{—}remains in the unconscious because it HAS been perceived. One of the illusions from which man suffers is the belief that what he judged against has no effect. This cannot be true unless he also believes that what he judged against does not exist. He evidently does NOT believe this, or he would not have judged against it. It does not matter[,] in the end[,] whether you judge right or wrong. Either way, you are placing your belief in the unreal. This cannot be avoided in any type of judgment, because it implies the belief that reality is yours to choose FROM.

You have no idea of the tremendous release and deep peace that comes from meeting yourselves and your brothers totally without judgment. When you recognize what you and your brothers ARE, you will realize that judging them in ANY way is without meaning. In fact, their meaning is lost to you precisely BECAUSE you are judging them. All uncertainty comes from a totally fallacious belief that you are under the coercion of judgment. You do not need judgment to organize your life, and you certainly do not need it to organize yourselves. In the presence of knowledge{,} ALL judgment is automatically suspended, and this is the process which enables recognition to REPLACE perception.

[Man is]{You are} very fearful of everything [he has]{you have} perceived but [has]{have} refused to accept. [He believes]{You believe} that, because [he has]{you have} refused to accept it, [he has]{you have} lost control over it. This is why [he sees]{you see} it in nightmares, or in pleasant disguises in what seem to be [his]{your} happier dreams. Nothing that you have refused to accept can be brought into awareness. [It does NOT follow that it is dangerous]{It is not dangerous in itself}, but [it DOES follow that] you have [MADE]{made} it {seem} dangerous {to you}.

When you feel tired, it is [merely] because you have judged yourself as capable of being tired. When you laugh at someone, it is because you have judged him as [debased]{unworthy}. When you laugh at yourself you [are singularly likely to]{must} laugh at others, if only because you cannot tolerate the idea of being more [debased]{unworthy} than they are. All [of] this [does make]{makes} you feel tired because it is essentially disheartening. You are not [REALLY]{really} capable of being tired, but you are [VERY]{very} capable of wearying [yourselves]{yourself}. The strain of constant judgment is virtually intolerable. It is [a] curious [thing] that [any]{an} ability [which is] so debilitating [should]{would} be so deeply cherished.

{no¶} Yet[,] if you wish to be the author of reality, [which is totally impossible anyway,] you [WILL]{will} insist on holding on to judgment. You will also [use the term]{regard judgment} with [considerable] fear, believing that [judgment]{it} will someday be used against [YOU]{you}. [To whatever extent it IS used against you]{This belief can exist only to the extent that}[,] [it is due only to your belief in its efficacy]{you believe in the efficacy of judgment} as a weapon of defense for your own authority. {¶} God offers [ONLY]{only} mercy. [YOUR]{Your} words should reflect only mercy{,} because that is what you have received[,], and that is what you should [GIVE]{give}.

{no¶} Justice is a temporary expedient, or an attempt to teach [man]{you} the meaning of mercy. [Its judgmental side arises]{It is judgmental} only because [man is]{you are} capable of [INjustice]{injustice}[,] if that is what his mind creates}. «from p23•3 {¶} [We{I} have spoken of [many] different [human] symptoms, and at [this]{that} level there is almost endless variation. There is, however, only [ONE]{one} cause [of]{for} all of them[,{,} [The]{the} authority problem{,} [This] IS "the root of all evil." -«from p71•1

{no¶} Every symptom [which] the ego [has made]{makes} involves a contradiction in terms[,{,} [This is] because the mind is split between the ego and the [Soul]{Holy Spirit}, so that [WHATEVER]{whatever} the ego makes is incomplete and contradictory. This untenable position is the result of the authority problem which, because it accepts the one inconceivable thought as its premise, can [only] produce [only] ideas [which]{that} are inconceivable. -«from p71•2 {¶} The issue of authority is really a question of authorship. When [an individual has]{you have} an ["]authority problem," it is [ALWAYS]{always} because [he believes he is]{you believe you are} the author of [himself]{yourself}[,] [projects his delusion]{and project your delusion} onto others[,{,} [and then perceives]{You then perceive} the situation as one in which [people]{others} are literally fighting [him]{you} for [his]{your} authorship. This is the fundamental error of all those who believe they have usurped the power of God.

{no¶} [The]{This} belief is very frightening to [THEM]{them}, but hardly troubles God. He is, however, eager to undo it, [NOT]{not} to punish His children, but [ONLY]{only} because He knows that it makes them unhappy. [Souls were]{God's creations are} [GIVEN]{given} their true Authorship, but [men preferred]{you prefer} to be anonymous when [they chose]{you choose} to separate [themselves from their Author]{yourself from your Author}. [The word "authority" has been one of their most fearful]

Man is very fearful of everything he has perceived but has refused to accept. He believes that, because he has refused to accept it, he has lost control over it. This is why he sees it in nightmares, or in pleasant disguises in what seem to be his happier dreams. Nothing that you have refused to accept can be brought into awareness. It does NOT follow that it is dangerous, but it DOES follow that you have MADE it dangerous.

When you feel tired, it is merely because you have judged yourself as capable of being tired. When you laugh at someone, it is because you have judged him as debased. When you laugh at yourself you are singularly likely to laugh at others, if only because you cannot tolerate the idea of being more debased than they are. All of this does make you feel tired because it is essentially disheartening. You are not REALLY capable of being tired, but you are VERY capable of wearying yourselves. The strain of constant judgment is virtually intolerable. It is a curious thing that any ability which is so debilitating should be so deeply cherished.

Yet, if you wish to be the author of reality, which is totally impossible anyway, you WILL insist on holding on to judgment. You will also use the term with considerable fear, believing that judgment will someday be used against YOU. To whatever extent it IS used against you, it is due only to your belief in its efficacy as a weapon of defense for your own authority. The issue of authority is really a question of authorship. When an individual has an "authority problem," it is ALWAYS because he believes he is the author of himself, projects his delusion onto others, and then perceives the situation as one in which people are literally fighting him for his authorship. This is the fundamental error of all those who believe they have usurped the power of God.

The belief is very frightening to THEM, but hardly troubles God. He is, however, eager to undo it, NOT to punish His children, but ONLY because He knows that it makes them unhappy. Souls were GIVEN their true Authorship, but men preferred to be anonymous when they chose to separate themselves from their Author. The word "authority" has been one of their most fearful

Man is very fearful of everything he has perceived but has refused to accept. He believes that, because he has refused to accept it, he has lost control over it. This is why he sees it in nightmares, or in pleasant disguises in what seem to be his happier dreams. Nothing that you have refused to accept can be brought into awareness. It does NOT follow that it is dangerous, but it DOES follow that you have MADE it dangerous.

When you feel tired, it is merely because you have judged yourself as capable of being tired. When you laugh at someone, it is because you have judged him as debased. When you laugh at yourself you are singularly likely to laugh at others, if only because you cannot tolerate the idea of being more debased than they are. All of this does make you feel tired because it is essentially disheartening. You are not REALLY capable of being tired, but you are VERY capable of wearying yourselves. The strain of constant judgment is virtually intolerable. It is a curious thing that any ability which is so debilitating should be so deeply cherished.

Yet, if you wish to be the author of reality, which is totally impossible anyway, you WILL insist on holding on to judgment. You will also use the term with considerable fear, believing that judgment will someday be used against YOU. To whatever extent it IS used against you, it is due only to your belief in its efficacy as a weapon of defense for your own authority. The issue of authority is really a question of authorship. When an individual has an "authority problem," it is ALWAYS because he believes he is the author of himself, projects his delusion onto others, and then perceives the situation as one in which people are literally fighting him for his authorship. This is the fundamental error of all those who believe they have usurped the power of God.

The belief is very frightening to THEM,{x} but hardly troubles God. He is, however, eager to undo it, NOT to punish His children, but ONLY because He knows that it makes them unhappy. Souls were GIVEN their true Authorship, but men preferred to be anonymous when they chose to separate themselves from their Author. The word "authority" has been one of their most fearful

Man is very fearful of everything he has perceived but has refused to accept. He believes that, because he has refused to accept it, he has lost control over it. This is why he sees it in nightmares[,], or in pleasant disguises in what seem to be his happier dreams. Nothing that you have refused to accept can be brought into awareness. It does NOT follow that it is dangerous, but it DOES follow that you have MADE it dangerous.

When you feel tired, it is merely because you have judged yourself as capable of being tired. When you laugh at someone, it is because you have judged him as debased. When you laugh at yourself[,], you are singularly likely to laugh at others, if only because you cannot tolerate the idea of being more debased than they are. All of this does make you feel tired because it is essentially disheartening. You are not REALLY capable of being tired, but you are VERY capable of wearying yourselves. The strain of constant judgment is virtually intolerable. It is a curious thing that any ability which is so debilitating should be so deeply cherished.

Yet, if you wish to be the author of reality, which is totally impossible anyway, you WILL insist on holding [on to]{onto} judgment. You will also use the term with considerable fear, believing that judgment will someday be used against YOU. To whatever extent it IS used against you, it is due only to your belief in its efficacy as a weapon of defense for your own authority. The issue of authority is really a question of authorship. When an individual has an "authority problem," it is ALWAYS because he believes he is the author of himself, projects his delusion onto others, and then perceives the situation as one in which people are literally fighting him for his authorship. This is the fundamental error of all those who believe they have usurped the power of God.

The belief is very frightening to THEM[,], but hardly troubles God. He is, however, eager to undo it, NOT to punish His [children]{Children}, but ONLY because He knows that it makes them unhappy. Souls were GIVEN their true Authorship, but men preferred to be anonymous when they chose to separate themselves from their Author. The word "authority" has been one of their most fearful

[symbols ever since.] [Authority has been used for great cruelty because, being] (Being) uncertain of [their] (your) true Authorship, [men] (you) believe that [their] (your) creation was anonymous. This [has left them] (leaves you) in a position where it [SOUNDS] (sounds) meaningful to [consider the possibility] (believe) that [they must have] (you) created [themselves] (yourself).

{not} The dispute over authorship has left such uncertainty in [the minds of men] (your mind) that [some have even doubted] (it may even doubt) whether [they] (you) really exist at all. [Despite the apparent contradiction in this position, it is in one sense more tenable than the view that they created themselves. At least it acknowledges the fact that SOME true authorship is necessary for existence.]

Only those who give over all desire to reject can [KNOW] (know) that their own rejection is impossible. You have [NOT] (not) usurped the power of God, but you HAVE lost it. Fortunately, [when you] (to) lose something, [it] does not mean that [the "something"] (it) has gone. It merely means that you do not [know] (remember) where it is. [Existence] (its existence) does not depend on your ability to identify it, [nor] (or) even to place it. It is [perfectly] possible to look on reality without judgment[,] and merely [KNOW] (know) that it is there.

Peace is a natural heritage of [the Soul] (spirit). Everyone is free to refuse to [ACCEPT] (accept) his inheritance, but he is [NOT] (not) free to establish what his inheritance [IS] (is). The problem [which] everyone must decide is the fundamental question of authorship. All fear comes ultimately, and sometimes by way of very devious routes, from the denial of Authorship. The offense is never to God, but only to those who deny Him. To deny His Authorship is to deny [themselves] (yourself) the reason for [their own] (your) peace, so that [they] (you) see [themselves] (yourself) only in [pieces] (segments). This strange perception IS the authority problem.

There is no [man] (one) who does not feel that he is imprisoned in some way. If this is the result of his own free will[,] he must regard his will as [if it were NOT] (not) free, or the [obviously] circular reasoning [involved in his] (in this) position would be quite apparent. Free will [MUST] (must) lead to freedom. Judgment [ALWAYS] (always) imprisons[,] because it separates segments of reality [according to] (by) the [highly] unstable scales of desire. Wishes are not facts [by definition]. To wish is

symbols ever since. Authority has been used for great cruelty because, being uncertain of their true Authorship, men believe that their creation was anonymous. This has left them in a position where it SOUNDS meaningful to consider the possibility that they must have created themselves.

The dispute over authorship has left such uncertainty in the minds of men that some have even doubted whether they really exist at all. Despite the apparent contradiction in this position, it is in one sense more tenable than the view that they created themselves. At least it acknowledges the fact that SOME true authorship is necessary for existence.

Only those who give over all desire to reject can KNOW that their own rejection is impossible. You have NOT usurped the power of God, but you HAVE lost it. Fortunately, when you lose something, it does not mean that the "something" has gone. It merely means that you do not know where it is. Existence does not depend on your ability to identify it, nor even to place it. It is perfectly possible to look on reality without judgment, and merely KNOW that it is there.

Peace is a natural heritage of the Soul. Everyone is free to refuse to ACCEPT his inheritance, but he is NOT free to establish what his inheritance IS. The problem which everyone must decide is the fundamental question of authorship. All fear comes ultimately, and sometimes by way of very devious routes, from the denial of Authorship. The offense is never to God, but only to those who deny Him. To deny His Authorship is to deny themselves the reason for their own peace, so that they see themselves only in pieces. This strange perception IS the authority problem.

There is no man who does not feel that he is imprisoned in some way. If this is the result of his own free will, he must regard his will as if it were NOT free, or the obviously circular reasoning involved in his position would be quite apparent. Free will MUST lead to freedom. Judgment ALWAYS imprisons, because it separates segments of reality according to the highly unstable scales of desire. Wishes are not facts by definition. To wish is

symbols ever since. Authority has been used for great cruelty because, being uncertain of their true Authorship, men believe that their creation was anonymous. This has left them in a position where it SOUNDS meaningful to consider the possibility that they must have created themselves.

The dispute over authorship has left such uncertainty in the minds of men that some have even doubted whether they really exist at all. Despite the apparent contradiction in this position, it is in one sense more tenable than the view that they created themselves. At least it acknowledges the fact that SOME true authorship is necessary for existence.

Only those who give over all desire to reject can KNOW that their own rejection is impossible. You have NOT usurped the power of God, but you HAVE lost it. Fortunately, when you lose something, it does not mean that the "something" has gone. It merely means that you do not know where it is. Existence does not depend on your ability to identify it, nor even to place it. It is perfectly possible to look on reality without judgment, and merely KNOW that it is there.

Peace is a natural heritage of the Soul. Everyone is free to refuse to ACCEPT his inheritance, but he is NOT free to establish what his inheritance IS. The problem which everyone must decide is the fundamental question of authorship. All fear comes ultimately[,] and sometimes by way of very devious routes[,] from the denial of Authorship. The offense is never to God, but only to those who deny Him. To deny His Authorship is to deny themselves the reason for their own peace, so that they see themselves only in pieces. This strange perception IS the authority problem.

There is no man who does not feel that he is imprisoned in some way. If this is the result of his own free will, he must regard his will as if it were NOT free, or the obviously circular reasoning involved in his position would be quite apparent. Free will MUST lead to freedom. Judgment ALWAYS imprisons, because it separates segments of reality according to the highly unstable scales of desire. Wishes are not facts by definition. To wish is

symbols ever since. Authority has been used for great cruelty because, being uncertain of their true Authorship, men believe that their creation was anonymous. This has left them in a position where it SOUNDS meaningful to consider the possibility that they must have created themselves.

The dispute over authorship has left such uncertainty in the minds of men that some have even doubted whether they really exist at all. Despite the apparent contradiction in this position, it is in one sense more tenable than the view that they created themselves. At least it acknowledges the fact that SOME true authorship is necessary for existence.

Only those who give over all desire to reject can KNOW that their own rejection is impossible. You have NOT usurped the power of God, but you HAVE lost it. Fortunately, when you lose something, it does not mean that the "something" has gone. It merely means that you do not know where it is. Existence does not depend on your ability to identify it[,] nor even to place it. It is perfectly possible to look on reality without judgment[,] and merely KNOW that it is there.

Peace is a natural heritage of the Soul. Everyone is free to refuse to ACCEPT his inheritance, but he is NOT free to establish what his inheritance IS. The problem which everyone must decide is the fundamental question of authorship. All fear comes ultimately[,] and sometimes by way of very devious routes[,] from the denial of Authorship. The offense is never to God, but only to those who deny Him. To deny His Authorship is to deny themselves the reason for their own peace, so that they see themselves only in pieces. This strange perception IS the authority problem.

There is no man who does not feel that he is imprisoned in some way. If this is the result of his own free will, he must regard his will as if it were NOT free, or the obviously circular reasoning involved in his position would be quite apparent. Free will MUST lead to freedom. Judgment ALWAYS imprisons[,] because it separates segments of reality according to the highly unstable scales of desire. Wishes are not facts by definition. To wish is

Creating versus the Self-Image

Every system of thought must have a starting point. It begins with either a making or a creating, a difference [which] we have {already} discussed [already]. Their resemblance lies in their power as [FOUNDATIONS]{foundations}. Their difference lies in what rests upon them. Both are cornerstones for systems of belief by which [men live]{one lives}. It is a mistake to believe that a thought system [which is] based on lies is weak. [NOTHING]{Nothing} made by a child of God is without power. It is essential to realize this, because otherwise you will [not understand why you have so much trouble with this course, and will] be unable to escape from the [prisons which]{prison} you have made [for yourselves].

You cannot resolve the authority problem by depreciating the power of your [minds]{mind}. To do so is to deceive yourself, and this will hurt you because you [KNOW]{really understand} the strength of the mind. You also [know]{realize} that you [CANNOT]{cannot} weaken it, any more than you can weaken God. The "devil" is a frightening concept because he [is thought of as]{seems to be} extremely powerful and extremely active. He is perceived as a force in combat with God, battling Him for possession of [the Souls He created]{His creations}. [He]{The devil} deceives by lies, and builds kingdoms [of his own,] in which everything is in direct opposition to God. Yet he [ATTRACTS]{attracts} men rather than repels them, and they are [seen as] willing to "sell" him their [Souls]{souls} in return for gifts [they RECOGNIZE are] of no real worth.

This makes absolutely no sense. [The whole picture is one in which man acts in a way he HIMSELF realizes is self-destructive, but which he does not choose to correct, and therefore perceives the cause as beyond his control.] {¶}We have discussed the fall[,] or separation[,], before, but its meaning must be clearly understood [without symbols]. The separation is [not symbolic. It is an order of reality, or] a system of thought [that is] real enough in time, though [NOT]{not} in eternity. All beliefs are real to the believer.

{no¶}The fruit of only [ONE]{one} tree was "forbidden" [to man] in [his]{the} symbolic garden. But [GOD]{God} could not have forbidden it, or it could not have BEEN eaten. If God knows His children, and I assure you that He does, would He have put them in a position where their own destruction was possible? The

Creating versus the Self-Image

Every system of thought must have a starting point. It begins with either a making or a creating, a difference which we have discussed already. Their resemblance lies in their power as FOUNDATIONS. Their difference lies in what rests upon them. Both are cornerstones for systems of belief by which men live. It is a mistake to believe that a thought system which is based on lies is weak. NOTHING made by a child of God is without power. It is essential to realize this, because otherwise you will not understand why you have so much trouble with this course, and will be unable to escape from the prisons which you have made for yourselves.

You cannot resolve the authority problem by depreciating the power of your minds. To do so is to deceive yourself, and this will hurt you because you KNOW the strength of the mind. You also know that you CANNOT weaken it, any more than you can weaken God. The "devil" is a frightening concept because he is thought of as extremely powerful and extremely active. He is perceived as a force in combat with God, battling Him for possession of the Souls He created. He deceives by lies, and builds kingdoms of his own, in which everything is in direct opposition to God. Yet he ATTRACTS men rather than repels them, and they are seen as willing to "sell" him their Souls in return for gifts they RECOGNIZE are of no real worth.

This makes absolutely no sense. The whole picture is one in which man acts in a way he HIMSELF realizes is self-destructive, but which he does not choose to correct, and therefore perceives the cause as beyond his control. We have discussed the fall, or separation, before, but its meaning must be clearly understood without symbols. The separation is not symbolic. It is an order of reality, or a system of thought that is real enough in time, though NOT in eternity. All beliefs are real to the believer.

The fruit of only ONE tree was "forbidden" to man in his symbolic garden. But GOD could not have forbidden it, or it could not have BEEN eaten. If God knows His children, and I assure you that He does, would He have put them in a position where their own destruction was possible? The

Creating versus the Self-Image

Every system of thought must have a starting point. It begins with either a making or a creating, a difference which we have discussed already. Their resemblance lies in their power as FOUNDATIONS. Their difference lies in what rests upon them. Both are cornerstones for systems of belief by which men live. It is a mistake to believe that a thought system which is based on lies is weak. NOTHING made by a child of God is without power. It is essential to realize this, because otherwise you will not understand why you have so much trouble with this course, and will be unable to escape from the prisons which you have made for yourselves.

You cannot resolve the authority problem by depreciating the power of your minds. To do so is to deceive yourself,{x}and this will hurt you because you KNOW the strength of the mind. You also know that you CANNOT weaken it, any more than you can weaken God. The "devil" is a frightening concept because he is thought of as extremely powerful and extremely active. He is perceived as a force in combat with God, battling Him for possession of the Souls He created. He deceives by lies, and builds kingdoms of his own, in which everything is in direct opposition to God. Yet he ATTRACTS men rather than repels them, and they are seen as willing to "sell" him their Souls in return for gifts they RECOGNIZE are of no real worth.

This makes absolutely no sense. The whole picture is one in which man acts in a way he HIMSELF realizes is self-destructive, but which he does not choose to correct, and therefore perceives the cause as beyond his control. We have discussed the fall, or separation, before, but its meaning must be clearly understood without symbols. The separation is not symbolic. It is an order of reality, or a system of thought that is real enough in time, though NOT in eternity. All beliefs are real to the believer.

The fruit of only ONE tree was "forbidden" to man in his symbolic garden. But GOD could not have forbidden it, or it could not have BEEN eaten. If God knows His children, and I assure you that He does, would He have put them in a position where their own destruction was possible? The

Creating [versus]{Versus} the Self-Image

Every system of thought must have a starting point. It begins with either a making or a creating, a difference which we have discussed already. Their resemblance lies in their power as FOUNDATIONS. Their difference lies in what rests upon them. Both are cornerstones for systems of belief by which men live. It is a mistake to believe that a thought system which is based on lies is weak. NOTHING made by a [child]{Child} of God is without power. It is essential to realize this[,], because otherwise you will not understand why you have so much trouble with this course[,], and will be unable to escape from the prisons which you have made for yourselves.

You cannot resolve the authority problem by depreciating the power of your minds. To do so is to deceive yourself, and this will hurt you because you KNOW the strength of the mind. You also know that you CANNOT weaken it, any more than you can weaken God. The "devil" is a frightening concept[,], because he is thought of as extremely powerful and extremely active. He is perceived as a force in combat with God, battling Him for possession of the Souls He created. He deceives by lies[,], and builds kingdoms of his own[,], in which everything is in direct opposition to God. Yet he ATTRACTS men rather than repels them, and they are seen as willing to "sell" him their Souls in return for gifts they RECOGNIZE are of no real worth.

This makes absolutely no sense. The whole picture is one in which man acts in a way he HIMSELF realizes is self-destructive[,], but which he does not choose to correct[,], and therefore perceives the cause as beyond his control. We have discussed the fall, or separation, before, but its meaning must be clearly understood without symbols. The separation is not symbolic. It is an order of reality[,], or a system of thought that is real enough in time, though NOT in eternity. All beliefs are real to the believer.

The fruit of only ONE tree was "forbidden" to man in his symbolic garden. But GOD could not have forbidden it[,], or it could not have BEEN eaten. If God knows His [children]{Children}, and I assure you that He does, would He have put them in a position where their own destruction was possible? The

"tree" which was forbidden["forbidden tree"] was named the "tree of knowledge." Yet God created knowledge[,] and gave it freely to His creations. The symbolism here has been given many interpretations, but you may be sure that [ANY]{any} interpretation [which]{that} sees either God [OR]{or} His creations as capable of destroying [their own Purpose]{Their Own purpose} is in error.

Eating of the fruit of the tree of knowledge is a symbolic expression for [incorporating into the self]{usurping} the ability for self-creating. This is the [ONLY]{only} sense in which God and His [Souls]{creations} are [NOT]{not} co-creators. The belief that they [ARE]{are} is implicit in the [{"self-concept,"}][a concept now made acceptable by its WEAKNESS, and explained by a]{or the} tendency of the self to [create]{make} an [IMAGE]{image} of itself. [Its fear aspect is often ascribed to fear of retaliation by a "father figure," a particularly curious idea in view of the fact that no-one uses the term to refer to the physical father. It refers to an IMAGE of a father in relation to an IMAGE of the self.]

[no]Images are perceived, [NOT]{not} known. Knowledge cannot deceive, but perception [CAN]{can}. [Man]{You} can perceive [himself]{yourself} as self-creating, but [he]{you} cannot do more than [BELIEVE]{believe} it. [He]{You} [CANNOT]{cannot} make it true. And, as [we]{I} said before, when you finally perceive correctly[,] you can only be glad that you cannot. [But until]{Until} then, [however,} the belief that you [CAN]{can} is the [central] foundation stone in your thought system, and all your defenses are used to attack ideas [which]{that} might bring it to light. You still believe you are [images]{an image} of your own [creation]{making}. Your [minds are]{mind is} split with [your Souls]{the Holy Spirit} on this point, and there is [NO]{no} resolution while you believe the one thing that is literally inconceivable. That is why you [CANNOT]{cannot} create[,] and are filled with fear about what you make.

The mind can make the belief in separation [VERY]{very} real and [VERY]{very} fearful, and this belief IS the "devil." It is powerful, active, destructive[,] and clearly in opposition to God[,]} because it literally denies His Fatherhood. [Never underestimate the power of this denial.] Look at your [lives]{life}[,] and see what the devil has made. But [KNOW]{realize} that this making will surely dissolve in the light of truth, because its [FOUNDATION]{foundation} is a lie.

"tree" which was forbidden was named the "tree of knowledge." Yet God created knowledge, and gave it freely to His creations. The symbolism here has been given many interpretations, but you may be sure that ANY interpretation which sees either God OR His creations as capable of destroying their own Purpose is in error.

Eating of the fruit of the tree of knowledge is a symbolic expression for incorporating into the self the ability for self-creating. This is the ONLY sense in which God and His Souls are NOT co-creators. The belief that they ARE is implicit in the "self[-]{-}concept,"^a a concept now made acceptable by its WEAKNESS, and explained by a tendency of the self to create an IMAGE of itself. Its fear aspect is often ascribed to fear of retaliation by a "father figure," a particularly curious idea in view of the fact that no[-]{-}one^b uses the term to refer to the physical father. It refers to an IMAGE of a father in relation to an IMAGE of the self.

Images are perceived, NOT known. Knowledge cannot deceive, but perception CAN. Man can perceive himself as self-creating, but he cannot do more than BELIEVE it. He CANNOT make it true. And, as we said before, when you finally perceive correctly, you can only be glad that you cannot. But until then, the belief that you CAN is the central foundation stone in your thought system, and all your defenses are used to attack ideas which might bring it to light. You still believe you are images of your own creation. Your minds are split with your Souls on this point, and there is NO resolution while you believe the one thing that is literally inconceivable. That is why you CANNOT create, and are filled with fear about what you make.

The mind can make the belief in separation VERY real and VERY fearful, and this belief IS the "devil." It is powerful, active, destructive, and clearly in opposition to God because it literally denies His Fatherhood. Never underestimate the power of this denial. Look at your lives, and see what the devil has made. But KNOW that this making will surely dissolve in the light of truth, because its FOUNDATION is a lie.

^a specifically disclosed

^b generically disclosed

"tree" which was forbidden was named the "tree of knowledge.{ }" Yet God created knowledge, and gave it freely to His creations. The symbolism here has been given many interpretations, but you may be sure that ANY interpretation which sees either God OR His creations as capable of destroying their own Purpose is in error.

Eating of the fruit of the tree of knowledge is a symbolic expression for incorporating into the self the ability for self-creating. This is the ONLY sense in which God and His Souls are NOT co-creators. The belief that they ARE is implicit in the "self concept," a concept now made acceptable by its WEAKNESS, and explained by a tendency of the self to create an IMAGE of itself. Its fear aspect is often ascribed to fear of retaliation by a "father figure," a particularly curious idea in view of the fact that no-one uses the term to refer to the physical father. It refers to an IMAGE of a father in relation to an IMAGE of the self.

Images are perceived, NOT known. Knowledge cannot deceive, but perception CAN. Man can perceive himself as self-creating, but he cannot do more than BELIEVE it. He CANNOT make it true. And, as we said before, when you finally perceive correctly, you can only be glad that you cannot. But until then, the belief that you CAN is the central foundation stone in your thought system, and all your defenses are used to attack ideas which might bring it to light. You still believe you are images of your own creation. Your minds are split with your Souls on this point, and there is NO resolution while you believe the one thing that is literally inconceivable. That is why you CANNOT create, and are filled with fear about what you make.

The mind can make the belief in separation VERY real and VERY fearful, and this belief [IS]{is} the "devil." It is powerful, active, destructive, and clearly in opposition to God because it literally denies His Fatherhood. Never underestimate the power of this denial. Look at your lives, and see what the devil has made. But KNOW that this making will surely dissolve in the light of truth, because its FOUNDATION is a lie.

"tree" which was forbidden was named the "tree of knowledge." Yet God created knowledge[,] and gave it freely to His creations. The symbolism here has been given many interpretations, but you may be sure that ANY interpretation which sees either God OR His creations as capable of destroying their own [Purpose]{purpose} is in error.

Eating of the fruit of the tree of knowledge is a symbolic expression for incorporating into the self the ability for self-creating. This is the ONLY sense in which God and His Souls are NOT co-creators. The belief that they ARE is implicit in the "self concept," a concept now made acceptable by its WEAKNESS[,] and explained by a tendency of the self to create an IMAGE of itself. Its fear aspect is often ascribed to fear of retaliation by a "father figure," a particularly curious idea in view of the fact that no[-]{-}one uses the term to refer to the physical father. It refers to an IMAGE of a father in relation to an IMAGE of the self.

Images are perceived, NOT known. Knowledge cannot deceive, but perception CAN. Man can perceive himself as self-creating, but he cannot do more than BELIEVE it. He CANNOT make it true. And, as we said before, when you finally perceive correctly, you can only be glad that you cannot. But until then, the belief that you CAN is the central foundation stone in your thought system, and all your defenses are used to attack ideas which might bring it to light. You still believe you are images of your own creation. Your minds are split with your Souls on this point, and there is NO resolution while you believe the one thing that is literally inconceivable. That is why you CANNOT create[,] and are filled with fear about what you make.

The mind can make the belief in separation VERY real and VERY fearful, and this belief IS the "devil." It is powerful, active, destructive, and clearly in opposition to God because it literally denies His Fatherhood. Never underestimate the power of this denial. Look at your lives[,] and see what the devil has made. But KNOW that this making will surely dissolve in the light of truth, because its FOUNDATION is a lie.

{no!} Your creation by God is the [ONLY]{only} [foundation]! {"1993 foundation → "1999 Foundation}! [which]{that} cannot be shaken{,} because the light is [IN]{in} it. Your starting point is truth, and you must return to [this]{your} Beginning. Much has been [perceived]{seen} since then, but nothing [else] has {really} happened. [That is why] [your Souls are]{Your Self is} still in peace, even though your [minds are]{mind is} in conflict. You have not yet gone back far enough, and that is why you become so fearful. As you approach the Beginning, you feel the fear of the destruction of your thought system upon you[.], as if it were the fear of death. There [IS]{is} no death, but there IS a belief in death.

The [Bible says that the] branch that bears no fruit will be cut off and will wither away. Be glad! The light [WILL]{will} shine from the true Foundation of [Life]{life}, and your own thought system [WILL]{will} stand corrected. It [CANNOT]{cannot} stand otherwise. You who fear salvation are [WILLING]{choosing} death. Life and death, light and darkness, knowledge and perception{,} are irreconcilable. To believe that they can be reconciled is to believe that God and [man]{His Son} can NOT. Only the [Oneness]{oneness} of knowledge is [conflictless]{free of conflict}. Your [kingdom]! {"1993 kingdom → "1999 Kingdom}! is not of this world because it was given you from [BEYOND]{beyond} this world. Only [IN]{in} this world is the idea of an authority problem meaningful. The world is not left by death but by truth, and truth [CAN]{can} be known by all those for whom the Kingdom was created, and for whom it waits.

Your creation by God is the ONLY foundation which cannot be shaken because the light is IN it. Your starting point is truth, and you must return to this Beginning. Much has been perceived since then, but nothing else has happened. That is why your Souls are still in peace, even though your minds are in conflict. You have not yet gone back far enough, and that is why you become so fearful. As you approach the Beginning, you feel the fear of the destruction of your thought system upon you, as if it were the fear of death. There IS no death, but there IS a belief in death.

The Bible says that the branch that bears no fruit will be cut off and will wither away. Be glad! The light WILL shine from the true Foundation of Life, and your own thought system WILL stand corrected. It CANNOT stand otherwise. You who fear salvation are WILLING death. Life and death, light and darkness, knowledge and perception are irreconcilable. To believe that they can be reconciled is to believe that God and man can NOT. Only the Oneness of knowledge is conflictless. Your kingdom is not of this world because it was given you from BEYOND this world. Only IN this world is the idea of an authority problem meaningful. The world is not left by death but by truth, and truth CAN be known by all those for whom the Kingdom was created, and for whom it waits.

Your creation by God is the ONLY foundation which cannot be shaken because the light is IN it. Your starting point is truth, and you must return to this Beginning. Much has been perceived since then, but nothing else has happened. That is why your Souls are still in peace, even though your minds are in conflict. You have not yet gone back far enough, and that is why you become so fearful. As you approach the Beginning, you feel the fear of the destruction of your thought system upon you, as if it were the fear of death. There IS no death, but there IS a belief in death.

The Bible says that the branch that bears no fruit will be cut off and will wither away. Be glad! The light WILL shine from the true Foundation of Life, and your own thought system WILL stand corrected. It CANNOT stand otherwise. You who fear salvation are WILLING death. Life and death, light and darkness, knowledge and perception are irreconcilable. To believe that they can be reconciled is to believe that God and man can NOT. Only the Oneness of knowledge is conflictless. Your kingdom is not of this world because it was given you from BEYOND this world. Only IN this world is the idea of an authority problem meaningful. The world is not left by death but by truth, and truth CAN be known by all those for whom the Kingdom was created, and for whom it waits.

Your creation by God is the ONLY foundation which cannot be shaken because the light is IN it. Your starting point is truth, and you must return to this [Beginning]{beginning}. Much has been perceived since then, but nothing else has happened. That is why your Souls are still in peace, even though your minds are in conflict. You have not yet gone back far enough, and that is why you become so fearful. As you approach the [Beginning]{beginning}, you feel the fear of the destruction of your thought system upon you, as if it were the fear of death. There IS no death, but there IS a belief in death.

The Bible says that the branch that bears no fruit will be cut off and will wither away. Be glad! The light WILL shine from the true Foundation of Life, and your own thought system WILL stand corrected. It CANNOT stand otherwise. You who fear salvation are WILLING death. Life and death, light and darkness, knowledge and perception are irreconcilable. To believe that they can be reconciled is to believe that God and man can NOT. Only the [Oneness]{oneness} of knowledge is conflictless. Your kingdom is not of this world because it was given you from BEYOND this world. Only IN this world is the idea of an authority problem meaningful. The world is not left by death but by truth, and truth CAN be known by all those for whom the Kingdom was created[.], and for whom it waits.

Right Teaching and Right Learning

~~We have spoken of many different human symptoms, and at this level there is almost endless variation. There is, however, only ONE cause of all of them. The authority problem IS "the root of all evil." ↳to p64•2 [Money is but one of its many reflections, and is a reasonably representative example of the kind of thinking which stems from it. The idea of buying and selling implies precisely the kind of exchange that the Soul cannot understand at all, because its Supply is always abundant and all its demands are fully met.]~~

~~Every symptom which the ego has made involves a contradiction in terms. This is because the mind is split between the ego and the Soul, so that WHATEVER the ego makes is incomplete and contradictory. This untenable position is the result of the authority problem which, because it accepts the one inconceivable thought as its premise, can only produce ideas which are inconceivable. ↳to p64•3 [The term "profess" is used quite frequently in the Bible. To profess is to identify with an idea, and offer the idea to others to be their own. The idea does not lessen; it becomes STRONGER.]~~

A good teacher clarifies his own ideas[.] and strengthens them by teaching them. Teacher and pupil are alike in the learning process. They are in the same order of learning, and unless they [SHARE]{share} their lessons[.] [they will lack] conviction [will be lacking]. A good teacher must believe in the ideas [which] he [professes]{teaches}, but he must meet another condition; he must [also] believe in the students to whom he offers [his]{the} ideas. {¶} Many stand guard over their ideas because they want to protect their thought systems as they are, and learning means change. Change is always fearful to the separated [ones], because they cannot conceive of it as a [change]{move} towards [HEALING]{healing} the separation. They [ALWAYS]{always} perceive it as a [change]{move} toward further separation, because the separation was their first experience of change.

{no¶} You believe that[.] if you allow no change to enter into your ego[.] [your Soul]{you} will find peace. This profound confusion is possible only if [one maintains]{you maintain} that the same thought system can stand on two foundations. [NOTHING]{Nothing} can

Right Teaching and Right Learning

We have spoken of many different human symptoms, and at this level there is almost endless variation. There is, however, only ONE cause of all of them. The authority problem IS "the root of all evil." Money is but one of its many reflections, and is a reasonably representative example of the kind of thinking which stems from it. The idea of buying and selling implies precisely the kind of exchange that the Soul cannot understand at all, because its Supply is always abundant and all its demands are fully met.

Every symptom which the ego has made involves a contradiction in terms. This is because the mind is split between the ego and the Soul, so that WHATEVER the ego makes is incomplete and contradictory. This untenable position is the result of the authority problem which, because it accepts the one inconceivable thought as its premise, can only produce ideas which are inconceivable. The term "profess" is used quite frequently in the Bible. To profess is to identify with an idea, and offer the idea to others to be their own. The idea does not lessen; it becomes STRONGER.

A good teacher clarifies his own ideas, and strengthens them by teaching them. Teacher and pupil are alike in the learning process. They are in the same order of learning, and unless they SHARE their lessons, they will lack conviction. A good teacher must believe in the ideas which he professes, but he must meet another condition; he must also believe in the students to whom he offers his ideas. Many stand guard over their ideas because they want to protect their thought systems as they are, and learning means change. Change is always fearful to the separated ones, because they cannot conceive of it as a change toward[s] HEALING the separation. They ALWAYS perceive it as a change toward further separation, because the separation was their first experience of change.

You believe that, if you allow no change to enter into your ego, your Soul will find peace. This profound confusion is possible only if one maintains that the same thought system can stand on two foundations. NOTHING can

^a generically disclosed

Right Teaching and Right Learning

We have spoken of many different human symptoms, and at this level there is almost endless variation. There is, however, only ONE cause of all of them. The authority problem IS "the root of all evil." Money is but one of its many reflections, and is a reasonably representative example of the kind of thinking which stems from it. The idea of buying and selling implies precisely the kind of exchange that the Soul cannot understand at all, because its Supply is always abundant and all its demands are fully met.

Every symptom which the ego has made involves a contradiction in terms. This is because the mind is split between the ego and the Soul, so that WHATEVER the ego makes is incomplete and contradictory. This untenable position is the result of the authority problem which, because it accepts the one inconceivable thought as its premise, can only produce ideas which are inconceivable. The term "profess" is used quite frequently in the Bible. To profess is to identify with an idea, and offer the idea to others to be their own. The idea does not lessen; it becomes STRONGER.

A good teacher clarifies his own ideas, and strengthens them by teaching them. Teacher and pupil are alike in the learning process. They are in the same order of learning, and unless they SHARE their lessons, they will lack conviction. A good teacher must believe in the ideas which he professes, but he must meet another condition; he must also believe in the students to whom he offers his ideas. Many stand guard over their ideas because they want to protect their thought systems as they are, and learning means change. Change is always fearful to the separated ones, because they cannot conceive of it as a change towards HEALING the separation. They ALWAYS perceive it as a change towards further separation, because the separation was their first experience of change.

You believe that, if you allow no change to enter into your ego, your Soul will find peace. This profound confusion is possible only if one maintains that the same thought system can stand on two foundations. NOTHING can

Right Teaching and Right Learning

We have spoken of many different human symptoms, and at this level there is almost endless variation. There is, however, only ONE cause of all of them. The authority problem IS "the root of all evil." Money is but one of its many reflections[.] and is a reasonably representative example of the kind of thinking which stems from it. The idea of buying and selling implies precisely the kind of exchange that the Soul cannot understand at all[.] because its [Supply]{supply} is always abundant and all its demands are fully met.

Every symptom which the ego has made involves a contradiction in terms. This is because the mind is split between the ego and the Soul, so that WHATEVER the ego makes is incomplete and contradictory. This untenable position is the result of the authority problem which, because it accepts the one inconceivable thought as its premise, can only produce ideas which are inconceivable. The term "profess" is used quite frequently in the Bible. To profess is to identify with an idea[.] and offer the idea to others to be their own. The idea does not lessen; it becomes STRONGER.

A good teacher clarifies his own ideas[.] and strengthens them by teaching them. Teacher and pupil are alike in the learning process. They are in the same order of learning, and unless they SHARE their lessons, they will lack conviction. A good teacher must believe in the ideas which he professes, but he must meet another condition; he must also believe in the students to whom he offers his ideas. Many stand guard over their ideas because they want to protect their thought systems as they are, and learning means change. Change is always fearful to the separated ones[.] because they cannot conceive of it as a change towards HEALING the separation. They ALWAYS perceive it as a change toward[s] further separation[.] because the separation was their first experience of change.

You believe that[.] if you allow no change to enter into your ego, your Soul will find peace. This profound confusion is possible only if one maintains that the same thought system can stand on two foundations. NOTHING can

reach [the Soul]{spirit} from the ego{, and nothing can reach the ego from spirit}[,]{,} [and nothing FROM the Soul can]{Spirit can neither} strengthen the ego[,] [or]{nor} reduce the conflict within it. The ego IS a contradiction. [Man's]{Your} self and God's Self ARE in opposition. They are opposed [in creation, in will, and in outcome]{in source, in direction and in outcome}. They are fundamentally irreconcilable{,} because [the Soul]{spirit} cannot perceive and the ego cannot know. They are therefore [NOT IN COMMUNICATION]{not in communication}[,] and can never [BE]{be} in communication. Nevertheless, the ego can learn{,} [because]{even though} its maker can be misguided[,]{,} [but]{He} [CANNOT]{cannot} {, however,} make the totally lifeless out of the life-given. ¶[The Soul]{Spirit} need not be taught, but the ego [MUST]{must be}.

{no}¶[The ultimate reason why learning is perceived as frightening is]{Learning is ultimately perceived as frightening} because [learning DOES lead]{it leads} to the [relinquishment (NOT destruction)]{relinquishment, not the destruction,} of the ego to the [Light]{light} of [the Soul]{spirit}. This is the change the ego [MUST]{must} fear{,} because it does not share my charity. My lesson was like yours, and because I learned it I can teach it. I {will} never attack your [egos]{ego}, but I [DO try]{am trying} to teach you how [their thought systems]{its thought system} arose. When I remind you of your [TRUE]{true} creation, your [egos]{ego} cannot [BUT]{but} respond with fear.

Teaching and learning are your greatest strengths now{,} because [you MUST]{they enable you to} change your mind and help others {to} change theirs. [It is pointless to refuse to tolerate change because you believe you can demonstrate that, by doing so,]{Refusing to change your mind will not prove that} the separation has not occurred. The dreamer who doubts the reality of his dream while he is still dreaming is not really healing [the level-split]{his split mind}. You [HAVE dreamed]{dream} of a separated ego[,] and [you HAVE believed]{believe} in a world [which]{that} rests upon it. This is very real to you. You cannot undo [this]{it} by [doing nothing and NOT changing]{not changing your mind about it}.

{no}¶If you are willing to renounce the role of guardian of your thought system and open it to me, I will correct it very gently and lead you [home]{back to God}. ¶¶Every good teacher hopes to give his students so much of his own [thinking]{learning} that they will one day no longer need him. This is the one [real]{true} goal of the [parent, teacher and therapist]{teacher}. This goal will not be achieved by those who believe that they will LOSE their child or pupil or patient if they succeed. It is [IMPOSSIBLE]{impossible} to convince the ego of this{,} because it goes against all of

reach the Soul from the ego, and nothing FROM the Soul can strengthen the ego, or reduce the conflict within it. The ego IS a contradiction. Man's self and God's Self ARE in opposition. They are opposed in creation, in will, and in outcome. They are fundamentally irreconcilable because the Soul cannot perceive and the ego cannot know. They are therefore NOT IN COMMUNICATION, and can never BE in communication. Nevertheless, the ego can learn because its maker can be misguided, but CANNOT make the totally lifeless out of the life-given. The Soul need not be taught, but the ego MUST.

The ultimate reason why learning is perceived as frightening is because learning DOES lead to the relinquishment[(]{, }"NOT destruction")]{,} of the ego to the Light of the Soul. This is the change the ego MUST fear because it does not share my charity. My lesson was like yours, and because I learned it I can teach it. I never attack your egos, but I DO try to teach you how their thought systems arose. When I remind you of your TRUE creation, your egos cannot BUT respond with fear.

Teaching and learning are your greatest strengths now because you MUST change your mind and help others change theirs. It is pointless to refuse to tolerate change because you believe you can demonstrate that, by doing so, the separation has not occurred. The dreamer who doubts the reality of his dream while he is still dreaming is not really healing the level-split. You HAVE dreamed of a separated ego, and you HAVE believed in a world which rests upon it. This is very real to you. You cannot undo this by doing nothing and NOT changing.

If you are willing to renounce the role of guardian of your thought system and open it to me, I will correct it very gently and lead you home. Every good teacher hopes to give his students so much of his own thinking that they will one day no longer need him. This is the one real goal of the parent, teacher and therapist. This goal will not be achieved by those who believe that they will LOSE their child or pupil or patient if they succeed. It is IMPOSSIBLE to convince the ego of this because it goes against all of

^a specifically disclosed

^b specifically disclosed

reach the Soul from the ego, and nothing FROM the Soul can strengthen the ego, or reduce the conflict within it. The ego IS a contradiction. Man's self and God's Self ARE in opposition. They are opposed in creation, in will, and in outcome. They are fundamentally irreconcilable because the Soul cannot perceive and the ego cannot know. They are therefore NOT IN COMMUNICATION, and can never BE in communication. Nevertheless, the ego can learn because its maker can be misguided, but CANNOT make the totally lifeless out of the life-given. The Soul need not be taught, but the ego MUST.

The ultimate reason why learning is perceived as frightening is because learning DOES lead to the relinquishment (NOT destruction) of the ego to the Light of the Soul. This is the change the ego MUST fear because it does not share my charity. My lesson was like yours, and because I learned it I can teach it. I never attack your egos, but I DO try to teach you how their thought [systems]{system} arose. When I remind you of your TRUE creation, your egos cannot BUT respond with fear.

Teaching and learning are your greatest strengths now because you MUST change your mind and help others change theirs. It is pointless to refuse to tolerate change because you believe you can demonstrate that, by doing so, the separation has not occurred. The dreamer who doubts the reality of his dream while he is still dreaming is not really healing the level-split. You HAVE dreamed of a separated ego, and you HAVE believed in a world which rests upon it. This is very real to you. You cannot undo this by doing nothing and NOT changing.

If you are willing to renounce the role of guardian of your thought system and open it to me, I will correct it very gently and lead you home. Every good teacher hopes to give his students so much of his own thinking that they will one day no longer need him. This is the one real goal of the parent, teacher and therapist. This goal will not be achieved by those who believe that they will LOSE their child or pupil or patient if they succeed. It is IMPOSSIBLE to convince the ego of this because it goes against all of

reach the Soul from the ego, and nothing FROM the Soul can strengthen the ego[,] or reduce the conflict within it. The ego IS a contradiction. Man's self and God's Self ARE in opposition. They are opposed in creation, in will, and in outcome. They are fundamentally irreconcilable because the Soul cannot perceive and the ego cannot know. They are therefore NOT IN COMMUNICATION[,] and can never BE in communication. Nevertheless, the ego can learn because its maker can be misguided[,] but CANNOT make the totally lifeless out of the life-given. The Soul need not be taught, but the ego MUST.

The ultimate reason why learning is perceived as frightening is because learning DOES lead to the relinquishment (NOT destruction) of the ego to the [Light]{light} of the Soul. This is the change the ego MUST fear because it does not share my charity. My lesson was like yours, and because I learned it{,} I can teach it. I never attack your egos, but I DO try to teach you how their thought [systems]{system} arose. When I remind you of your TRUE creation, your egos cannot BUT respond with fear.

Teaching and learning are your greatest strengths now{,} because you MUST change your mind and help others change theirs. It is pointless to refuse to tolerate change because you believe you can demonstrate that[,] by doing so[,] the separation has not occurred. The dreamer who doubts the reality of his dream while he is still dreaming is not really healing the level-split. You HAVE dreamed of a separated ego, and you HAVE believed in a world which rests upon it. This is very real to you. You cannot undo this by doing nothing and NOT changing.

If you are willing to renounce the role of [guardian]{guardian<s>}^a of your thought [system]{system<s>}^b and open [it]{<them>}^c to me, I will correct [it]{<them>}^d very gently and lead you home. Every good teacher hopes to give his students so much of his own thinking that they will one day no longer need him. This is the one real goal of the parent, teacher{,} and therapist. This goal will not be achieved by those who believe that they will LOSE their child or pupil or patient if they succeed. It is IMPOSSIBLE to convince the ego of this because it goes against all of

^a specifically disclosed

^b specifically disclosed

^c specifically disclosed

^d specifically disclosed

you choose to enter it. Of this you can be wholly certain. God is as incapable of creating the perishable as the ego is of making the eternal.

Of your **egos** you can do nothing to save **yourself** or others, but of your **Souls** you can do everything for the salvation of both. Humility is a lesson for the ego, **NOT** for the **Soul**. **The Soul** is beyond humility, because it recognizes its radiance, and gladly sheds its light everywhere. The meek shall inherit the earth because their egos are humble, and this gives them **better** perception. The Kingdom of Heaven is **the RIGHT of the Soul**, whose beauty and dignity are far beyond doubt, beyond perception, and stand forever as the mark of the Love of God for His creations, who are wholly worthy of Him and **ONLY** of Him. Nothing else is sufficiently worthy to be a gift for a creation of God Himself.

I will substitute for your ego if you wish, but **NEVER** for your **Soul**. A father can safely leave a child with an elder brother who has shown himself responsible, but this involves no confusion about the child's origin. The brother can protect the child's body and his ego, **which are VERY closely related,** but he does not confuse **HIMSELF** with the father because he does this, although the child may. I can be entrusted with your body and your ego **simply**, because this enables you **NOT** to be concerned with them, and lets **ME** teach you their unimportance. I could not understand their importance to **YOU** if I had not once been tempted to believe in them myself.

{no}Let us undertake to learn this lesson together, so we can be free of them together. I need devoted teachers who share my aim of healing the mind. **The Soul** is far beyond the need of your protection **OR** mine. Remember this:

"In this world you **NEED** not have tribulation **BECAUSE**

I have overcome the world.**"** **THAT** is why you should be

{no}of good cheer.

you choose to enter it. Of this you can be wholly certain. God is as incapable of creating the perishable as the ego is of making the eternal.

Of your egos you can do nothing to save yourselves or others, but of your Souls you can do everything for the salvation of both. Humility is a lesson for the ego, NOT for the Soul. The Soul is beyond humility because it recognizes its radiance, and gladly sheds its light everywhere. The meek shall inherit the earth because their egos are humble, and this gives them better perception. The Kingdom of Heaven is the RIGHT of the Soul, whose beauty and dignity are far beyond doubt, beyond perception, and stand forever as the mark of the Love of God for His creations, who are wholly worthy of Him and ONLY of Him. Nothing else is sufficiently worthy to be a gift for a creation of God Himself.

I will substitute for your ego if you wish, but NEVER for your Soul. A father can safely leave a child with an elder brother who has shown himself responsible, but this involves no confusion about the child's origin. The brother can protect the child's body and his ego, which are VERY closely related, but he does not confuse HIMSELF with the father because he does this, although the child may. I can be entrusted with your body and your ego simply because this enables you NOT to be concerned with them, and lets ME teach you their unimportance. I could not understand their importance to YOU if I had not once been tempted to believe in them myself.

Let us undertake to learn this lesson together, so we can be free of them together. I need devoted teachers who share my aim of healing the mind. The Soul is far beyond the need of your protection OR mine. Remember this:

"In this world you NEED not have tribulation BECAUSE

{no}I have overcome the world." **{}**THAT is why you should be

{no}of good cheer.

you choose to enter it. Of this you can be wholly certain. God is as incapable of creating the perishable as the ego is of making the eternal.

Of your egos you can do nothing to save yourselves or others, but of your Souls you can do everything for the salvation of both. Humility is a lesson for the ego, NOT for the Soul. The Soul is beyond humility because it recognizes its radiance, and gladly sheds its light everywhere. The meek shall inherit the earth because their egos are humble, and this gives them better perception. The Kingdom of Heaven is the RIGHT of the Soul, whose beauty and dignity are far beyond doubt, beyond perception, and stand forever as the mark of the Love of God for His creations, who are wholly worthy of Him and ONLY of Him. Nothing else is sufficiently worthy to be a gift for a creation of God Himself.

I will substitute for your ego if you wish, but NEVER for your Soul. A father can safely leave a child with an elder brother who has shown himself responsible, but this involves no confusion about the child's origin. The brother can protect the child's body and his ego, which are VERY closely related, but he does not confuse HIMSELF with the father because he does this, although the child may. I can be entrusted with your body and your ego simply because this enables you NOT to be concerned with them, and lets ME teach you their unimportance. I could not understand their importance to YOU if I had not once been tempted to believe in them myself.

Let us undertake to learn this lesson together, so we can be free of them together. I need devoted teachers who share my aim of healing the mind. The Soul is far beyond the need of your protection OR mine. Remember this:

"In this world you NEED not have tribulation BECAUSE

I have overcome the world." **{}**THAT is why you should be

{no}of good cheer.

you choose to enter it. Of this you can be wholly certain. God is as incapable of creating the perishable as the ego is of making the eternal.

Of your egos you can do nothing to save yourselves or others, but of your Souls you can do everything for the salvation of both. Humility is a lesson for the ego, NOT for the Soul. The Soul is beyond humility because it recognizes its radiance, and gladly sheds its light everywhere. The meek shall inherit the earth because their egos are humble, and this gives them better perception. The Kingdom of Heaven is the RIGHT of the Soul, whose beauty and dignity are far beyond doubt, beyond perception, and stand forever as the mark of the Love of God for His creations, who are wholly worthy of Him and ONLY of Him. Nothing else is sufficiently worthy to be a gift for a creation of God Himself.

I will substitute for your ego if you wish, but NEVER for your Soul. A father can safely leave a child with an elder brother who has shown himself responsible, but this involves no confusion about the child's origin. The brother can protect the child's body and his ego, which are VERY closely related, but he does not confuse HIMSELF with the father because he does this, although the child may. I can be entrusted with your body and your ego simply because this enables you NOT to be concerned with them, and lets ME teach you their unimportance. I could not understand their importance to YOU if I had not once been tempted to believe in them myself.

Let us undertake to learn this lesson together, so we can be free of them together. I need devoted teachers who share my aim of healing the mind. The Soul is far beyond the need of your protection OR mine. Remember this:

{1#}In this world you NEED not have tribulation BECAUSE

I have overcome the world.**"** **{1#}**THAT is why you should be

{no}of good cheer.

The Ego and False Autonomy

[You have asked lately]{It is reasonable to ask} how the mind could ever have made the ego. [This is a perfectly reasonable question; in fact]{In fact, {it is} the best question you could ask. There is, however, no point in giving [an historical answer]{an answer in terms of the past} because the past does not matter [in human terms], and history would not exist if the same errors were not being repeated in the present. Abstract thought applies to knowledge because knowledge is completely impersonal, and examples are irrelevant to its understanding. Perception, however, is always specific, and therefore quite concrete.

[Each man]{Everyone} makes [one ego]{an ego or a self} for himself, [although it]{which} is subject to enormous variation because of its instability[,]{.} [and one]{He also makes an ego} for everyone {else} he perceives, which is equally variable. Their interaction is a process [which literally]{that} alters both, because they were not made [either] [BY]{by} or [WITH]{with} the [unalterable]{Unalterable}. It is [particularly] important to realize that this alteration can and does occur as readily when the interaction takes place [IN THE MIND]{in the mind} as when it involves physical ∟[presence]{proximity}. [THINKING]{Thinking} about another ego is as effective in changing relative perception as is [their] physical ∟ interaction. There could be no better example [of the fact] that the ego is {only} an idea[, though not a reality-based thought]{and not a fact}.

Your own [present] state {of mind} is a good example of how [the mind made the ego]{the ego was made}. [You DO have knowledge at times, but] [when you throw it away]{When you threw knowledge away} it is as if you never had it. This [willfullness] is so apparent that one need only [perceive]{recognize} it to see that it [DOES]{does} happen. [If it can occur that way]{If this occurs} in the present, why is it surprising that it occurred [that way] in the past? [Psychology rests on the principle of the continuity of behavior.] Surprise is a reasonable response to the unfamiliar, [but]{though} hardly to something that [has occurred]{occurs} with such persistence. [I am using your present state of how the mind CAN work,] [provided you fully recognize that it NEED not]{But do not forget that the mind need not} work that way[.]{.} [Why are you surprised that something happened in the dim past when it is so clearly happening right now?]{even though it does work that way now.}

[You forget]{Think of} the love [that animals have]{of animals} for their [own] offspring, and

The Ego and False Autonomy

You have asked lately how the mind could ever have made the ego. This is a perfectly reasonable question; in fact, the best question you could ask. There is, however, no point in giving an historical answer because the past does not matter in human terms, and history would not exist if the same errors were not being repeated in the present. Abstract thought applies to knowledge because knowledge is completely impersonal, and examples are irrelevant to its understanding. Perception, however, is always specific, and therefore quite concrete.

Each man makes one ego for himself, although it is subject to enormous variation because of its instability, and one for everyone he perceives, which is equally variable. Their interaction is a process which literally alters both, because they were not made either BY or WITH the unalterable. It is particularly important to realize that this alteration can and does occur as readily when the interaction takes place IN THE MIND as when it involves physical presence. THINKING about another ego is as effective in changing relative perception as is physical interaction. There could be no better example of the fact that the ego is an idea, though not a reality-based thought.

Your own present state is a good example of how the mind made the ego. You DO have knowledge at times, but when you throw it away it is as if you never had it. This willful[ness] is so apparent that one need only perceive it to see that it DOES happen. If it can occur that way in the present, why is it surprising that it occurred that way in the past? Psychology rests on the principle of the continuity of behavior. Surprise is a reasonable response to the unfamiliar, but hardly to something that has occurred with such persistence. I [am using]{<disclosed earlier scribal source material removed>}^a your present state {<disclosed earlier scribal source material removed>}^b of how the mind CAN work, provided you fully recognize that it NEED not work that way. Why are you surprised that something happened in the dim past when it is so clearly happening right now?

You forget the love that animals have for their own offspring, and

^a specifically disclosed

^b specifically disclosed

The Ego and False Autonomy

You have asked lately how the mind could ever have made the ego. This is a perfectly reasonable question; in fact, the best question you could ask. There is, however, no point in giving an historical answer because the past does not matter in human terms, and history would not exist if the same errors were not being repeated in the present. Abstract thought applies to knowledge because knowledge is completely impersonal, and examples are irrelevant to its understanding. Perception, however, is always specific, and therefore quite concrete.

Each man makes one ego for himself, although it is subject to enormous variation because of its instability, and one for everyone he perceives, which is equally variable. Their interaction is a process which literally alters both, because they were not made either BY or WITH the unalterable. It is particularly important to realize that this alteration can and does occur as readily when the interaction takes place IN THE MIND as when it involves physical presence. THINKING about another ego is as effective in changing relative perception as is physical interaction.{x}There could be no better example of the fact that the ego is an idea, though not a reality-based thought.

Your own present state is a good example of how the mind made the ego. You DO have knowledge at times, but when you throw it away it is as if you never had it. This willful[ness] is so apparent that one need only perceive it to see that it DOES happen. If it can occur that way in the present, why is it surprising that it occurred that way in the past? Psychology rests on the principle of the continuity of behavior. Surprise is a reasonable response to the unfamiliar, but hardly to something that has occurred with such persistence. I am using your present state of how the mind CAN work, provided you fully recognize that it NEED not work that way. Why are you surprised that something happened in the dim past when it is so clearly happening right now?

You forget the love that animals have for their own offspring, and

The Ego and False Autonomy

You have asked lately how the mind could ever have made the ego. This is a perfectly reasonable question; in fact, the best question you could ask. There is, however, no point in giving an historical answer because the past does not matter in human terms, and history would not exist if the same errors were not being repeated in the present. Abstract thought applies to knowledge because knowledge is completely impersonal[.] and examples are irrelevant to its understanding. Perception, however, is always specific[.] and therefore quite concrete.

Each man makes one ego for himself, although it is subject to enormous variation because of its instability, and one for everyone he perceives, which is equally variable. Their interaction is a process which literally alters both[.] because they were not made either BY or WITH the unalterable. It is particularly important to realize that this alteration can and does occur as readily when the interaction takes place IN THE MIND as when it involves physical presence. THINKING about another ego is as effective in changing relative perception as is physical interaction. There could be no better example of the fact that the ego is an idea, though not a reality-based thought.

Your own present state is a good example of how the mind made the ego. You DO have knowledge at times, but when you throw it away{.} it is as if you never had it. This willfu[ness] is so apparent that one need only perceive it to see that it DOES happen. If it can occur that way in the present, why is it surprising that it occurred that way in the past? Psychology rests on the principle of the continuity of behavior. Surprise is a reasonable response to the unfamiliar[.] but hardly to something that has occurred with such persistence. I am using your present state {<disclosed earlier scribal source material removed>}^a of how the mind CAN work, provided you fully recognize that it NEED not work that way. Why are you surprised that something happened in the dim past when it is so clearly happening right now?

You forget the love that animals have for their own offspring[.] and

^a specifically disclosed

- 77 -

the need they feel to protect them. [This]{That} is because they regard them as part of themselves. No-[]one disowns something he regards as a very real considers part of himself. [Man reacts]{You react} to [his]{your} ego much as God does to His [Souls; -]{creations, --} with love, protection and [great] charity. [The reaction of man]{Your reactions} to the self [he]{you} made [is]{are} not [at all] surprising. In fact[,] [it duplicates]{they resemble}[] in many ways[,] how [he]{you} will one day react to [his]{your} [REAL]{real} creations, which are as timeless as [he is]{you are}. The question is not [HOW]{how} [man responds]{you respond} to [his]{the} ego, but what [he believes]{you believe} [he IS]{you are}.

{no!} Belief is an ego function, and as long as your origin is open to belief [at all][] you [ARE]{are} regarding it from an ego viewpoint. When teaching is no longer necessary[,] you will merely [KNOW]{know} God. Belief that there [IS]{is} another way [of perceiving] is the loftiest idea of which ego thinking is capable. That is because it contains a hint of recognition that the ego is [NOT]{not} the [self]{Self}. {!} Undermining the ego's thought system [MUST]{must} be perceived as painful, even though this is anything but true. Babies scream in rage if you take away a knife or [a] scissors, [even though]{although} they may well harm themselves if you do not. [The speed-up has placed you in the same position.]

{no!} [You are NOT prepared, and] [in]{In} this sense you [ARE]{are} [babies]{still a baby}. You have no sense of real self-preservation, and are [very] likely to decide that you need precisely what would hurt you most. [Whether you know it now or not, however]{Yet whether or not you recognize it now}, you [HAVE]{have} [willed]{agreed} to cooperate in [a concerted and very commendable]{the} effort to become both [harmLESS and helpFUL]{harmless and helpful}, [two] attributes [which]{that} [MUST]{must} go together. Your attitudes[,] even toward this[,] are necessarily conflicted[,] because [ALL]{all} attitudes are ego-based. This will not last. Be patient [awhile]{a while}[] and remember that the outcome is as certain as God.

Only those who have a real and lasting sense of abundance [CAN]{can} be truly charitable. This is [quite] obvious when you consider [the concepts]{what is} involved. To the ego, to give anything implies that you will {have to} do without it. When you associate giving with sacrifice[, then], you give only because you believe that you are somehow getting something better, [so that you can]{and can therefore} do without the thing you give. "Giving to get" is an inescapable law of the ego,

- 77 -

the need they feel to protect them. This is because they regard them as part of themselves. No-[]one disowns something he regards as a very real part of himself. Man reacts to his ego much as God does to His Souls;[-] with love, protection and great charity. The reaction of man to the self he made is not at all surprising. In fact it duplicates, in many ways, how he will one day react to his REAL creations, which are as timeless as he is. The question is not HOW man responds to his ego, but what he believes he IS.

Belief is an ego function, and as long as your origin is open to belief at all, you ARE regarding it from an ego viewpoint. When teaching is no longer necessary, you will merely KNOW God. Belief that there IS another way is the loftiest idea of which ego thinking is capable. That is because it contains a hint of recognition that the ego is NOT the self. Undermining the ego's thought system MUST be perceived as painful, even though this is anything but true. Babies scream in rage if you take away a knife or [a]^b scissors, even though they may well harm themselves if you do not. The speed-up has placed you in the same position.

You are NOT prepared, and in this sense you ARE babies. You have no sense of real self-preservation, and are very likely to decide that you need precisely what would hurt you most. Whether you know it now or not, however, you HAVE willed to cooperate in a concerted and very commendable effort to become both harmLESS and helpFUL, two attributes which MUST go together. Your attitudes, even toward this, are necessarily conflicted because ALL attitudes are ego-based. This will not last. Be patient awhile, and remember that the outcome is as certain as God.

Only those who have a real and lasting sense of abundance CAN be truly charitable. This is quite obvious when you consider the concepts involved. To the ego, to give anything implies that you will do without it. When you associate giving with sacrifice, then, you give only because you believe that you are somehow getting something better, so that you can do without the thing you give. "Giving to get" is an inescapable law of the ego,

^a generically disclosed

^b specifically disclosed

- 77 -

the need they feel to protect them. This is because they regard them as part of themselves. No-one disowns something he regards as a very real part of himself. Man reacts to his ego much as God does to His Souls;[x]- with love, protection and great charity. The reaction of man to the self he made is not at all surprising. In fact it duplicates, in many ways, how he will one day react to his REAL creations, which are as timeless as he is. The question is not HOW man responds to his ego, but what he believes he IS.

Belief is an ego function, and as long as your origin is open to belief at all, you ARE regarding it from an ego viewpoint. When teaching is no longer necessary, you will merely KNOW God. Belief that there IS another way is the loftiest idea of which ego thinking is capable. That is because it contains a hint of recognition that the ego is NOT the self. Undermining the ego's thought system MUST be perceived as painful, even though this is anything but true. Babies scream in rage if you take away a knife or a scissors, even though they may well harm themselves if you do not. The speed-up has placed you in the same position.

You are NOT prepared, and in this sense you ARE babies. You have no sense of real self-preservation, and are very likely to decide that you need precisely what would hurt you most. Whether you know it now or not, however, you HAVE willed to cooperate in a concerted and very commendable effort to become both harmLESS and helpFUL, two attributes which MUST go together. Your attitudes, even toward this, are necessarily conflicted because ALL attitudes are ego-based. This will not last. Be patient awhile, and remember that the outcome is as certain as God.

Only those who have a real and lasting sense of abundance CAN be truly charitable. This is quite obvious when you consider the concepts involved. To the ego, to give anything implies that you will do without it. When you associate giving with sacrifice, then, you give only because you believe that you are somehow getting something better, so that you can do without the thing you give. "Giving to get" is an inescapable law of the ego,

- 77 -

the need they feel to protect them. This is because they regard them as part of themselves. No-[]one disowns something he regards as a very real part of himself. Man reacts to his ego much as God does to His Souls;[-] with love, protection[,] and great charity. The reaction of man to the self he made is not at all surprising. In fact it duplicates[,] in many ways[,] how he will one day react to his REAL creations, which are as timeless as he is. The question is not HOW man responds to his ego, but what he believes he IS.

Belief is an ego function, and as long as your origin is open to belief at all, you ARE regarding it from an ego viewpoint. {<disclosed earlier scribal source material removed>}^a When teaching is no longer necessary, you will merely KNOW God. Belief that there IS another way is the loftiest idea of which ego thinking is capable. That is because it contains a hint of recognition that the ego is NOT the self. Undermining the ego's thought system MUST be perceived as painful, even though this is anything but true. Babies scream in rage if you take away a knife or a scissors, even though they may well harm themselves if you do not. The speed-up has placed you in the same position.

You are NOT prepared, and in this sense you ARE babies. You have no sense of real self-preservation[,] and are very likely to decide that you need precisely what would hurt you most. Whether you know it now or not, however, you HAVE willed to cooperate in a concerted and very commendable effort to become both harmLESS and helpFUL, two attributes which MUST go together. Your attitudes, even toward this, are necessarily conflicted because ALL attitudes are ego-based. This will not last. Be patient awhile[,] and remember that the outcome is as certain as God.

Only those who have a real and lasting sense of abundance CAN be truly charitable. This is quite obvious when you consider the concepts involved. To the ego, to give anything implies that you will do without it. When you associate giving with sacrifice[, then], you give only because you believe that you are somehow getting something better[,] so that you can do without the thing you give. "Giving to get" is an inescapable law of the ego,

^a specifically disclosed

which ALWAYS evaluates itself in relation to other egos [I] and [It] is therefore continually preoccupied with the scarcity principle belief in scarcity which that gave rise to it. This is the meaning of Freud's "reality principle," since Freud thought of the ego as very weak and deprived, capable of functioning ONLY as a thing in need.]

[no] The "reality principle" of the ego is not real at all. The ego is forced to perceive the "reality" of other egos because it cannot establish the reality of ITSELF. In fact, its [its] whole perception of other egos AS as real is only an attempt to convince itself that IT is real. "Self [] esteem," in ego terms, means nothing more than that the ego has deluded itself into accepting its reality, and is therefore temporarily less predatory. This "self [] esteem" is ALWAYS always vulnerable to stress, a term which actually refers to a condition in which the delusion of the ego's reality is threatened any perceived threat to the ego's existence. This produces either ego deflation or ego inflation, resulting in either withdrawal or attack.]

The ego literally lives by comparisons. This means that equality Equality is beyond its grasp, and charity becomes impossible. The ego NEVER never gives out of abundance, because it was made as a SUBSTITUTE substitute for it. That is why the concept of "getting" arose in the ego's thought system. All appetites Appetites are "getting" mechanisms, representing the ego's need to confirm itself. This is as true of bodily body appetites as it is of the so-called "higher" ego needs. Bodily Body appetites are NOT not physical in origin. The ego regards the body as its home, and DOES try tries to satisfy itself through the body, but But the IDEA idea that this is possible is a decision of the ego mind, which is has become completely confused about what is REALLY really possible. This accounts for its erratic nature.]

The ego believes it is completely on its own, which is merely another way of describing how it thinks it originated. This is such a fearful state that it can only turn to other egos and try to unite with them in a feeble attempt at identification, or attack them in an equally feeble show of strength. It

which ALWAYS evaluates itself in relation to other egos, and is therefore continually preoccupied with the scarcity principle which gave rise to it. This is the meaning of Freud's "reality principle," since Freud thought of the ego as very weak and deprived, capable of functioning ONLY as a thing in need.

The "reality principle" of the ego is not real at all. The ego is forced to perceive the "reality" of other egos because it cannot establish the reality of ITSELF. In fact, its whole perception of other egos AS real is only an attempt to convince itself that IT is real. "Self esteem," in ego terms, means nothing more than that the ego has deluded itself into accepting its reality, and is therefore temporarily less predatory. This "self esteem" is ALWAYS vulnerable to stress, a term which actually refers to a condition in which the delusion of the ego's reality is threatened. This produces either ego deflation or ego inflation, resulting in either withdrawal or attack.

The ego literally lives by comparisons. This means that equality is beyond its grasp, and charity becomes impossible. The ego NEVER gives out of abundance, because it was made as a SUBSTITUTE for it. That is why the concept of "getting" arose in the ego's thought system. All appetites are "getting" mechanisms, representing the ego's need to confirm itself. This is as true of bodily appetites as it is of the so-called "higher" ego needs. Bodily appetites are NOT physical in origin. The ego regards the body as its home and DOES try to satisfy itself through the body, but the IDEA that this is possible is a decision of the ego, which is completely confused about what is REALLY possible. This accounts for its erratic nature.

The ego believes it is completely on its own, which is merely another way of describing how it originated. This is such a fearful state that it can only turn to other egos and try to unite with them in a feeble attempt at identification, or attack them in an equally feeble show of strength. It

which ALWAYS evaluates itself in relation to other egos, and is therefore continually preoccupied with the scarcity principle which gave rise to it. This is the meaning of Freud's "reality principle," since Freud thought of the ego as very weak and deprived, capable of functioning ONLY as a thing in need.

The "reality principle" of the ego is not real at all. The ego is forced to perceive the "reality" of other egos because it cannot establish the reality of ITSELF. In fact, its whole perception of other egos AS real is only an attempt to convince itself that IT is real. "Self esteem," in ego terms, means nothing more than that the ego has deluded itself into accepting its reality, and is therefore temporarily less predatory. This "self esteem" is ALWAYS vulnerable to stress, a term which actually refers to a condition in which the delusion of the ego's reality is threatened. This produces either ego deflation or ego inflation, resulting in either withdrawal or attack.

The ego literally lives by comparisons. This means that equality is beyond its grasp, and charity becomes impossible. The ego NEVER gives out of abundance, because it was made as a SUBSTITUTE for it. That is why the concept of "getting" arose in the ego's thought system. All appetites are "getting" mechanisms, representing the ego's need to confirm itself. This is as true of bodily appetites as it is of the so-called "higher" ego needs. Bodily appetites are NOT physical in origin. The ego regards the body as its home and DOES try to satisfy itself through the body, but the IDEA that this is possible is a decision of the ego, which is completely confused about what is REALLY possible. This accounts for its erratic nature.

The ego believes it is completely on its own, which is merely another way of describing how it originated. This is such a fearful state that it can only turn to other egos and try to unite with them in a feeble attempt at identification, or attack them in an equally feeble show of strength. It

which ALWAYS evaluates itself in relation to other egos, and is therefore continually preoccupied with the scarcity principle which gave rise to it. This is the meaning of Freud's "reality principle," since Freud thought of the ego as very weak and deprived, capable of functioning ONLY as a thing in need.

The "reality principle" of the ego is not real at all. The ego is forced to perceive the "reality" of other egos because it cannot establish the reality of ITSELF. In fact, its whole perception of other egos AS real is only an attempt to convince itself that IT is real. "Self esteem," in ego terms, means nothing more than that the ego has deluded itself into accepting its reality, and is therefore temporarily less predatory. This "self esteem" is ALWAYS vulnerable to stress, a term which actually refers to a condition in which the delusion of the ego's reality is threatened. This produces either ego deflation or ego inflation, resulting in either withdrawal or attack.

The ego literally lives by comparisons. This means that equality is beyond its grasp, and charity becomes impossible. The ego NEVER gives out of abundance, because it was made as a SUBSTITUTE for it. That is why the concept of "getting" arose in the ego's thought system. All appetites are "getting" mechanisms, representing the ego's need to confirm itself. This is as true of bodily appetites as it is of the so-called "higher" ego needs. Bodily appetites are NOT physical in origin. The ego regards the body as its home and DOES try to satisfy itself through the body, but the IDEA that this is possible is a decision of the ego, which is completely confused about what is REALLY possible. This accounts for its erratic nature.

The ego believes it is completely on its own, which is merely another way of describing how it originated. This is such a fearful state that it can only turn to other egos and try to unite with them in a feeble attempt at identification, or attack them in an equally feeble show of strength. It

is [NOT]{not} free, however, to [consider the validity of the premise itself]{open the premise to question}{,} because [this]{the} premise is its [FOUNDATION]{foundation}. The ego [IS]{is} [the belief of the mind]{the mind's belief} that it is completely on its own. [Its]{The ego's} ceaseless attempts to gain the [Soul's]{spirit's} acknowledgment[.] and thus [to] establish its own existence[.] are [utterly] useless.

{no}{The Soul}{Spirit} in its knowledge is unaware of the ego. It does not ♯attack [the ego]{it}{.}{;} [It]{it} merely cannot conceive of it at all. While the ego is equally unaware of [the Soul]{spirit}, it [DOES]{does} perceive itself as {being} rejected by ["something"] [which is] greater than itself. This is why self-esteem in ego terms [MUST]{must} be [a delusion]{delusional}. The creations of God do not create myths, although [the creative efforts of man]{creative effort} [CAN]{can} [turn to]{be turned to} mythology. It can do so, however, only under one condition; what [man then makes is]{it makes is then} no longer creative. Myths are entirely [perceptions]{perceptual}, and [are] so ambiguous in form and [so] characteristically [good and evil]{good-and-evil} in nature that the most benevolent of them is not without fearful [components, if only by innuendo]{connotations}.

Myths and magic are closely associated{,} [in that]{since} myths are usually related to [the] ego origins, and magic to the powers [which] the ego ascribes to itself. [Every mythological system includes]{Mythological systems generally include} some account of "the creation," and [associates]{associate} this with its particular [perception]{form} of magic. The {so-called} "battle for survival" is [nothing more than]{only} the ego's struggle to preserve itself{,} and its interpretation of its own beginning. This beginning is [always]{usually} associated with physical birth, because [no-one maintains]{it is hard to maintain} that the ego existed before that point in time. The [religiously ego-oriented]{more "religiously" ego-oriented} {may} believe that the [Soul]{soul} existed before{,} and will continue to exist [afterwards,] after a temporary lapse [in]{into} ego life. Some [actually]{even} believe that the [Soul]{soul} will be punished for this lapse[, even though in reality, it could not possibly know anything about it].

[The term "salvation" does NOT apply to the Soul]{However, salvation does not apply to spirit}, which is not in danger[.] and does not need to be salvaged. {¶}Salvation is nothing more than "right-mindedness," which is not the [One-Mindedness]{One-mindedness} of the [Soul]{Holy Spirit}, but which must be [accomplished]{achieved} before [One-Mindedness]{One-mindedness} [can be]{is} restored. Right-mindedness [dictates]{leads to} the next step automatically{,} because right perception is uniformly without attack, [so that]{and therefore} wrong-mindedness is obliterated. The ego cannot

is NOT free, however, to consider the validity of the premise itself because this premise is its FOUNDATION. The ego IS the belief of the mind that it is completely on its own. Its ceaseless attempts to gain the Soul's acknowledgment, and thus to establish its own existence, are utterly useless.

The Soul in its knowledge is unaware of the ego. It does not attack it; it merely cannot conceive of it at all. While the ego is equally unaware of the Soul, it DOES perceive itself as rejected by "something" which is greater than itself. This is why self-esteem in ego terms MUST be a delusion. The creations of God do not create myths, although the creative efforts of man CAN turn to mythology. It can do so, however, only under one condition; what man then makes is no longer creative. Myths are entirely perceptions, and are so ambiguous in form and so characteristically good and evil in nature that the most benevolent of them is not without fearful components, if only by innuendo.

Myths and magic are closely associated in that myths are usually related to the ego origins, and magic to the powers which the ego ascribes to itself. Every mythological system includes some account of "the creation," and associates this with its particular perception of magic. The "battle for survival" is nothing more than the ego's struggle to preserve itself and its interpretation of its own beginning. This beginning is always associated with physical birth, because no[.]{}one^a maintains that the ego existed before that point in time. The religiously ego-oriented believe that the Soul existed before and will continue to exist afterwards, after a temporary lapse in ego life. Some actually believe that the Soul will be punished for this lapse, even though in reality, it could not possibly know anything about it.

The term "salvation" does NOT apply to the Soul, which is not in danger, and does not need to be salvaged. Salvation is nothing more than "right-mindedness," which is not the One-Mindedness of the Soul, but which must be accomplished before One-Mindedness can be restored. Right-mindedness dictates the next step automatically because right perception is uniformly without attack, so that wrong-mindedness is obliterated. The ego cannot

^a generically disclosed

is NOT free, however, to consider the validity of the premise itself because this premise is its FOUNDATION. The ego IS the belief of the mind that it is completely on its own. Its ceaseless attempts to gain the Soul's acknowledg[e]ment, and thus to establish its own existence, are utterly useless.

The Soul in its knowledge is unaware of the ego. It does not attack it; it merely cannot conceive of it at all. While the ego is equally unaware of the Soul, it DOES perceive itself as rejected by "something" which is greater than itself. This is why self-esteem in ego terms MUST be a delusion. The creations of God do not create myths, although the creative efforts of man CAN turn to mythology. It can do so, however, only under one condition; what man then makes is no longer creative. Myths are entirely perceptions, and are so ambiguous in form and so characteristically good and evil in nature that the most benevolent of them is not without fearful components, if only by innuendo.

Myths and magic are closely associated in that myths are usually related to the ego origins, and magic to the powers which the ego ascribes to itself. Every mythological system includes some account of "the creation," and associates this with its particular perception of magic. The "battle for survival" is nothing more than the ego's struggle to preserve itself and its interpretation of its own beginning. This beginning is always associated with physical birth, because no[.]{}one maintains that the ego existed before that point in time. The religiously ego-oriented believe that the Soul existed before and will continue to exist afterwards, after a temporary lapse in ego life. Some actually believe that the Soul will be punished for this lapse, even though in reality, it could not possibly know anything about it.

The term "salvation" does NOT apply to the Soul, which is not in danger, and does not need to be salvaged. Salvation is nothing more than "right-mindedness," which is not the One-Mindedness of the Soul, but which must be accomplished before {the} One-Mindedness can be restored. Right-mindedness dictates the next step automatically because right perception is uniformly without attack, so that wrong-mindedness is obliterated. The ego cannot

is NOT free, however, to consider the validity of the premise itself because this premise is its FOUNDATION. The ego IS the belief of the mind that it is completely on its own. Its ceaseless attempts to gain the Soul's acknowledgment[.] and thus to establish its own existence[.] are utterly useless.

The Soul in its knowledge is unaware of the ego. It does not attack it; it merely cannot conceive of it at all. While the ego is equally unaware of the Soul, it DOES perceive itself as rejected by "something" which is greater than itself. This is why self-esteem in ego terms MUST be a delusion. The creations of God do not create myths, although the creative efforts of man CAN turn to mythology. It can do so, however, only under one condition; what man then makes is no longer creative. Myths are entirely perceptions[.] and are so ambiguous in form and so characteristically good and evil in nature that the most benevolent of them is not without fearful components, if only by innuendo.

Myths and magic are closely associated in that myths are usually related to the ego origins[.] and magic to the powers which the ego ascribes to itself. Every mythological system includes some account of "the creation[.]" and associates this with its particular perception of magic. The "battle for survival" is nothing more than the ego's struggle to preserve itself and its interpretation of its own beginning. This beginning is always associated with physical birth[.] because no[.]{}one maintains that the ego existed before that point in time. The religiously ego-oriented believe that the Soul existed before and will continue to exist afterwards, after a temporary lapse in ego life. Some actually believe that the Soul will be punished for this lapse, even though in reality[.] it could not possibly know anything about it.

The term "salvation" does NOT apply to the Soul, which is not in danger[.] and does not need to be salvaged. Salvation is nothing more than "right-mindedness," which is not the [One-Mindedness]{one-mindedness} of the Soul, but which must be accomplished before {the}^a [One-Mindedness]{one-mindedness} can be restored. Right-mindedness dictates the next step automatically because right perception is uniformly without attack[.] so that wrong-mindedness is obliterated. The ego cannot

^a On 2013-07-23 CIMS advised that "the" will be removed in OrEd4.

survive without judgment, and is laid aside accordingly. The mind then has only [ONE]{one} direction in which it can move. [The direction which the mind will take]{its direction} is always automatic, because it cannot [BUT]{but} be dictated by the thought system to which [the mind]{it} adheres.

[Every thought system has internal consistency, and this provides the basis for the continuity of behavior. However, this is a matter of reliability, and not validity. "Reliable behavior" is a meaningful perception, as far as ego thinking goes. However, "valid behavior" is an expression which is inherently contradictory, because validity is an END and behavior is a MEANS. These cannot be combined logically because, when an end has been attained, the means for its attainment are no longer meaningful.]

[A hypothesis is either false or true, to be accepted or rejected accordingly. If it is shown to be true it becomes a fact, after which no-one attempts to evaluate it unless its status AS fact is questioned. EVERY idea to which the ego has accorded the status of fact is questionable, because facts are in the realm of knowledge.]

[Confusing realms of discourse is a thinking error which philosophers have recognized for centuries. Psychologists are generally quite deficient in this respect, as are many theologians. Data from one realm of discourse do not mean anything in another because they can be understood only WITHIN the thought system of which they are a part. That is why psychologists are concentrating increasingly on the ego, in an attempt to unify their clearly unrelated data. It need hardly be said that an attempt to relate the unrelated CANNOT succeed.]

It cannot be emphasized too often that correcting perception is merely a temporary expedient. It is necessary [to do so] only because misperception is a block to knowledge, while accurate perception is a [stepping-stone].{1993 stepping-stone → *1999 steppingstone} [TOWARDS]{towards} it. The whole value of right perception lies in the inevitable [judgment which it entails]{realization} that [it]{ALL} perception [IS]{is} unnecessary. This removes the block entirely. You may ask how this is possible as long as you appear to be living in this world[.]{.} [and since this]{That} is a [sensible]{reasonable} question[. it has a sensible answer]. You must be careful, however, that you really understand [the question]{it}. [What]{Who} [IS]{is} the "you" who are living in this world?

[no!]{Immortality}{Spirit is immortal, and immortality} is a constant state. It is as true now as it ever was or ever will be, because it implies [NO CHANGE AT ALL]{no change at all}. It is not a continuum, nor is it understood by being compared to an opposite. Knowledge never involves comparisons. That is its [essential]{main} difference from everything else the mind can grasp. «from p92

survive without judgment, and is laid aside accordingly. The mind then has only ONE direction in which it can move. The direction which the mind will take is always automatic, because it cannot BUT be dictated by the thought system to which the mind adheres.

Every thought system has internal consistency, and this provides the basis for the continuity of behavior. However, this is a matter of reliability, and not validity. "Reliable behavior" is a meaningful perception, as far as ego thinking goes. However, "valid behavior" is an expression which is inherently contradictory, because validity is an END and behavior is a MEANS. These cannot be combined logically because, when an end has been attained, the means for its attainment are no longer meaningful.

A hypothesis is either false or true, to be accepted or rejected accordingly. If it is shown to be true it becomes a fact, after which no- one^a attempts to evaluate it unless its status AS fact is questioned. EVERY idea to which the ego has accorded the status of fact is questionable, because facts are in the realm of knowledge.

Confusing realms of discourse is a thinking error which philosophers have recognized for centuries. Psychologists are generally quite deficient in this respect, as are many theologians. Data from one realm of discourse do not mean anything in another because they can be understood only WITHIN the thought system of which they are a part. That is why psychologists are concentrating increasingly on the ego, in an attempt to unify their clearly unrelated data. It need hardly be said that an attempt to relate the unrelated CANNOT succeed.

^a generically disclosed

survive without judg{e}ment, and is laid aside accordingly. The mind then has only ONE direction in which it can move. The direction which the mind will take is always automatic, because it cannot BUT be dictated by the thought system to which the mind adheres.

Every thought system has internal consistency, and this provides the basis for the continuity of behavior. However, this is a matter of reliability, and not validity. "Reliable behavior" is a meaningful perception, as far as ego thinking goes. However, {x}"valid behavior" is an expression which is inherently contradictory, because validity is an END and behavior is a MEANS. These cannot be combined logically because, when an end has been attained, the means for its attainment are no longer meaningful.

A hypothesis is either false or true, to be accepted or rejected accordingly. If it is shown to be true it becomes a fact, after which no-one attempts to evaluate it unless its status AS fact is questioned. EVERY idea to which the ego has accorded the status of fact is questionable, because facts are in the realm of knowledge.

Confusing realms of discourse is a thinking error which philosophers have recognized for centuries. Psychologists are generally quite deficient in this respect, as are many theologians. Data from one realm of discourse do not mean anything in another because they can be understood only WITHIN the thought system of which they are a part. That is why psychologists are concentrating increasingly on the ego, in an attempt to unify their clearly unrelated data. It need hardly be said that an attempt to relate the unrelated CANNOT succeed.

survive without judgment[.] and is laid aside accordingly. The mind then has only ONE direction in which it can move. The direction which the mind will take is always automatic[.] because it cannot BUT be dictated by the thought system to which the mind adheres.

Every thought system has internal consistency, and this provides the basis for the continuity of behavior. However, this is a matter of reliability[.] and not validity. "Reliable behavior" is a meaningful perception[.] as far as ego thinking goes. However, "valid behavior" is an expression which is inherently contradictory[.] because validity is an END and behavior is a MEANS. These cannot be combined logically because[.] when an end has been attained[.] the means for its attainment are no longer meaningful.

A hypothesis is either false or true, to be accepted or rejected accordingly. If it is shown to be true{.} it becomes a fact, after which no- one attempts to evaluate it unless its status AS fact is questioned. EVERY idea to which the ego has accorded the status of fact is questionable[.] because facts are in the realm of knowledge.

Confusing realms of discourse is a thinking error which philosophers have recognized for centuries. Psychologists are generally quite deficient in this respect, as are many theologians. Data from one realm of discourse do not mean anything in another because they can be understood only WITHIN the thought system of which they are a part. That is why psychologists are concentrating increasingly on the ego[.] in an attempt to unify their clearly unrelated data. It need hardly be said that an attempt to relate the unrelated CANNOT succeed.

[The more recent ecological emphases are but another ingenious way of trying to impose order on chaos.] We have already credited the ego with considerable ingenuity, though not with creativeness. It should, however, be remembered that inventiveness is really wasted effort, even in its most ingenious forms. We do not have to explain ANYTHING. This is why we need not trouble ourselves with inventiveness. The highly specific nature of invention is not worthy of the abstract creativity of God's creations. »to p60

The more recent ecological emphases are but another ingenious way of trying to impose order on chaos. We have already credited the ego with considerable ingenuity, though not with creativeness. It should, however, be remembered that inventiveness is really wasted effort, even in its most ingenious forms. We do not have to explain ANYTHING. This is why we need not trouble ourselves with inventiveness. The highly specific nature of invention is not worthy of the abstract creativity of God's creations.

The more recent ecological emphases are but another ingenious way of trying to impose order on chaos. We have already credited the ego with considerable ingenuity, though not with creativeness. It should, however, be remembered that inventiveness is really wasted effort, even in its most ingenious forms. We do not have to explain ANYTHING. This is why we need not trouble ourselves with inventiveness. The highly specific nature of invention is not worthy of the abstract creativity of God's creations.

The more recent ecological emphases are but another ingenious way of trying to impose order on chaos. We have already credited the ego with considerable ingenuity, though not with creativeness. It should, however, be remembered that inventiveness is really wasted effort, even in its most ingenious forms. We do not have to explain ANYTHING. This is why we need not trouble ourselves with inventiveness. The highly specific nature of invention is not worthy of the abstract creativity of God's creations.

Love [without]{Without} Conflict

[You have never understood]{It is hard to understand} what "[the]{The} Kingdom of Heaven is within you" {really} means. [The reason you have not understood it]{This} is because it is [NOT]{not} understandable to the ego, which interprets it as if something outside is inside, and this does not mean anything. The word "within" is unnecessary. The Kingdom of Heaven IS you. What else BUT you did the Creator create, and what else BUT you is His Kingdom? This is the whole message ¶ of the Atonement[.]{.} a message¶ which[.] in its totality[.] transcends the sum of its parts. [Christmas is not a time; it is a state of mind. The Christ Mind wills from the Soul, NOT from the ego, and the Christ Mind IS yours.]

{no¶}You, too, have a ¶[kingdom]{Kingdom}¶ [which]{that} your [Soul]{spirit} created. It has [NOT]{not} ceased to create because [your ego has set you on the road of perception]{of the ego's illusions}. [Your Soul's]{Your} creations are no more fatherless than [YOU]{you} are. Your ego and your [Soul]{spirit} will never be co-creators, but your [Soul]{spirit} and [YOUR]{your} Creator will [ALWAYS]{always} be. Be confident that your creations are as safe as you are.

The Kingdom is perfectly united and perfectly

{no--}protected, and {¶}the ego will [NOT]{not} prevail against

{no--}it[. -]{.} Amen.

[That was] {¶}{This is} written in [that form]{the form of a prayer} because it is [a good thing to use as a kind of a prayer]{useful} in moments of temptation. It is a [Declaration of Independence]{declaration of independence}. You will find it very helpful if you understand it fully.

{no¶}[In its characteristically upside-down way, the ego has taken the impulses from the superconscious and perceives them as if they arise in the unconscious.] [The ego judges what is to be accepted, and] ¶ the impulses from the superconscious are unacceptable to it because they clearly point to the nonexistence of the ego itself. The ego therefore experiences threat, and not only censors but also reinterprets the data. However, as Freud correctly pointed out, what you have repressed can retain a very active life BEYOND your awareness.

Repression thus operates to conceal not only the baser impulses but also the most lofty ones from awareness because BOTH are threatening to the ego and, being concerned primarily with its own preservation in the face of threat, the ego perceives them AS THE SAME. ↳to p89•1 [The threat-value of the lofty is]

Love without Conflict

You have never understood what "the Kingdom of Heaven is within you" means. The reason you have not understood it is because it is NOT understandable to the ego, which interprets it as if something outside is inside, and this does not mean anything. The word "within" is unnecessary. The Kingdom of Heaven IS you. What else BUT you did the Creator create, and what else BUT you is His Kingdom? This is the whole message of the Atonement, a message, which, in its totality, transcends the sum of its parts. Christmas is not a time; it is a state of mind. The Christ Mind wills from the Soul, NOT from the ego, and the Christ Mind IS yours.

You, too, have a kingdom which your Soul created. It has NOT ceased to create because your ego has set you on the road of perception. Your Soul's creations are no more fatherless than YOU are. Your ego and your Soul will never be co-creators, but your Soul and YOUR Creator will ALWAYS be. Be confident that your creations are as safe as you are.

The Kingdom is perfectly united and perfectly

{no--}protected, and the {--}ego will NOT prevail against

{no--}it, - Amen.

That was written in that form because it is a good thing to use as a kind of a prayer in moments of temptation. It is a Declaration of Independence. You will find it very helpful if you understand it fully.

In its characteristically upside-down way, the ego has taken the impulses from the super{-}conscious^a and perceives them as if they arise in the unconscious. The ego judges what is to be accepted, and the impulses from the super{-}conscious^b are unacceptable to it because they clearly point to the nonexistence of the ego itself. The ego therefore experiences threat, and not only censors but also reinterprets the data. However, as Freud correctly pointed out, what you have repressed can retain a very active life BEYOND your awareness.

Repression thus operates to conceal not only the baser impulses but also the most lofty ones from awareness because BOTH are threatening to the ego and, being concerned primarily with its own preservation in the face of threat, the ego perceives them AS THE SAME. The threat-value of the lofty is

^a generically disclosed

^b generically disclosed

Love without Conflict

You have never understood what "the Kingdom of Heaven is within you" means. The reason you have not understood it is because it is NOT understandable to the ego, which interprets it as if something outside is inside, and this does not mean anything. The word "within" is unnecessary. The Kingdom of Heaven IS you. What else BUT you did the Creator create, and what else BUT you is His Kingdom? This is the whole message of the Atonement, a message, which, in its totality, transcends the sum of its parts. Christmas is not a time; it is a state of mind. The Christ Mind wills from the Soul, NOT from the ego, and the Christ Mind IS yours.

You, too, have a kingdom which your Soul created. It has NOT ceased to create because your ego has set you on the road of perception. Your Soul's creations are no more fatherless than YOU are. Your ego and your Soul will never be co-creators, but your Soul and YOUR Creator will ALWAYS be. Be confident that your creations are as safe as you are.

{""}The Kingdom is perfectly united and perfectly

{no--}protected, {--}and the ego will NOT prevail against

{no--}it, - Amen.{""

That was written in that form because it is a good thing to use as a kind of a prayer in moments of temptation. It is a Declaration of Independence.{x}You will find it very helpful if you understand it fully.

In its characteristically upside-down way, the ego has taken the impulses from the superconscious and perceives them as if they arise in the unconscious. The ego judges what is to be accepted, and the impulses from the superconscious are unacceptable to it because they clearly point to the nonexistence of the ego itself. The ego therefore experiences threat, and not only censors but also reinterprets the data. However, as Freud correctly pointed out, what you have repressed can retain a very active life BEYOND your awareness.

Repression thus operates to conceal not only the baser impulses but also the most lofty ones from awareness because BOTH are threatening to the ego and, being concerned primarily with its own preservation in the face of threat, the ego perceives them AS THE SAME. The threat-value of the lofty is

Love [without]{Without} Conflict

You have never understood what "the Kingdom of Heaven is within you" means. The reason you have not understood it is because it is NOT understandable to the ego, which interprets it as if something outside is inside, and this does not mean anything. The word "within" is unnecessary. The Kingdom of Heaven IS you. What else [BUT]{but} you did the Creator create, and what else BUT you is His Kingdom? This is the whole message of the Atonement, a message[.] which[.] in its totality[.] transcends the sum of its parts. Christmas is not a time; it is a state of mind. The Christ [Mind]{mind} wills from the Soul[.] NOT from the ego, and the Christ [Mind]{mind} IS yours.

You[.] too[.] have a kingdom which your Soul created. It has NOT ceased to create because your ego has set you on the road of perception. Your Soul's creations are no more fatherless than YOU are. Your ego and your Soul will never be co-creators, but your Soul and YOUR Creator will ALWAYS be. Be confident that your creations are as safe as you are.

{¶#}{←}The Kingdom is perfectly united and perfectly

{no--}protected, {←}and the ego will NOT prevail against

{no--}it[. -]{.} Amen.

{¶#}That was written in that form because it is a good thing to use as a kind of a prayer in moments of temptation. It is a Declaration of Independence. You will find it very helpful if you understand it fully.

In its characteristically upside-down way, the ego has taken the impulses from the superconscious and perceives them as if they arise in the unconscious. The ego judges what is to be accepted, and the impulses from the superconscious are unacceptable to it because they clearly point to the nonexistence of the ego itself. The ego therefore experiences threat[.] and not only censors but also reinterprets the data. However, as Freud correctly pointed out, what you have repressed can retain a very active life BEYOND your awareness.

Repression thus operates to conceal not only the baser impulses but also the most lofty ones from awareness because BOTH are threatening to the ego and, being concerned primarily with its own preservation in the face of threat, the ego perceives them AS THE SAME. The threat-value of the lofty is

No [human love]{love in this world} is without this ambivalence, and since no ego has experienced love [WITHOUT]{without} ambivalence[.], the concept is beyond its understanding.

{no} Love will enter immediately into [ANY]{any} mind [which]{that} truly wants it, but it [MUST]{must} want it truly. This means that it wants it [WITHOUT]{without} ambivalence, and this kind of wanting is wholly without the ego's "drive to get." {I} There is a kind of experience [which is] so different from anything the ego can offer that you will never [recover. The word "recover" is used quite literally here, - you will never] [be able to]{want to} [cover or hide]{cover or hide it} again. It is necessary to repeat [here] that your belief in darkness and [in] hiding [IS]{is} why the [Light]{light} cannot enter. The Bible gives many references to the immeasurable gifts which are [FOR]{for} you, but for which [YOU]{you} must ask. This is not a condition as the ego sets conditions. It is the glorious condition of what you [ARE]{are}.

No force except your own will is strong enough or worthy enough to guide you. In this you are as free as God, and must remain so forever. [You can never be bound except in honor, and that is always voluntary.] Let us ask the Father in my name to keep you mindful of His Love for you and yours for Him. He has never failed to answer this request[.], because it asks only for what He has already willed. Those who call truly are [ALWAYS]{always} answered. Thou shalt have no other gods before Him because there ARE none.

It has never really entered your mind to give up every idea you ever had that [OPPOSES]{opposes} knowledge. You retain thousands of little scraps of [meanness]{fear} [which]{that} prevent the Holy One from entering. Light cannot penetrate through the walls you make to block it, and it is forever unwilling to destroy what you have made. No[-]{ }one can see THROUGH a wall, but [I]{I} can step around it. Watch your [minds]{mind} for the scraps of [meanness]{fear}, or you will be unable to ask me to do so. I can help you only as our Father created us. I will love you and honor you and maintain complete respect for what you have made, but I will [neither honor it nor love it]{not uphold it} unless it is true.

{no} [Ask me truly and I will come. Do not ask me truly, and I will wait.] [I] I will never forsake you[.], any more than God will [.] { } [But]{but} I [MUST]{must} wait as long as you choose to forsake [yourselves]{yourself}. Because I wait in love and not in [.]

No human love is without this ambivalence, and since no ego has experienced love WITHOUT ambivalence, the concept is beyond its understanding.

Love will enter immediately into ANY mind which truly wants it, but it MUST want it truly. This means that it wants it WITHOUT ambivalence, and this kind of wanting is wholly without the ego's "drive to get." There is a kind of experience which is so different from anything the ego can offer that you will never recover. The word "recover" is used quite literally here, - you will never be able to cover or hide again. It is necessary to repeat here that your belief in darkness and in hiding IS why the Light cannot enter. The Bible gives many references to the immeasurable gifts which are FOR you, but for which YOU must ask. This is not a condition as the ego sets conditions. It is the glorious condition of what you ARE.

No force except your own will is strong enough or worthy enough to guide you. In this you are as free as God, and must remain so forever. You can never be bound except in honor, and that is always voluntary. Let us ask the Father in my name to keep you mindful of His Love for you and yours for Him. He has never failed to answer this request because it asks only for what He has already willed. Those who call truly are ALWAYS answered. Thou shalt have no other gods before Him because there ARE none.

It has never really entered your mind to give up every idea you ever had that OPPOSES knowledge. You retain thousands of little scraps of meanness which prevent the Holy One from entering. Light cannot penetrate through the walls you make to block it, and it is forever unwilling to destroy what you have made. No[-]{ }one^a can see THROUGH a wall, but [I]{I} can step around it. Watch your minds for the scraps of meanness, or you will be unable to ask me to do so. I can help you only as our Father created us. I will love you and honor you and maintain complete respect for what you have made, but I will neither honor it nor love it unless it is true.

I will never forsake you, any more than God will, but I MUST wait as long as you choose to forsake yourself. Because I wait in love and not in [.]

^a generically disclosed

No human love is without this ambivalence, and since no ego has experienced love WITHOUT ambivalence, the concept is beyond its understanding.

Love will enter immediately into ANY mind which truly wants it, but it MUST want it truly. This means that it wants it WITHOUT ambivalence, and this kind of wanting is wholly without the ego's "drive to get." There is a kind of experience which is so different from anything the ego can offer that you will never recover. The word "recover" is used quite literally here, - you will never be able to cover or hide again. It is necessary to repeat here that your belief in darkness and in hiding IS why the Light cannot enter. The Bible gives many references to the immeasurable gifts which are FOR you, but for which YOU must ask. This is not a condition as the ego sets conditions. It is the glorious condition of what you ARE.

No force except your own will is strong enough or worthy enough to guide you. In this you are as free as God, and must remain so forever. You can never be bound except in honor, and that is always voluntary. Let us ask the Father in my name to keep you mindful of His Love for you and yours for Him. He has never failed to answer this request because it asks only for what He has already willed. Those who call truly are ALWAYS answered. Thou shalt have no other gods before Him because there ARE none.

It has never really entered your mind to give up every idea you ever had that OPPOSES knowledge. You retain thousands of little scraps of meanness which prevent the Holy One from entering. Light cannot penetrate through the walls you make to block it, and it is forever unwilling to destroy what you have made. No-one can see THROUGH a wall, but I can step around it. Watch your minds for the scraps of meanness, or you will be unable to ask me to do so. I can help you only as our Father created us. I will love you and honor you and maintain complete respect for what you have made, but I will neither honor it nor love it unless it is true.

I will never forsake you, any more than God will, but I MUST wait as long as you choose to forsake yourself. Because I wait in love and not in [.]

No human love is without this ambivalence, and since no ego has experienced love WITHOUT ambivalence, the concept is beyond its understanding.

Love will enter immediately into ANY mind which truly wants it, but it MUST want it truly. This means that it wants it WITHOUT ambivalence, and this kind of wanting is wholly without the ego's "drive to get." There is a kind of experience which is so different from anything the ego can offer that you will never recover. The word "recover" is used quite literally here[. -]{-}you will never be able to cover or hide again. It is necessary to repeat here that your belief in darkness and in hiding IS why the [Light]{light} cannot enter. The Bible gives many references to the immeasurable gifts which are FOR you[.] but for which YOU must ask. This is not a condition as the ego sets conditions. It is the glorious condition of what you ARE.

No force except your own will is strong enough or worthy enough to guide you. In this you are as free as God[.] and must remain so forever. You can never be bound except in honor, and that is always voluntary. Let us ask the Father in my name to keep you mindful of His [Love]{love} for you and yours for Him. He has never failed to answer this request because it asks only for what He has already willed. Those who call truly are ALWAYS answered. Thou shalt have no other gods before Him because there ARE none.

It has never really entered your mind to give up every idea you ever had that OPPOSES knowledge. You retain thousands of little scraps of meanness which prevent the Holy One from entering. Light cannot penetrate through the walls you make to block it, and it is forever unwilling to destroy what you have made. No[-]{ }one can see THROUGH a wall, but I can step around it. Watch your minds for the scraps of meanness[.] or you will be unable to ask me to do so. I can help you only as our Father created us. I will love you and honor you and maintain complete respect for what you have made, but I will neither honor it nor love it unless it is true.

I will never forsake you[.] any more than God will, but I MUST wait as long as you choose to forsake yourself. Because I wait in love and not in [.]

⚡impatience, you will surely ask me truly.⚡ I will come in response to a single unequivocal call. ⚡Watch carefully and see what it is you are really asking for. Be very honest with yourself aboutin this, for we must hide nothing from each other. If you will really try to do this, you have taken the first step toward preparing your mind for the Holy One to enter. We will prepare for this together, for once He has come⚡, you will be ready to help me ⚡⚡ make other minds ready for Him. How long will you deny Him His Kingdom?

In your own unconsciousmind, deeply repressedthough denied by the ego, is the declaration of your release. GOD HAS GIVEN YOU EVERYTHING. This isthe one fact thatmeans the ego does not exist, and which therefore makes it profoundly afraid. In the ego's language, remember, "to have" and "to be" are different, but they are identical to the SoulHoly Spirit. The SoulHoly Spirit knows that you both HAVE everything and ARE everything. Any distinction in this respect is meaningful only when the idea of "getting," which implies a lack, has ALREADYalready been accepted. That is why we mademake no distinction beforebetween HAVING the Kingdom of God and BEING the Kingdom of God.

The calm being of God's Kingdom, which in your sane mind is perfectly conscious, is ruthlessly banished from the part of the mind which the ego rules. The ego is desperate because it opposes literally invincible odds, whether you are asleep or awake. Consider how much vigilance you have been willing to exert to protect your ego, and how little you have been willing to expend to protect your higherright mind. Who but the insane would undertake to believe what is not true, and then protect this belief at the COSTcost of truth?

The Escape from FearThis Need Not Be

If you cannot hear the Voice offor God, it is because you do not choose to listen. The fact thatthatThat you DO listen to the voice of your ego is demonstrated by your attitudes, your feelings and your behavior. Your attitudes are obviously conflicted, your feelings have a narrow range on the negative side but are never purely joyous, and your behavior is either strained or unpredictable. Yet this is what you WANTwant. This is what you are fighting to keep⚡, and what you are vigilant to save. Your minds aremind is filled with schemes

impatience you will surely ask me truly. I will come in response to a single unequivocal call. Watch carefully and see what it is you are really asking for. Be very honest with yourself about this, for we must hide nothing from each other. If you will really try to do this, you have taken the first step toward preparing your mind for the Holy One to enter. We will prepare for this together, for once He has come you will be ready to help me make other minds ready for Him. How long will you deny Him His Kingdom?

In your own unconscious, deeply repressed by the ego, is the declaration of your release. GOD HAS GIVEN YOU EVERYTHING. This is the one fact that means the ego does not exist, and which therefore makes it profoundly afraid. In the ego's language, remember, "to have" and "to be" are different, but they are identical to the Soul. The Soul knows that you both HAVE everything and ARE everything. Any distinction in this respect is meaningful only when the idea of "getting," which implies a lack, has ALREADY been accepted. That is why we made no distinction before between HAVING the Kingdom of God and BEING the Kingdom of God.

The calm being of God's Kingdom, which in your sane mind is perfectly conscious, is ruthlessly banished from the part of the mind which the ego rules. The ego is desperate because it opposes literally invincible odds, whether you are asleep or awake. Consider how much vigilance you have been willing to exert to protect your ego, and how little you have been willing to expend to protect your higher mind. Who but the insane would undertake to believe what is not true, and then protect this belief at the COST of truth?

The Escape from Fear

If you cannot hear the Voice of God, it is because you do not choose to listen. The fact that you DO listen to the voice of your ego is demonstrated by your attitudes, your feelings and your behavior. Your attitudes are obviously conflicted, your feelings have a narrow range on the negative side but are never purely joyous, and your behavior is either strained or unpredictable. Yet this is what you WANT. This is what you are fighting to keep and what you are vigilant to save. Your minds are filled with schemes

impatience you will surely ask me truly. I will come in response to a single unequivocal call. Watch carefully and see what it is you are really asking for. Be very honest with yourself about this, for we must hide nothing from each other. If you will really try to do this, you have taken the first step toward preparing your mind for the Holy One to enter. We will prepare for this together, for once He has come you will be ready to help me make other minds ready for Him. How long will you deny Him His Kingdom?

In your own unconscious, deeply repressed by the ego, is the declaration of your release. GOD HAS GIVEN YOU EVERYTHING. This is the one fact that means the ego does not exist, and which therefore makes it profoundly afraid. In the ego's language, remember, ×"to have" and "to be" are different, but they are identical to the Soul. The Soul knows that you both HAVE everything and ARE everything. Any distinction in this respect is meaningful only when the idea of "getting," which implies a lack, has ALREADY been accepted. That is why we made no distinction before between HAVING the Kingdom of God and BEING the Kingdom of God.

The calm being of God's Kingdom, which in your sane mind is perfectly conscious, is ruthlessly banished from the part of the mind which the ego rules. The ego is desperate because it opposes literally invincible odds, whether you are asleep or awake. Consider how much vigilance you have been willing to exert to protect your ego, and how little you have been willing to expend to protect your higher mind. Who but the insane would undertake to believe what is not true, and then protect this belief at the COST of truth?

The Escape from Fear

If you cannot hear the Voice of God, it is because you do not choose to listen. The fact that you DO listen to the voice of your ego is demonstrated by your attitudes, your feelings and your behavior. Your attitudes are obviously conflicted, your feelings have a narrow range on the negative side but are never purely joyous, and your behavior is either strained or unpredictable. Yet this is what you WANT. This is what you are fighting to keep and what you are vigilant to save. Your minds are filled with schemes

impatience⚡, you will surely ask me truly. I will come in response to a single unequivocal call. Watch carefully and see what it is you are really asking for. Be very honest with yourself about this, for we must hide nothing from each other. If you will really try to do this, you have taken the first step toward preparing your mind for the Holy One to enter. We will prepare for this together, for once He has come⚡, you will be ready to help me make other minds ready for Him. How long will you deny Him His Kingdom?

In your own unconscious, deeply repressed by the ego, is the declaration of your release. GOD HAS GIVEN YOU EVERYTHING. This is the one fact that means the ego does not exist⚡, and which therefore makes it profoundly afraid. In the ego's language, remember, "to have" and "to be" are different, but they are identical to the Soul. The Soul knows that you both HAVE everything and ARE everything. Any distinction in this respect is meaningful only when the idea of "getting," which implies a lack, has ALREADY been accepted. That is why we made no distinction before between HAVING the Kingdom of God and BEING the Kingdom of God.

The calm being of God's Kingdom, which in your sane mind is perfectly conscious, is ruthlessly banished from the part of the mind which the ego rules. The ego is desperate because it opposes literally invincible odds, whether you are asleep or awake. Consider how much vigilance you have been willing to exert to protect your ego⚡, and how little you have been willing to expend to protect your higher mind. Who but the insane would undertake to believe what is not true⚡, and then protect this belief at the COST of truth?

The Escape fromFrom Fear

If you cannot hear the Voice of God, it is because you do not choose to listen. The fact that you DO listen to the voice of your ego is demonstrated by your attitudes, your feelings⚡, and your behavior. Your attitudes are obviously conflicted, your feelings have a narrow range on the negative side but are never purely joyous, and your behavior is either strained or unpredictable. Yet this is what you WANT. This is what you are fighting to keep and what you are vigilant to save. Your minds are filled with schemes

to save the face of your egos, and you do not seek the Face of God. The glass in which the ego seeks to see its face is dark indeed. How can it maintain the trick of its existence except with mirrors? But where YOU look to find yourself is up to you.

We have said that you cannot change your mind by changing your behavior, but we have also said, and many times before, that you CAN change your mind. When your mood tells you that you have chosen wrongly, and this is so whenever you are not joyous, then KNOW this need not be. In every case you have thought wrongly about some Soul that God created, and are perceiving images your ego makes in a darkened glass. Think honestly what you have thought that God would NOT have thought, and what you have NOT thought that God would have you think. Search sincerely for what you have done and left undone accordingly, and then change your minds TO THINK WITH GOD'S.

This may seem hard to you, but it is much easier than trying to think AGAINST it. Your mind IS one with God's. Denying this and thinking otherwise has held your ego together, but has literally split your mind. As a loving brother, I am deeply concerned with your mind, and urge you to follow my example as you look at yourselves and at each other, and see in both the glorious creations of a glorious Father.

When you are sad, KNOW THAT THIS NEED NOT BE. Depression ALWAYS arises ultimately from a sense of being deprived of something you want and do not have. KNOW Remember that you are deprived of nothing except by your own decisions, and then decide otherwise.

When you are anxious, KNOW realize that all anxiety comes from the capriciousness of the ego, AND and KNOW THIS NEED NOT BE. You can be as vigilant AGAINST against the ego's dictates as FOR for them.

When you feel guilty, KNOW remember that the ego has indeed violated the laws of God, but YOU have not. Leave the sins of the ego to me. That is what Atonement is for. But until you change your mind about those whom your ego has hurt, the Atonement cannot release you. As long as While you feel guilty your ego

to save the face of your egos, and you do not seek the Face of God. The glass in which the ego seeks to see its face is dark indeed. How can it maintain the trick of its existence except with mirrors? But where YOU look to find yourself is up to you.

We have said that you cannot change your mind by changing your behavior, but we have also said, and many times before, that you CAN change your mind. When your mood tells you that you have chosen wrongly, and this is so whenever you are not joyous, then KNOW this need not be. In every case you have thought wrongly about some Soul that God created, and are perceiving images your ego makes in a darkened glass. Think honestly what you have thought that God would NOT have thought, and what you have NOT thought that God would have you think. Search sincerely for what you have done and left undone accordingly, and then change your minds TO THINK WITH GOD'S.

This may seem hard to you, but it is much easier than trying to think AGAINST It. Your mind IS one with God's. Denying this and thinking otherwise has held your ego together, but has literally split your mind. As a loving brother, I am deeply concerned with your mind, and urge you to follow my example as you look at yourselves and at each other, and see in both the glorious creations of a glorious Father.

When you are sad, KNOW THAT THIS NEED NOT BE. Depression ALWAYS arises ultimately from a sense of being deprived of something you want and do not have. KNOW you are deprived of nothing except by your own decisions, and then decide otherwise.

When you are anxious, KNOW that all anxiety comes from the capriciousness of the ego, AND NEED NOT BE. You can be as vigilant AGAINST the ego's dictates as FOR them.

When you feel guilty, KNOW that the ego has indeed violated the laws of God, but YOU have not. Leave the sins of the ego to me. That is what Atonement is for. But until you change your mind about those your ego has hurt, the Atonement cannot release you. As long as you feel guilty your ego

to save the face of your egos, and you do not seek the Face of God. The glass in which the ego seeks to see its face is dark indeed. How can it maintain the trick of its existence except with mirrors? But where YOU look to find yourself is up to you.

We have said that you cannot change your mind by changing your behavior, but we have also said, and many times before, that you CAN change your mind. When your mood tells you that you have chosen wrongly, and this is so whenever you are not joyous, then KNOW this need not be. In every case you have thought wrongly about some Soul that God created, and are perceiving images your ego makes in a darkened glass. Think honestly what you have thought that God would NOT have thought, and what you have NOT thought that God would have you think. Search sincerely for what you have done and left undone accordingly, and then change your minds TO THINK WITH GOD'S.

This may seem hard to you, but it is much easier than trying to think AGAINST It. Your mind IS one with God's. Denying this and thinking otherwise has held your ego together, but has literally split your mind. As a loving brother, I am deeply concerned with your mind, and urge you to follow my example as you look at yourselves and at each other, and see in both the glorious creations of a glorious Father.

When you are sad, KNOW THAT THIS NEED NOT BE. Depression ALWAYS arises ultimately from a sense of being deprived of something you want and do not have. KNOW you are deprived of nothing except by your own decisions, and then decide otherwise.

When you are anxious, KNOW that all anxiety comes from the capriciousness of the ego, AND NEED NOT BE. You can be as vigilant AGAINST the ego's dictates as FOR them.

When you feel guilty, KNOW that the ego has indeed violated the laws of God, but YOU have not. Leave the sins of the ego to me. That is what Atonement is for. But until you change your mind about those your ego has hurt, the Atonement cannot release you. As long as you feel guilty your ego

to save the face of your egos, and you do not seek the Face of God. The glass in which the ego seeks to see its face is dark indeed. How can it maintain the trick of its existence except with mirrors? But where YOU look to find yourself is up to you.

We have said that you cannot change your mind by changing your behavior, but we have also said, and many times before, that you CAN change your mind. When your mood tells you that you have chosen wrongly, and this is so whenever you are not joyous, then KNOW this need not be. In every case you have thought wrongly about some Soul that God created, and are perceiving images your ego makes in a darkened glass. Think honestly what you have thought that God would NOT have thought, and what you have NOT thought that God would have you think. Search sincerely for what you have done and left undone accordingly, and then change your minds TO THINK WITH GOD'S.

This may seem hard to you, but it is much easier than trying to think AGAINST it. Your mind IS one with God's. Denying this and thinking otherwise has held your ego together, but has literally split your mind. As a loving brother, I am deeply concerned with your mind, and urge you to follow my example as you look at yourselves and at each other, and see in both the glorious creations of a glorious Father.

When you are sad, KNOW THAT THIS NEED NOT BE. Depression ALWAYS arises ultimately from a sense of being deprived of something you want and do not have. KNOW you are deprived of nothing except by your own decisions, and then decide otherwise.

When you are anxious, KNOW that all anxiety comes from the capriciousness of the ego, AND NEED NOT BE. You can be as vigilant AGAINST the ego's dictates as FOR them.

When you feel guilty, KNOW that the ego has indeed violated the laws of God, but YOU have not. Leave the sins of the ego to me. That is what Atonement is for. But until you change your mind about those your ego has hurt, the Atonement cannot release you. As long as you feel guilty, your ego

is in command{,} because only the ego [CAN]{can} experience guilt. THIS NEED NOT BE.

Watch your mind for the temptations of the ego, and do not be deceived by it. [KNOW it]{it} offers you nothing. When you have given up this voluntary dis{,}spiriting, you will see how your mind can focus and rise above fatigue and heal. Yet you are not sufficiently vigilant [AGAINST]{against} the demands of the ego to disengage yourself. THIS NEED NOT BE.

The habit of engaging [WITH]{with} God and His creations is easily made if you actively refuse to let your [minds]{mind} slip away. The problem is [NOT]{not} one of concentration; it is the belief that no-[{,}]one, including yourself, is [WORTH]{worth} consistent effort. Side with me [CONSISTENTLY]{consistently} against this deception, and do not permit this shabby belief to pull you back. The disheartened are useless to themselves and to me, but only the ego can [BE] disheartened. {,}Have you [REALLY]{really} considered how many opportunities you have {had} to gladden [yourselves]{yourself}, and how many of them you have refused? There is no limit to the power of a Son of God, but he [himself] can limit the expression of his power as much as he chooses.

{no,}Your mind and mine can unite in shining your ego away, [and] releasing the strength of God into everything you think [and will] and do. Do not settle for anything [LESS]{less} than this, and refuse to accept anything [BUT]{but} this as your goal. Watch your [minds]{mind} carefully for [ANY]{any} beliefs that hinder its accomplishment, and step away from them. Judge how well you have done this by your own feelings, for this is the one [RIGHT]{right} use of judgment. Judgment, like any other defense, can be used to attack or protect,{,} to hurt or to heal. The ego SHOULD be brought to [your] judgment and found wanting there. Without your own allegiance, protection and love, [it]{the ego} cannot exist. [Judge your ego truly]{Let it be judged truly} and you [MUST]{must} withdraw allegiance, protection and love from it.

You are [mirrors]{a mirror} of truth{,} in which God Himself shines in perfect [Light]{light}. To the ego's dark glass you need but say, "I will not look there because I [KNOW]{know} these images are not true." Then let the Holy One shine on you in peace, knowing that this and [ONLY]{only} this must be. His Mind shone on you in

is in command because only the ego CAN experience guilt. THIS NEED NOT BE.

Watch your mind for the temptations of the ego, and do not be deceived by it. KNOW it offers you nothing. When you have given up this voluntary dis[s]piriting, you will see how your mind can focus and rise above fatigue and heal. Yet you are not sufficiently vigilant AGAINST the demands of the ego to disengage yourself. THIS NEED NOT BE.

The habit of engaging WITH God and His creations is easily made if you actively refuse to let your minds slip away. The problem is NOT one of concentration; it is the belief that no-[{,}]one,^a including yourself, is WORTH consistent effort. Side with me CONSISTENTLY against this deception, and do not permit this shabby belief to pull you back. The disheartened are useless to themselves and to me, but only the ego can BE disheartened. Have you REALLY considered how many opportunities you have to gladden yourselves, and how many of them you have refused? There is no limit to the power of a Son of God, but he himself can limit the expression of his power as much as he chooses.

Your mind and mine can unite in shining your ego away, and releasing the strength of God into everything you think and will and do. Do not settle for anything LESS than this, and refuse to accept anything BUT this as your goal. Watch your minds carefully for ANY beliefs that hinder its accomplishment, and step away from them. Judge how well you have done this by your own feelings, for this is the one RIGHT use of judgment. Judgment, like any other defense, can be used to attack or protect, to hurt or to heal. The ego SHOULD be brought to your judgment and found wanting there. Without your own allegiance, protection and love, it cannot exist. Judge your ego truly and you MUST withdraw allegiance, protection and love from it.

You are mirrors of truth in which God Himself shines in perfect Light. To the ego's dark glass you need but say, "I will not look there because I KNOW these images are not true." Then let the Holy One shine on you in peace, knowing that this and ONLY this must be. His Mind shone on you in

^a generically disclosed

is in command because only the ego CAN experience guilt. THIS NEED NOT BE.

Watch your mind for the temptations of the ego, and do not be deceived by it. KNOW it offers you nothing. When you have given up this voluntary dis[s]piriting, you will see how your mind can focus and rise above fatigue and heal. Yet you are not sufficiently vigilant AGAINST the demands of the ego to disengage yourself. THIS NEED NOT BE.

The habit of engaging WITH God and His creations is easily made if you actively refuse to let your minds slip away. The problem is NOT one of concentration; it is the belief that no-one, including yourself, is WORTH consistent effort. Side with me CONSISTENTLY against this deception, and do not permit this shabby belief to pull you back. The disheartened are useless to themselves and to me, but only the ego can BE disheartened. Have you REALLY considered how many opportunities you have to gladden yourselves, and how many of them you have refused? There is no limit to the power of a Son of God, but he himself can limit the expression of his power as much as he chooses.

Your mind and mine can unite in shining your ego away, and releasing the strength of God into everything you think and will and do. Do not settle for anything LESS than this, and refuse to accept anything BUT this as your goal. Watch your minds carefully for ANY beliefs that hinder its accomplishment, and step away from them. Judge how well you have done this by your own feelings, for this is the one RIGHT use of judgment. Judgment, like any other defense, can be used to attack or protect, to hurt or to heal. The ego SHOULD be brought to your judgment and found wanting there. Without your own allegiance, protection and love, it cannot exist. Judge your ego truly and you MUST withdraw allegiance, protection and love from it.

You are mirrors of truth in which God Himself shines in perfect Light. To the ego's dark glass you need but say, "I will not look there because I KNOW these images are not true." Then let the Holy One shine on you in peace, knowing that this and ONLY this must be. His Mind shone on you in

is in command because only the ego CAN experience guilt. THIS NEED NOT BE.

Watch your mind for the temptations of the ego,{,} and do not be deceived by it. KNOW it offers you nothing. When you have given up this voluntary di[s]spiriting, you will see how your mind can focus and rise above fatigue and heal. Yet you are not sufficiently vigilant AGAINST the demands of the ego to disengage yourself. THIS NEED NOT BE.

The habit of engaging WITH God and His creations is easily made if you actively refuse to let your minds slip away. The problem is NOT one of concentration; it is the belief that no-[{,}]one, including yourself, is WORTH consistent effort. Side with me CONSISTENTLY against this deception, and do not permit this shabby belief to pull you back. The disheartened are useless to themselves and to me, but only the ego can BE disheartened. Have you REALLY considered how many opportunities you have to gladden yourselves,{,} and how many of them you have refused? There is no limit to the power of a Son of God, but he himself can limit the expression of his power as much as he chooses.

Your mind and mine can unite in shining your ego away,{,} and releasing the strength of God into everything you think and will and do. Do not settle for anything LESS than this, and refuse to accept anything BUT this as your goal. Watch your minds carefully for ANY beliefs that hinder its accomplishment, and step away from them. Judge how well you have done this by your own feelings, for this is the one RIGHT use of judgment. Judgment, like any other defense, can be used to attack or protect, to hurt or to heal. The ego SHOULD be brought to your judgment and found wanting there. Without your own allegiance, protection{,} and love, it cannot exist. Judge your ego truly{,} and you MUST withdraw allegiance, protection{,} and love from it.

You are mirrors of truth in which God Himself shines in perfect [Light]{light}. To the ego's dark glass you need but say, "I will not look there because I KNOW these images are not true." Then let the Holy One shine on you in peace, knowing that this and ONLY this must be. His Mind shone on you in

your creation and brought YOUR{your} mind into being. His Mind still shines on you, and must shine THROUGH{through} you. Your ego cannot prevent HIM{Him} from shining on you, but it CAN{can} prevent you from letting Him shine THROUGH{through} you.

The first coming{First Coming} of Christ is just{merely} another name for the creation, for Christ is the Son of God. The SECOND coming{Second Coming} of Christ means nothing more than the end of the ego's rule over part of the minds of men, and the healing of the mind. I was created like you in the first{first} → "1993 First", and I have called you to join with me in the second{second} → "1993 second → "1999 Second". If you will think over your lives you will see how carefully the preparations were made. I am in charge of the Second Coming, and my judgment, which is used only for protection, cannot be wrong because it NEVER{never} attacks. YOURS{Yours} is so distorted that you believe I was mistaken in choosing you. I assure you this is a mistake of your egos{ego}. Do NOT{not} mistake it for humility.

{no}Your egos are{ego is} trying to convince you that THEY{it} are{is} real and I{I} am not, because if I{I} am real, I am no more real than YOU{you} are. That knowledge, and I assure you that it IS knowledge, means that Christ must come into your minds and heal them{has come into your mind and healed it}. Although I am NOT attacking your egos{I}I do not attack your ego{I,}. I AM working{do work} with your higher mind{, the home of the Holy Spirit,} whether you are asleep or awake, just as your ego does with your lower mind{, which is its home}. I am your vigilance in this{,} because you are too confused to recognize your own hope. I was{am} NOT{not} mistaken. Your minds{mind} WILL{will} elect to join with mine, and together we are invincible.

{no}You and your brother will yet come together in my name{,} and your sanity will be restored. I raised the dead by KNOWING{knowing} that life is an eternal attribute of everything that the living God created. Why do you believe it is harder for me to inspire the dispirited{dis-spirited}, or to stabilize the unstable? I{I} do not believe that there is an order of difficulty in miracles; YOU{you} do. I have called, and you will answer. I KNOW{understand} that miracles are natural{,} because they are expressions of love. My calling you is as natural as your answer, and as inevitable.

your creation and brought YOUR mind into being. His Mind still shines on you, and must shine THROUGH you. Your ego cannot prevent HIM from shining on you, but it CAN prevent you from letting Him shine THROUGH you.

The first coming of Christ is just another name for the creation, for Christ is the Son of God. The SECOND coming of Christ means nothing more than the end of the ego's rule over part of the minds of men, and the healing of the mind. I was created like you in the first, and I have called you to join with me in the second. If you will think over your lives you will see how carefully the preparations were made. I am in charge of the Second Coming, and my judgment, which is used only for protection, cannot be wrong because it NEVER attacks. YOURS is so distorted that you believe I was mistaken in choosing you. I assure you this is a mistake of your egos. Do NOT mistake it for humility.

Your egos are trying to convince you that THEY are real and I{I} am not, because if I{I} am real, I am no more real than YOU are. That knowledge, and I assure you that it IS knowledge, means that Christ must come into your minds and heal them. Although I am NOT attacking your egos, I AM working with your higher mind whether you are asleep or awake, just as your ego does with your lower mind. I am your vigilance in this because you are too confused to recognize your own hope. I was NOT mistaken. Your minds WILL elect to join with mine, and together we are invincible.

You will yet come together in my name and your sanity will be restored. I raised the dead by KNOWING that life is an eternal attribute of everything that the living God created. Why do you believe it is harder for me to inspire the dispirited, or to stabilize the unstable? I{I} do not believe that there is an order of difficulty in miracles; YOU do. I have called, and you will answer. I KNOW that miracles are natural because they are expressions of love. My calling you is as natural as your answer, and as inevitable.

your creation and brought YOUR mind into being. His Mind still shines on you, and must shine THROUGH you. Your ego cannot prevent HIM from shining on you, but it CAN prevent you from letting Him shine THROUGH you.

The first coming of Christ is just another name for the creation, for Christ is the Son of God. The SECOND coming of Christ means nothing more than the end of the ego's rule over part of the minds of men, and the healing of the mind. I was created like you in the first, and I have called you to join with me in the second. If you will think over your lives you will see how carefully the preparations were made. I am in charge of the Second Coming, and my judgment, which is used only for protection, cannot be wrong because it NEVER attacks. YOURS is so distorted that you believe I was mistaken in choosing you. I assure you this is a mistake of your egos. Do NOT mistake it for humility.

Your egos are trying to convince you that THEY are real and I am not, because if I am real, I am no more real than YOU are. That knowledge, and I assure you that it IS knowledge, means that Christ must come into your minds and heal them. Although I am NOT attacking your egos, I AM working with your higher mind whether you are asleep or awake, just as your ego does with your lower mind. I am your vigilance in this because you are too confused to recognize your own hope. I was NOT mistaken. Your minds WILL elect to join with mine, and together we are invincible.

You will yet come together in my name and your sanity will be restored. I raised the dead by KNOWING that life is an eternal attribute of everything that the living God created. Why do you believe it is harder for me to inspire the dispirited, or to stabilize the unstable? I do not believe that there is an order of difficulty in miracles; YOU do. I have called, and you will answer. I KNOW that miracles are natural because they are expressions of love. My calling you is as natural as your answer, and as inevitable.

your creation and brought YOUR mind into being. His Mind still shines on you, and must shine THROUGH you. Your ego cannot prevent HIM from shining on you, but it CAN prevent you from letting Him shine THROUGH you.

The first coming of Christ is just another name for the creation, for Christ is the Son of God. The SECOND coming of Christ means nothing more than the end of the ego's rule over part of the minds of men, and the healing of the mind. I was created like you in the first, and I have called you to join with me in the second. If you will think over your lives{,} you will see how carefully the preparations were made. I am in charge of the Second Coming{second coming}, and my judgment, which is used only for protection, cannot be wrong because it NEVER attacks. YOURS is so distorted that you believe I was mistaken in choosing you. I assure you this is a mistake of your egos. Do NOT mistake it for humility.

Your egos are trying to convince you that THEY are real and I am not, because{,} if I am real, I am no more real than YOU are. That knowledge, and I assure you that it IS knowledge, means that Christ must come into your minds and heal them. Although I am NOT attacking your egos, I AM working with your higher mind whether you are asleep or awake, just as your ego does with your lower mind. I am your vigilance in this{,} because you are too confused to recognize your own hope. I was NOT mistaken. Your minds WILL elect to join with mine, and together we are invincible.

You will yet come together in my name{,} and your sanity will be restored. I raised the dead by KNOWING that life is an eternal attribute of everything that the living God created. Why do you believe it is harder for me to inspire the dispirited, or to stabilize the unstable? I do not believe that there is an order of difficulty in miracles; YOU do. I have called, and you will answer. I KNOW that miracles are natural because they are expressions of love. My calling you is as natural as your answer, and as inevitable.

The Ego-Body Illusion

[ALL]{All} things work together for good. There are [NO]{no} exceptions except in the ego's judgment. [Control is a central factor in what the ego permits into consciousness, and one to which it devotes its maximum vigilance]{The ego exerts maximal vigilance about what it permits into awareness}. [.] [This is NOT]{and this is not} the way a balanced mind holds together. [ITS control is unconscious.] The ego is {thrown} further off balance [by keeping]{because it keeps} its primary [MOTIVATION]{motivation} [unconscious]{from your awareness}, and [raising]{raises} control rather than [sensible judgment]{sanity} to predominance. The ego has every reason to do this, according to the thought system which gave rise to it[,] and which it serves. Sane judgment would inevitably judge AGAINST the ego, and must be obliterated BY the ego in the interest of its self-preservation.

A major source of the ego's off-balanced state is its lack of discrimination between [impulses from God and from the body]{the body and the Thoughts of God}. ↪ [the impulses from the superconscious are unacceptable to it]{Thoughts of God are unacceptable to the ego}{.} because they clearly point to the nonexistence of the ego itself. [The ego therefore experiences threat, and not only censors but also reinterprets the data.]{The ego therefore either distorts them or refuses to accept them.} [However, as Freud correctly pointed out, what you have repressed can retain a very active life BEYOND your awareness.]{It cannot, however, make them cease to be.}

[not]{Repression thus operates to conceal not only the baser impulses}{It therefore tries to conceal not only "unacceptable" body impulses}{.} but also [the most lofty ones]{the Thoughts of God}{.} [from awareness] because [BOTH]{both} are threatening to [the ego]{it}{.} [and, being]{Being} concerned primarily with its own preservation in the face of threat, the ego perceives them [AS THE SAME]{as the same}. ↵«from p82 ↪ By perceiving them [AS]{as} the same, the ego attempts to save itself from being swept away, as it would surely [BE]{be} in the presence of knowledge. ↵«from p83 {¶}Any thought system [which]{that} [makes this confusion]{confuses God and the body} [MUST]{must} be insane. Yet this [demented state]{confusion} is [ESSENTIAL]{essential} to the ego, which judges only in terms of threat or non-threat [TO ITSELF]{to itself}. In one sense the ego's fear [of the idea] of God is at least logical, since [this idea]{the idea of Him} [DOES]{does} dispel the ego. [Fear of dissolution from the Higher Source, then, makes SOME sense in ego-terms.] But fear of the body, with which the ego identifies so closely, [is more blatantly senseless]{makes no sense at all}.

The body is the ego's home by its own election. It is the only identification with which the ego feels safe[,], [because]{since} the body's vulnerability is its own best argument that you [CANNOT]{cannot} be of God. This is the belief that the ego sponsors eagerly. Yet the ego hates the body[,], because it [does not]{cannot} accept [the idea that the body is GOOD enough]{it as good enough} to be its home. Here is where the mind becomes actually dazed. Being told by the ego that it is really part of the body and that the body is its protector, the mind is also [constantly informed]{told} that the body [can NOT]{cannot} protect it. [This, of course, is not only accurate but perfectly obvious.]

[not]{Therefore[,]} the mind asks, "Where can I go for protection?" to which the ego replies, "Turn to me." The mind, and not without cause, reminds the ego that it has itself insisted that it [IS]{is} identified with the body, so there

The Ego-Body Illusion

ALL things work together for good. There are NO exceptions except in the ego's judgment. Control is a central factor in what the ego permits into consciousness, and one to which it devotes its maximum vigilance. This is NOT the way a balanced mind holds together. ITS control is unconscious. The ego is further off balance by keeping its primary MOTIVATION unconscious, and raising control rather than sensible judgment to predominance. The ego has every reason to do this, according to the thought system which gave rise to it, and which it serves. Sane judgment would inevitably judge AGAINST the ego, and must be obliterated BY the ego in the interest of its self-preservation.

A major source of the ego's off-balanced state is its lack of discrimination between impulses from God and from the body. Any thought system which makes this confusion MUST be insane. Yet this demented state is ESSENTIAL to the ego, which judges only in terms of threat or non-threat TO ITSELF. In one sense the ego's fear of the idea of God is at least logical, since this idea DOES dispel the ego. Fear of dissolution from the Higher Source, then, makes SOME sense in ego-terms. But fear of the body, with which the ego identifies so closely, is more blatantly senseless.

The body is the ego's home by its own election. It is the only identification with which the ego feels safe because the body's vulnerability is its own best argument that you CANNOT be of God. This is the belief that the ego sponsors eagerly. Yet the ego hates the body because it does not accept the idea that the body is GOOD enough to be its home. Here is where the mind becomes actually dazed. Being told by the ego that it is really part of the body and that the body is its protector, the mind is also constantly informed that the body can NOT protect it. This, of course, is not only accurate but perfectly obvious.

Therefore the mind asks, "Where can I go for protection?" to which the ego replies, "Turn to me." The mind, and not without cause, reminds the ego that it has itself insisted that it IS identified with the body, so there

The Ego-Body Illusion

ALL things work together for good. There are NO exceptions except in the ego's judgment. Control is a central factor in what the ego permits into consciousness, and one to which it devotes its maximum vigilance. This is NOT the way a balanced mind holds together. ITS control is unconscious. The ego is further off balance by keeping its primary MOTIVATION unconscious, and raising control rather than sensible judgment to predominance. The ego has every reason to do this, according to the thought system which gave rise to it, and which it serves. Sane judgment would inevitably judge AGAINST the ego, and must be obliterated BY the ego in the interest of its self-preservation.

A major source of the ego's off-balanced state is its lack of discrimination between impulses from God and from the body. Any thought system which makes this confusion MUST be insane. Yet this demented state is ESSENTIAL to the ego, which judges only in terms of threat or non-threat TO ITSELF. In one sense the ego's fear of the idea of God is at least logical, since this idea DOES dispel the ego. Fear of dissolution from the Higher Source, then, makes SOME sense in ego-terms. But fear of the body, with which the ego identifies so closely, is more blatantly senseless.

The body is the ego's home by its own election. It is the only identification with which the ego feels safe because the body's vulnerability is its own best argument that you CANNOT be of God. This is the belief that the ego sponsors eagerly. Yet the ego hates the body because it does not accept the idea that the body is GOOD enough to be its home. Here is where the mind becomes actually dazed. Being told by the ego that it is really part of the body and that the body is its protector, the mind is also constantly informed that the body can NOT protect it. This, of course, is not only accurate but perfectly obvious.

Therefore the mind asks, "Where can I go for protection?" to which the ego replies, "Turn to me." The mind, and not without cause, reminds the ego that it has itself insisted that it IS identified with the body, so there

The Ego-Body Illusion

ALL things work together for good. There are NO exceptions except in the ego's judgment. Control is a central factor in what the ego permits into consciousness[,], and one to which it devotes its maximum vigilance. This is NOT the way a balanced mind holds together. ITS control is unconscious. The ego is further off balance by keeping its primary MOTIVATION unconscious[,], and raising control rather than sensible judgment to predominance. The ego has every reason to do this[,], according to the thought system which gave rise to it[,], and which it serves. Sane judgment would inevitably judge AGAINST the ego[,], and must be obliterated [BY]{by}^a the ego in the interest of its self-preservation.

A major source of the ego's off-balanced state is its lack of discrimination between impulses from God and from the body. Any thought system which makes this confusion MUST be insane. Yet this demented state is ESSENTIAL to the ego, which judges only in terms of threat or non-threat TO ITSELF. In one sense the ego's fear of the idea of God is at least logical, since this idea DOES dispel the ego. Fear of dissolution from the Higher Source, then, makes SOME sense in ego-terms. But fear of the body, with which the ego identifies so closely, is more blatantly senseless.

The body is the ego's home by its own election. It is the only identification with which the ego feels safe[,], because the body's vulnerability is its own best argument that you CANNOT be of God. This is the belief that the ego sponsors eagerly. Yet the ego hates the body because it does not accept the idea that the body is GOOD enough to be its home. Here is where the mind becomes actually dazed. Being told by the ego that it is really part of the body and that the body is its protector, the mind is also constantly informed that the body can NOT protect it. This, of course, is not only accurate but perfectly obvious.

Therefore the mind asks, "Where can I go for protection?" to which the ego replies, "Turn to me." The mind, and not without cause, reminds the ego that it has itself insisted that it IS identified with the body, so there

^a On 2013-07-23 CIMS advised that "by" will be "BY" in OrEd4.

is no point in turning to [it]{IT} for protection. The ego has no real answer to this because there [IS]{is} none, but it [DOES]{does} have a typical solution. It obliterates the [QUESTION]{question} from the mind's awareness. Once [unconscious]{out of awareness}[.], the question can and does produce uneasiness, but it cannot be answered because it cannot be [ASKED]{asked}. {¶} This is the question [which]{that} MUST be asked: "Where [am I to go]{can I go} for protection?" [Even the insane ask it unconsciously, but it requires real sanity to ask it consciously.]

{no¶}[When the Bible says,] "Seek and ye shall find[.]" [it] does not mean that you should seek blindly and desperately for something you would not recognize. Meaningful seeking is consciously undertaken, consciously organized[.], and consciously directed. The goal must be formulated clearly [AND KEPT IN MIND]{and kept in mind}. [As a teacher with some experience, let me remind you that learning and WANTING to learn]{Learning and wanting to learn} are inseparable. [All learners]{You} learn best when [they]{you} believe [that] what [they]{you} are trying to learn is of [VALUE]{value} to [them]{you}. However, [values in this world are hierarchical, and] not everything you may want to learn has lasting value.

{no¶}Indeed, many of the things you want to learn [are]{may be} chosen BECAUSE their value will not last. {¶}The ego thinks it is an advantage not to commit itself to [ANYTHING]{anything} that is eternal{.} because the eternal [MUST]{must} come from God. Eternalness is the one function [which] the ego has tried to develop, but has systematically failed [to achieve]. [It may surprise you to learn that had the ego wished to do so it could have made the eternal because, as a product of the mind, it IS endowed with the power of its own creator. However, the DECISION to do this, rather than the ability to do it, is what the ego cannot tolerate. That is because the decision, from which the ability would naturally develop, would necessarily involve accurate perception, a state of clarity which the ego, fearful of being judged truly, MUST avoid.]

{no¶}[The results of this dilemma are peculiar, but no more so than the dilemma itself. The ego has reacted characteristically here as elsewhere because mental illness, which is ALWAYS a form of ego involvement, is not a matter of reliability as much as of validity.] The ego compromises with the

is no point in turning to it for protection. The ego has no real answer to this because there IS none, but it DOES have a typical solution. It obliterates the QUESTION from the mind's awareness. Once unconscious, the question can and does produce uneasiness, but it cannot be answered because it cannot be ASKED. This is the question which MUST be asked: "Where am I to go for protection?" Even the insane ask it unconsciously, but it requires real sanity to ask it consciously.

When the Bible says, "Seek and ye shall find," it does not mean that you should seek blindly and desperately for something you would not recognize. Meaningful seeking is consciously undertaken, consciously organized, and consciously directed. The goal must be formulated clearly AND KEPT IN MIND. As a teacher with some experience, let me remind you that learning and WANTING to learn are inseparable. All learners learn best when they believe that what they are trying to learn is of VALUE to them. However, values in this world are hierarchical, and not everything you may want to learn has lasting value.

Indeed, many of the things you want to learn are chosen BECAUSE their value will not last. The ego thinks it is an advantage not to commit itself to ANYTHING that is eternal because the eternal MUST come from God. Eternalness is the one function which the ego has tried to develop, but has systematically failed. It may surprise you to learn that had the ego wished to do so it could have made the eternal because, as a product of the mind, it IS endowed with the power of its own creator. However, the DECISION to do this, rather than the ability to do it, is what the ego cannot tolerate. That is because the decision, from which the ability would naturally develop, would necessarily involve accurate perception, a state of clarity which the ego, fearful of being judged truly, MUST avoid.

The results of this dilemma are peculiar, but no more so than the dilemma itself. The ego has reacted characteristically here as elsewhere because mental illness, which is ALWAYS a form of ego involvement, is not a matter of reliability as much as of validity. The ego compromises with the

is no point in turning to it for protection. The ego has no real answer to this because there IS none, but it DOES have a typical solution. It obliterates the QUESTION from the mind's awareness. Once unconscious, the question can and does produce uneasiness, but it cannot be answered because it cannot be ASKED. This is the question which MUST be asked: "Where am I to go for protection?" Even the insane ask it unconsciously, but it requires real sanity to ask it consciously.

When the Bible says, "Seek and ye shall find," it does not mean that you should seek blindly and desperately for something you would not recognize. Meaningful seeking is consciously undertaken, consciously organized, and consciously directed. The goal must be formulated clearly AND KEPT IN MIND. As a teacher with some experience, let me remind you that learning and WANTING to learn are inseparable. All learners learn best when they believe that what they are trying to learn is of VALUE to them. However, values in this world are hierarchical, and not everything you may want to learn has lasting value.

Indeed, many of the things you want to learn are chosen BECAUSE their value will not last. The ego thinks it is an advantage not to commit itself to ANYTHING that is eternal because the eternal MUST come from God. Eternalness is the one function which the ego has tried to develop, but has systematically failed. It may surprise you to learn that had the ego wished to do so it could have made the eternal because, as a product of the mind, it IS endowed with the power of its own creator. However, the DECISION to do this, rather than the ability to do it, is what the ego cannot tolerate. That is because the decision, from which the ability would naturally develop, would necessarily involve accurate perception, a state of clarity which the ego, fearful of being judged truly, MUST avoid.

The results of this dilemma are peculiar, but no more so than the dilemma itself. The ego has reacted characteristically here as elsewhere because mental illness, which is ALWAYS a form of ego involvement, is not a matter of reliability as much as of validity. The ego compromises with the

is no point in turning to it for protection. The ego has no real answer to this because there IS none, but it DOES have a typical solution. It obliterates the QUESTION from the mind's awareness. Once unconscious, the question can and does produce uneasiness, but it cannot be answered because it cannot be ASKED. This is the question which MUST be asked: "Where am I to go for protection?" Even the insane ask it unconsciously, but it requires real sanity to ask it consciously.

When the Bible says, "Seek and ye shall find," it does not mean that you should seek blindly and desperately for something you would not recognize. Meaningful seeking is consciously undertaken, consciously organized, and consciously directed. The goal must be formulated clearly AND KEPT IN MIND. As a teacher with some experience, let me remind you that learning and WANTING to learn are inseparable. All learners learn best when they believe that what they are trying to learn is of VALUE to them. However, values in this world are hierarchical, and not everything you may want to learn has lasting value.

Indeed, many of the things you want to learn are chosen BECAUSE their value will not last. The ego thinks it is an advantage not to commit itself to ANYTHING that is eternal because the eternal MUST come from God. Eternalness is the one function which the ego has tried to develop[.] but has systematically failed. It may surprise you to learn that had the ego wished to do so it could have made the eternal because, as a product of the mind, it IS endowed with the power of its own creator. However, the DECISION to do this, rather than the ability to do it, is what the ego cannot tolerate. That is because the decision, from which the ability would naturally develop, would necessarily involve accurate perception, a state of clarity which the ego, fearful of being judged truly, MUST avoid.

The results of this dilemma are peculiar, but no more so than the dilemma itself. The ego has reacted characteristically here as elsewhere because mental illness, which is ALWAYS a form of ego involvement, is not a matter of reliability as much as of validity. The ego compromises with the

issue of the eternal, just as it does with all issues [that touch]{touching} on the real question in any way. By [compromising in connection with]{becoming involved with} [all TANGENTIAL]{tangential} [questions]{issues}, it hopes to hide the real question [AND KEEP IT OUT OF MIND]{and keep it out of mind}. The ego's characteristic [busyness]{"1993 busy-ness -> "1999 busyness} with non-[essentials is for precisely that purpose.

[Consider the alchemist's age-old attempts to turn base metal into gold. The one question which the alchemist did not permit himself to ask was, "What FOR?" He could not ask this, because it would immediately become apparent that there was no sense in his efforts even if he succeeded. If gold became more plentiful its value would decrease, and his own purpose would be defeated. The ego has countenanced some strange compromises with the idea of the eternal, making many odd attempts to relate the concept to the UNimportant, in an effort to satisfy the mind without jeopardizing itself. Thus, it has permitted minds to devote themselves to the possibility of perpetual MOTION, but NOT to perpetual thoughts.]

{no}[Ideational preoccupations]{Preoccupations} with problems set up to be incapable of solution are [also] favorite ego devices for impeding [the strong-willed from making real] learning progress. [The problems of squaring the circle and carrying pi to infinity are good examples. A more recent ego attempt is particularly noteworthy. The idea of preserving the BODY by suspension, thus giving it the kind of limited immortality which the ego can tolerate, is among its more recent appeals to the mind.] [It is noticeable, however, that in]{In} all these diversionary tactics, {however,} the one question [which]{that} is [NEVER]{never} asked by those who pursue them is, "What [FOR]{for}?"

{no}[This is the question [which]{that} YOU must learn to ask[,], in connection with [EVERYTHING your mind wishes to undertake]{everything}. What is the purpose? Whatever it is, [you cannot doubt that] it will [channelize]{direct} your efforts automatically. When you make a decision of purpose, then, you have made a decision about your future effort[,]; a decision [which]{that} will remain in effect unless you change [the DECISION]{your mind}.

[Psychologists are in a good position to realize that the ego is capable of making and accepting as real some very distorted associations.]

issue of the eternal, just as it does with all issues that touch on the real question in any way. By compromising in connection with all TANGENTIAL questions, it hopes to hide the real question AND KEEP IT OUT OF MIND. The ego's characteristic busyness with non-essentials is for precisely that purpose.

Consider the alchemist's age-old attempts to turn base metal into gold. The one question which the alchemist did not permit himself to ask was, "What FOR?" He could not ask this, because it would immediately become apparent that there was no sense in his efforts even if he succeeded. If gold became more plentiful its value would decrease, and his own purpose would be defeated. The ego has countenanced some strange compromises with the idea of the eternal, making many odd attempts to relate the concept to the UNimportant, in an effort to satisfy the mind without jeopardizing itself. Thus, it has permitted minds to devote themselves to the possibility of perpetual MOTION, but NOT to perpetual thoughts.

Ideational preoccupations with problems set up to be incapable of solution are also favorite ego devices for impeding the strong-willed from making real learning progress. The problems of squaring the circle and carrying pi to infinity are good examples. A more recent ego attempt is particularly noteworthy. The idea of preserving the BODY by suspension, thus giving it the kind of limited immortality which the ego can tolerate, is among its more recent appeals to the mind. It is noticeable, however, that in all these diversionary tactics, the one question which is NEVER asked by those who pursue them is, "What FOR?"

This is the question which YOU must learn to ask, in connection with EVERYTHING your mind wishes to undertake. What is the purpose? Whatever it is, you cannot doubt that it will channelize your efforts automatically. When you make a decision of purpose, then, you have made a decision about your future effort, a decision which will remain in effect unless you change the DECISION.

Psychologists are in a good position to realize that the ego is capable of making and accepting as real some very distorted associations.

issue of the eternal, just as it does with all issues that touch on the real question in any way. By compromising in connection with all TANGENTIAL questions, it hopes to hide the real question AND KEEP IT OUT OF MIND. The ego's characteristic busyness with non-essentials is for precisely that purpose.

Consider the alchemist's age-old attempts to turn base metal into gold. The one question which the alchemist did not permit himself to ask was, "What FOR?" He could not ask this, because it would immediately become apparent that there was no sense in his efforts even if he succeeded. If gold became more plentiful its value would decrease, and his own purpose would be defeated. The ego has countenanced some strange compromises with the idea of the eternal, making many odd attempts to relate the concept to the UNimportant, in an effort to satisfy the mind without jeopardizing itself. Thus, it has permitted minds to devote themselves to the possibility of perpetual MOTION, but NOT to perpetual thoughts.

Ideational preoccupations with problems set up to be incapable of solution are also favorite ego devices for impeding the strong-willed from making real learning progress. The problems of squaring the circle and carrying pi to infinity are good examples. A more recent ego attempt is particularly noteworthy. The idea of preserving the BODY by suspension, thus giving it the kind of limited immortality which the ego can tolerate, is among its more recent appeals to the mind. It is noticeable, however, that in all these diversionary tactics, the one question which is NEVER asked by those who pursue them is, "What FOR?"

This is the question which YOU must learn to ask, in connection with EVERYTHING your mind wishes to undertake. What is the purpose? Whatever it is, you cannot doubt that it will channelize your efforts automatically. When you make a decision of purpose, then, you have made a decision about your future effort, a decision which will remain in effect unless you change the DECISION.

Psychologists are in a good position to realize that the ego is capable of making and accepting as real some very distorted associations.

issue of the eternal, just as it does with all issues that touch on the real question in any way. By compromising in connection with all TANGENTIAL questions, it hopes to hide the real question AND KEEP IT OUT OF MIND. The ego's characteristic busyness with non-essentials is for precisely that purpose.

Consider the alchemist's age-old attempts to turn base metal into gold. The one question which the alchemist did not permit himself to ask was, "What FOR?" He could not ask this[,], because it would immediately become apparent that there was no sense in his efforts even if he succeeded. If gold became more plentiful its value would decrease, and his own purpose would be defeated. The ego has countenanced some strange compromises with the idea of the eternal, making many odd attempts to relate the concept to the UNimportant[,], in an effort to satisfy the mind without jeopardizing itself. Thus, it has permitted minds to devote themselves to the possibility of perpetual MOTION, but NOT to perpetual thoughts.

Ideational preoccupations with problems set up to be incapable of solution are also favorite ego devices for impeding the strong-willed from making real learning progress. The problems of squaring the circle and carrying pi to infinity are good examples. A more recent ego attempt is particularly noteworthy. The idea of preserving the BODY by suspension, thus giving it the kind of limited immortality which the ego can tolerate, is among its more recent appeals to the mind. It is noticeable, however, that in all these diversionary tactics, the one question which is NEVER asked by those who pursue them is, "What FOR?"

This is the question which YOU must learn to ask[,], in connection with EVERYTHING your mind wishes to undertake. What is the purpose? Whatever it is, you cannot doubt that it will channelize your efforts automatically. When you make a decision of purpose, then, you have made a decision about your future effort, a decision which will remain in effect unless you change the DECISION.

Psychologists are in a good position to realize that the ego is capable of making and accepting as real some very distorted associations.

The confusion of sex with aggression, and the resulting behavior which is perceived as the same for both, serves as an example. This is "understandable" to the psychologist, and does not produce surprise. The lack of surprise, however, is NOT a sign of understanding. It is a symptom of the psychologist's ability to accept as reasonable a compromise which is clearly senseless; to attribute it to the mental illness of the patient, rather than his own; and to limit his questions about both the patient AND himself to the trivial.]

[Such relatively minor confusions of the ego are not among its more profound misassociations, although they do reflect them. Your egos have been blocking the more important questions which your minds SHOULD ask. You do not understand a patient while you yourselves are willing to limit the questions you raise about HIS mind, because you are also accepting these limits for YOURS. This makes you unable to heal him AND yourselves. Be always unwilling to adapt to ANY situation in which miracle-mindedness is unthinkable. That state in itself is enough to demonstrate that the perception is wrong.]

[The Constant State]

~~It cannot be emphasized too often that correcting perception is merely a temporary expedient. It is necessary to do so only because misperception is a block to knowledge, while accurate perception is a stepping-stone TOWARDS it. The whole value of right perception lies in the inevitable judgment which it entails that it IS unnecessary. This removes the block entirely. You may ask how this is possible as long as you appear to be living in this world, and since this is a sensible question, it has a sensible answer. You must be careful, however, that you really understand the question. What IS the "you" who are living in this world?~~

Immortality is a constant state. It is as true now as it ever was or ever will be, because it implies NO CHANGE AT ALL. It is not a continuum, nor is it understood by being compared to an opposite. Knowledge never involves comparisons. That is its essential difference from everything else the mind can grasp. ↳to p80. ["A little knowledge" is not dangerous except to the]

The confusion of sex with aggression, and the resulting behavior which is perceived as the same for both, serves as an example. This is "understandable" to the psychologist, and does not produce surprise. The lack of surprise, however, is NOT a sign of understanding. It is a symptom of the psychologist's ability to accept as reasonable a compromise which is clearly senseless; to attribute it to the mental illness of the patient, rather than his own[.]{.} and to limit his questions about both the patient AND himself to the trivial.

Such relatively minor confusions of the ego are not among its more profound misassociations, although they do reflect them. Your egos have been blocking the more important questions which your minds SHOULD ask. You do not understand a patient while you yourselves are willing to limit the questions you raise about HIS mind, because you are also accepting these limits for YOURS. This makes you unable to heal him AND yourselves. Be always unwilling to adapt to ANY situation in which miracle-mindedness is unthinkable. That state in itself is enough to demonstrate that the perception is wrong.

The Constant State

It cannot be emphasized too often that correcting perception is merely a temporary expedient. It is necessary to do so only because misperception is a block to knowledge, while accurate perception is a stepping-stone TOWARD[S]^a it. The whole value of right perception lies in the inevitable judgment which it entails that it IS unnecessary. This removes the block entirely. You may ask how this is possible as long as you appear to be living in this world, and since this is a sensible question, it has a sensible answer. You must be careful, however, that you really understand the question. What IS the "you" who are living in this world?

Immortality is a constant state. It is as true now as it ever was or ever will be, because it implies NO CHANGE AT ALL. It is not a continuum, nor is it understood by being compared to an opposite. Knowledge never involves comparisons. That is its essential difference from everything else the mind can grasp. "A little knowledge" is not dangerous except to the

^a generically disclosed

The confusion of sex with aggression, and the resulting behavior which is perceived as the same for both, serves as an example. This is "understandable" to the psychologist, and does not produce surprise. The lack of surprise, however, is NOT a sign of understanding. It is a symptom of the psychologist's ability to accept as reasonable a compromise which is clearly senseless; to attribute it to the mental illness of the patient, rather than his own[.]{.} and to limit his questions about both the patient AND himself to the trivial.

Such relatively minor confusions of the ego are not among its more profound misassociations, although they do reflect them. Your egos have been blocking the more important questions which your minds SHOULD ask. You do not understand a patient while you yourselves are willing to limit the questions you raise about HIS mind, because you are also accepting these limits for YOURS. This makes you unable to heal him AND yourselves. Be always unwilling to adapt to ANY situation in which miracle-mindedness is unthinkable. That state in itself is enough to demonstrate that the perception is wrong.

The Constant State

It cannot be emphasized too often that correcting perception is merely a temporary expedient. It is necessary to do so only because misperception is a block to knowledge, while accurate perception is a stepping-stone TOWARDS it. The whole value of right perception lies in the inevitable judgment which it entails that it IS unnecessary. This removes the block entirely. You may ask how this is possible as long as you appear to be living in this world, and since this is a sensible question, it has a sensible answer. You must be careful, however, that you really understand the question. What IS the "you" who are living in this world?

Immortality is a constant state. It is as true now as it ever was or ever will be, because it implies NO CHANGE AT ALL. It is not a continuum, nor is it understood by being compared to an opposite. Knowledge never involves comparisons. That is its essential difference from everything else the mind can grasp. "A little knowledge" is not dangerous except to the

The confusion of sex with aggression[.] and the resulting behavior[.] which is perceived as the same for both, serves as an example. This is "understandable" to the psychologist[.] and does not produce surprise. The lack of surprise, however, is NOT a sign of understanding. It is a symptom of the psychologist's ability to accept as reasonable a compromise which is clearly senseless[.]{--}to attribute it to the mental illness of the patient[.] rather than his own[.] and to limit his questions about both the patient AND himself to the trivial.

Such relatively minor confusions of the ego are not among its more profound misassociations, although they do reflect them. Your egos have been blocking the more important questions which your minds SHOULD ask. You do not understand a patient while you yourselves are willing to limit the questions you raise about HIS mind[.] because you are also accepting these limits for YOURS. This makes you unable to heal him AND yourselves. Be always unwilling to adapt to ANY situation in which miracle-mindedness is unthinkable. That state in itself is enough to demonstrate that the perception is wrong.

The Constant State

It cannot be emphasized too often that correcting perception is merely a temporary expedient. It is necessary to do so only because misperception is a block to knowledge, while accurate perception is a stepping-stone TOWARDS it. The whole value of right perception lies in the inevitable judgment which it entails that it IS unnecessary. This removes the block entirely. You may ask how this is possible as long as you appear to be living in this world, and since this is a sensible question, it has a sensible answer. You must be careful, however, that you really understand the question. What IS the "you" who are living in this world?

Immortality is a constant state. It is as true now as it ever was or ever will be[.] because it implies NO CHANGE AT ALL. It is not a continuum[.] nor is it understood by being compared to an opposite. Knowledge never involves comparisons. That is its essential difference from everything else the mind can grasp. "A little knowledge" is not dangerous except to the

ego. Vaguely it senses threat, and being unable to realize that "a little knowledge" is a meaningless phrase since "all" and "a little" in this context are the same, the ego decides that since "all" is impossible, the fear does not lie there. "A little," however, is a scarcity concept, and THIS the ego understands well. "A little," then, is perceived as the real threat.

{The Rewards of God}

The essential thing to remember is that the ego DOES NOT RECOGNIZE the ego does not recognize the real source of its perceived threat, and if YOU associate yourself with the ego, YOU do not perceive the whole situation as it is. Only your allegiance to it gives the ego ANY power over you. We have spoken of the ego as if it were a separate thing acting on its own. This was necessary to persuade you that you cannot dismiss it lightly, and must realize how much of your thinking is ego-directed. We cannot safely let it go at that, however, or you will regard yourselves as necessarily conflicted as long as you are here, or, more properly, as long as you BELIEVE that you are here.

The ego is nothing more than a PART of your belief about yourselves. Your other life has continued without interruption, and has been and always will be totally unaffected by your attempts to dissociate it. The ratio of repression and dissociation varies with the individual ego-illusion, but dissociation is always involved, or you would not believe that you ARE here. In learning to escape from the illusions you have made, your great debt to each other is something you must never forget. It is exactly the same debt that you owe to me. Whenever you react egotistically towards each other another, you are throwing away the graciousness of your indebtedness, and the holy perception it would produce.

The term "holy" can be used here because, as you learn how much you ARE indebted to the whole Sonship, which INCLUDES me, you come as close to knowledge as perception ever can. The gap is then so small that knowledge can easily flow across it, and obliterate it forever. You have very little trust in me as yet, but it will increase as you turn more and more often to me INSTEAD of to your egos for guidance. The results will convince you in-

ego. Vaguely it senses threat, and being unable to realize that "a little knowledge" is a meaningless phrase since "all" and "a little" in this context are the same, the ego decides that since "all" is impossible, the fear does not lie there. "A little," however, is a scarcity concept, and THIS the ego understands well. "A little," then, is perceived as the real threat.

The essential thing to remember is that the ego DOES NOT RECOGNIZE the real source of its perceived threat, and if YOU associate yourself with the ego, YOU do not perceive the whole situation as it is. Only your allegiance to it gives the ego ANY power over you. We have spoken of the ego as if it were a separate thing acting on its own. This was necessary to persuade you that you cannot dismiss it lightly, and must realize how much of your thinking is ego-directed. We cannot safely let it go at that, however, or you will regard yourselves as necessarily conflicted as long as you are here, or, more properly, as long as you BELIEVE that you are here.

The ego is nothing more than a PART of your belief about yourselves. Your other life has continued without interruption, and has been and always will be totally unaffected by your attempts to dissociate. The ratio of repression and dissociation varies with the individual ego-illusion, but dissociation is always involved, or you would not believe that you ARE here. In learning to escape from the illusions you have made, your great debt to each other is something you must never forget. It is exactly the same debt that you owe to me. Whenever you react egotistically toward^s each other, you are throwing away the graciousness of your indebtedness, and the holy perception it would produce.

The term "holy" can be used here because, as you learn how much you ARE indebted to the whole Sonship, which INCLUDES me, you come as close to knowledge as perception ever can. The gap is then so small that knowledge can easily flow across it, and obliterate it forever. You have very little trust in me as yet, but it will increase as you turn more and more often to me INSTEAD of your egos for guidance. The results will convince you in-

^a generically disclosed

ego. Vaguely it senses threat, and being unable to realize that "a little knowledge" is a meaningless phrase since "all" and "a little" in this context are the same, the ego decides that since "all" is impossible, the fear does not lie there. "A little," however, is a scarcity concept, and THIS the ego understands well. "A little," then, is perceived as the real threat.

The essential thing to remember is that the ego DOES NOT RECOGNIZE the real source of its perceived threat, and if YOU associate yourself with the ego, YOU do not perceive the whole situation as it is. Only your allegiance to it gives the ego ANY power over you. We have spoken of the ego as if it were a separate thing acting on its own. This was necessary to persuade you that you cannot dismiss it lightly, and must realize how much of your thinking is ego-directed. We cannot safely let it go at that, however, or you will regard yourselves as necessarily conflicted as long as you are here, or, more properly, as long as you BELIEVE that you are here.

The ego is nothing more than a PART of your belief about yourselves. Your other life has continued without interruption, and has been and always will be totally unaffected by your attempts to dissociate. The ratio of repression and dissociation varies with the individual ego-illusion, but dissociation is always involved, or you would not believe that you ARE here. In learning to escape from the illusions you have made, your great debt to each other is something you must never forget. It is exactly the same debt that you owe to me. Whenever you react egotistically towards each other, you are throwing away the graciousness of your indebtedness, and the holy perception it would produce.

The term "holy" can be used here because, as you learn how much you ARE indebted to the whole Sonship, which INCLUDES me, you come as close to knowledge as perception ever can. The gap is then so small that knowledge can easily flow across it, and obliterate it forever. You have very little trust in me as yet, but it will increase as you turn more and more often to me INSTEAD of your egos for guidance. The results will convince you in-

ego. Vaguely it senses threat, and being unable to realize that "a little knowledge" is a meaningless phrase since "all" and "a little" in this context are the same, the ego decides that since "all" is impossible, the fear does not lie there. "A little," however, is a scarcity concept, and THIS the ego understands well. "A little," then, is perceived as the real threat.

The essential thing to remember is that the ego DOES NOT RECOGNIZE the real source of its perceived threat, and if YOU associate yourself with the ego, YOU do not perceive the whole situation as it is. Only your allegiance to it gives the ego ANY power over you. We have spoken of the ego as if it were a separate thing acting on its own. This was necessary to persuade you that you cannot dismiss it lightly, and must realize how much of your thinking is ego-directed. We cannot safely let it go at that, however, or you will regard yourselves as necessarily conflicted as long as you are here, or, more properly, as long as you BELIEVE that you are here.

The ego is nothing more than a PART of your belief about yourselves. Your other life has continued without interruption, and has been and always will be totally unaffected by your attempts to dissociate. The ratio of repression and dissociation varies with the individual ego-illusion, but dissociation is always involved, or you would not believe that you ARE here. In learning to escape from the illusions you have made, your great debt to each other is something you must never forget. It is exactly the same debt that you owe to me. Whenever you react egotistically towards each other, you are throwing away the graciousness of your indebtedness, and the holy perception it would produce.

The term "holy" can be used here because, as you learn how much you ARE indebted to the whole Sonship, which INCLUDES me, you come as close to knowledge as perception ever can. The gap is then so small that knowledge can easily flow across it, and obliterate it forever. You have very little trust in me as yet, but it will increase as you turn more and more often to me INSTEAD of your egos for guidance. The results will convince you in-

^a On 2013-07-23 CIMS advised that "disassociate" will be "dissociate" in OrEd4.

creasingly that your choice in turning to me is the only sane one you can make. No-one who has learned from experience that one choice brings peace and joy, while another brings chaos and disaster, needs much conditioning.

The ego cannot withstand the conditioning process because the process itself DEMONSTRATES that there is another way. Conditioning by rewards has always been more effective than conditioning by pain because pain is an ego-illusion, and can never induce more than a temporary effect. The rewards of God, however, are immediately recognized as eternal. Since this recognition is made by you and NOT the ego, the recognition ITSELF establishes that you and your ego CANNOT be identical. You may believe that you have already accepted the difference, but you are by no means convinced as yet. The very fact that you are preoccupied with the idea of escaping FROM the ego shows this.

You CANNOT escape from the ego by humbling it or controlling it or punishing it. Remember that the ego and the Soul DO NOT KNOW each other. The separated mind cannot maintain the separation EXCEPT by dissociating. Having done this, it utilizes repression against all truly natural impulses, not because the EGO is a separate thing, but because you want to believe that YOU are. The ego is a device for maintaining this belief, but it is still only YOUR willingness to use the device that enables it to endure.

How can you teach someone the value of something he has deliberately thrown away? He must have thrown it away because he did not value it. You can only show him how miserable he is without it, and bring it near very slowly so he can learn how his misery lessens as he approaches it. This conditions him to associate his misery with its absence, and to associate the opposite of misery with its presence. It gradually becomes desirable as he changes his mind about its worth.

I am conditioning you to associate misery with the ego and joy with the Soul. You have conditioned yourselves the other way around. A far greater reward, however, will break through any conditioning, if it is repeatedly offered whenever the old habit pattern is broken. You are still free to choose, but can you really WANT the rewards of the ego in the presence of the rewards of God? «from p95

My trust in you is greater than yours in me at the moment, but it will not always be that way. Your mission is very simple. You have been chosen to live so as to demonstrate that you are NOT an ego. I repeat that I do not choose God's channels wrongly. The Holy One shares my trust, and always approves my Atonement decisions because my will is never out of accord with His. I have told you before that I am in charge of the whole Atonement. This is ONLY because I completed my part in it as a man, and can now complete it through other men. My chosen receiving and sending channels cannot fail, because I will lend them MY strength as long as theirs is wanting.

I will go with you to the Holy One, and through MY perception HE can bridge the little gap. Your gratitude to EACH OTHER is the only gift I want.

creasingly that your choice in turning to me is the only sane one you can make. No-one who has learned from experience that one choice brings peace and joy, while another brings chaos and disaster, needs much conditioning.

The ego cannot withstand the conditioning process because the process itself DEMONSTRATES that there is another way. Conditioning by rewards has always been more effective than conditioning by pain because pain is an ego-illusion, and can never induce more than a temporary effect. The rewards of God, however, are immediately recognized as eternal. Since this recognition is made by you and NOT the ego, the recognition ITSELF establishes that you and your ego CANNOT be identical. You may believe that you have already accepted the difference, but you are by no means convinced as yet. The very fact that you are preoccupied with the idea of escaping FROM the ego shows this.

You CANNOT escape from the ego by humbling it or controlling it or punishing it. Remember that the ego and the Soul DO NOT KNOW each other. The separated mind cannot maintain the separation EXCEPT by dissociating. Having done this, it utilizes repression against all truly natural impulses, not because the EGO is a separate thing, but because you want to believe that YOU are. The ego is a device for maintaining this belief, but it is still only YOUR willingness to use the device that enables it to endure.

My trust in you is greater than yours in me at the moment, but it will not always be that way. Your mission is very simple. You have been chosen to live so as to demonstrate that you are NOT an ego. I repeat that I do not choose God's channels wrongly. The Holy One shares my trust, and always approves my Atonement decisions because my will is never out of accord with His. I have told you before that I am in charge of the whole Atonement. This is ONLY because I completed my part in it as a man, and can now complete it through other men. My chosen receiving and sending channels cannot fail because I will lend them MY strength as long as theirs is wanting.

I will go with you to the Holy One, and through MY perception HE can bridge the little gap. Your gratitude to EACH OTHER is the only gift I want.

^a generically disclosed

creasingly that your choice in turning to me is the only sane one you can make. No-one who has learned from experience that one choice brings peace and joy, while another brings chaos and disaster, needs much conditioning.

The ego cannot withstand the conditioning process because the process itself DEMONSTRATES that there is another way. Conditioning by rewards has always been more effective than conditioning by pain because pain is an ego-illusion, and can never induce more than a temporary effect. The rewards of God, however, are immediately recognized as eternal. Since this recognition is made by you and NOT the ego, the recognition ITSELF establishes that you and your ego CANNOT be identical. You may believe that you have already accepted the difference, but you are by no means convinced as yet. The very fact that you are preoccupied with the idea of escaping FROM the ego shows this.

You CANNOT escape from the ego by humbling it or controlling it or punishing it. Remember that the ego and the Soul DO NOT KNOW each other. The separated mind cannot maintain the separation EXCEPT by dissociating. Having done this, it utilizes repression against all truly natural impulses, not because the EGO is a separate thing, but because you want to believe that YOU are. The ego is a device for maintaining this belief, but it is still only YOUR willingness to use the device that enables it to endure.

My trust in you is greater than yours in me at the moment, but it will not always be that way. Your mission is very simple. You have been chosen to live so as to demonstrate that you are NOT an ego. I repeat that I do not choose God's channels wrongly. The Holy One shares my trust, and always approves my Atonement decisions because my will is never out of accord with His. I have told you before that I am in charge of the whole Atonement. This is ONLY because I completed my part in it as a man, and can now complete it through other men. My chosen receiving and sending channels cannot fail because I will lend them MY strength as long as theirs is wanting.

I will go with you to the Holy One, and through MY perception HE can bridge the little gap. Your gratitude to EACH OTHER is the only gift I want.

creasingly that your choice in turning to me is the only sane one you can make. No-one who has learned from experience that one choice brings peace and joy, while another brings chaos and disaster, needs much conditioning.

The ego cannot withstand the conditioning process because the process itself DEMONSTRATES that there is another way. Conditioning by rewards has always been more effective than conditioning by pain because pain is an ego-illusion, and can never induce more than a temporary effect. The rewards of God, however, are immediately recognized as eternal. Since this recognition is made by you and NOT the ego, the recognition ITSELF establishes that you and your ego CANNOT be identical. You may believe that you have already accepted the difference, but you are by no means convinced as yet. The very fact that you are preoccupied with the idea of escaping FROM the ego shows this.

You CANNOT escape from the ego by humbling it or controlling it or punishing it. Remember that the ego and the Soul DO NOT KNOW each other. The separated mind cannot maintain the separation EXCEPT by dissociating. Having done this, it utilizes repression against all truly natural impulses, not because the EGO is a separate thing, but because you want to believe that YOU are. The ego is a device for maintaining this belief, but it is still only YOUR willingness to use the device that enables it to endure.

My trust in you is greater than yours in me at the moment, but it will not always be that way. Your mission is very simple. You have been chosen to live so as to demonstrate that you are NOT an ego. I repeat that I do not choose God's channels wrongly. The Holy One shares my trust, and always approves my Atonement decisions because my will is never out of accord with His. I have told you before that I am in charge of the whole Atonement. This is ONLY because I completed my part in it as a man, and can now complete it through other men. My chosen receiving and sending channels cannot fail because I will lend them MY strength as long as theirs is wanting.

I will go with you to the Holy One, and through MY perception, HE can bridge the little gap. Your gratitude to EACH OTHER is the only gift I want.

^a On 2013-07-23 CIMS advised that "He" will be "HE" in OrEd4.

I will bring it to God for you, knowing that to know your brother IS to know God. [A little knowledge is an all-encompassing thing.] If you are grateful to [each other]{your brother}, you are grateful to God for what He created. Through your gratitude you [can] come to know [each other]{your brother}, and one moment of real recognition makes [all men]{everyone} your [brothers]{brother}[,] because [they are all]{each of them} of your Father. Love does not conquer all things, but it [DOES]{does} set all things right. Because you are [all] the Kingdom of God[,], I can lead you back to your own creations[,]{,} [which you do not yet know]{You do not recognize them now}[,]{,} [What]{but what} has been dissociated is still there.

As you come closer to a brother you [DO] approach me, and as you withdraw from him[,] [I]{I} become distant to you. [Your giant step forward was to insist on a "collaborative venture." This does not go against the true spirit of meditation; it is inherent in it.] [Meditation]{Salvation} is a collaborative venture [with God]. It [CANNOT]{cannot} be undertaken successfully by those who disengage themselves from the Sonship, because they are disengaging themselves from me. God will come to you [ONLY]{only} as you will give Him to your brothers. Learn first of them[,], and you will be ready to hear God [as you hear them]. That is because the function of [love]! {"1993 Love ➤ "1993 love"} is one.

~~How can you teach someone the value of something he has deliberately thrown away? He must have thrown it away because he did not value it. You can only show him how miserable he is without it, and bring it near very slowly, so he can learn how his misery lessens as he approaches it. This conditions him to associate his misery with its absence, and to associate the opposite of misery with its presence. It gradually becomes desirable, as he changes his mind about its worth.~~

~~I am conditioning you to associate misery with the ego and joy with the Soul. You have conditioned yourselves the other way around. A far greater reward, however, will break through any conditioning, if it is repeatedly offered whenever the old habit pattern is broken. You are still free to choose, but can you really WANT the rewards of the ego in the presence of the rewards of God? ➤to p94~~

Creation and Communication

[It should be clear by now that]{It is clear that}[,], while the content of any particular

I will bring it to God for you, knowing that to know your brother IS to know God. A little knowledge is an all-encompassing thing. If you are grateful to each other, you are grateful to God for what He created. Through your gratitude you can come to know each other, and one moment of real recognition makes all men your brothers, because they are all of your Father. Love does not conquer all things, but it DOES set all things right. Because you are all the Kingdom of God, I can lead you back to your own creations, which you do not yet know. What has been dissociated is still there.

As you come closer to a brother you DO approach me, and as you withdraw from him, [I]{I} become distant to you. Your giant step forward was to insist on a "collaborative venture." This does not go against the true spirit of meditation; it is inherent in it. Meditation is a collaborative venture with God. It CANNOT be undertaken successfully by those who disengage themselves from the Sonship, because they are disengaging themselves from me. God will come to you ONLY as you will give Him to your brothers. Learn first of them, and you will be ready to hear God as you hear them. That is because the function of love is one.

How can you teach someone the value of something he has deliberately thrown away? He must have thrown it away because he did not value it. You can only show him how miserable he is without it, and bring it near very slowly, so he can learn how his misery lessens as he approaches it. This conditions him to associate his misery with its absence, and to associate the opposite of misery with its presence. It gradually becomes desirable, as he changes his mind about its worth.

I am conditioning you to associate misery with the ego and joy with the Soul. You have conditioned yourselves the other way around. A far greater reward, however, will break through any conditioning, if it is repeatedly offered whenever the old habit pattern is broken. You are still free to choose, but can you really WANT the rewards of the ego in the presence of the rewards of God?

Creation and Communication

It should be clear by now that, while the content of any particular

I will bring it to God for you, knowing that to know your brother IS to know God. A little knowledge is an all-encompassing thing. If you are grateful to each other, you are grateful to God for what He created. Through your gratitude you can come to know each other, and one moment of real recognition makes all men your brothers, because they are all of your Father. Love does not conquer all things, but it DOES set all things right. Because you are all the Kingdom of God, I can lead you back to your own creations, which you do not yet know. What has been dissociated is still there.

As you come closer to a brother you DO approach me, and as you withdraw from him, I become distant to you. Your giant step forward was to insist on a "collaborative venture." This does not go against the true spirit of meditation; it is inherent in it. Meditation is a collaborative venture with God. It CANNOT be undertaken successfully by those who disengage themselves from the Sonship, because they are disengaging themselves from me. God will come to you ONLY as you will give Him to your brothers. Learn first of them, and you will be ready to hear God as you hear them. That is because the function of love is one.

How can you teach someone the value of something he has deliberately thrown away? He must have thrown it away because he did not value it. You can only show him how miserable he is without it, and bring it near very slowly, so he can learn how his misery lessens as he approaches it. This conditions him to associate his misery with its absence, and to associate the opposite of misery with its presence. It gradually becomes desirable, as he changes his mind about its worth.

I am conditioning you to associate misery with the ego and joy with the Soul. You have conditioned yourselves the other way around. A far greater reward, however, will break through any conditioning, if it is repeatedly offered whenever the old habit pattern is broken. You are still free to choose, but can you really WANT the rewards of the ego in the presence of the rewards of God?

Creation and Communication

It should be clear by now that, while the content of any particular

I will bring it to God for you, knowing that to know your brother IS to know God. A little knowledge is an all-encompassing thing. If you are grateful to each other, you are grateful to God for what He created. Through your gratitude{,} you can come to know each other, and one moment of real recognition makes all men your brothers[,], because they are all of your Father. Love does not conquer all things, but it DOES set all things right. Because you are all the Kingdom of God, I can lead you back to your own creations, which you do not yet know. What has been dissociated is still there.

As you come closer to a brother{,} you DO approach me[,], and{,} as you withdraw from him, I become distant to you. Your giant step forward was to insist on a "collaborative venture." This does not go against the true spirit of meditation; it is inherent in it. Meditation is a collaborative venture with God. It CANNOT be undertaken successfully by those who disengage themselves from the Sonship[,], because they are disengaging themselves from me. God will come to you ONLY as you will give Him to your brothers. Learn first of them, and you will be ready to hear God as you hear them. That is because the function of love is one.

How can you teach someone the value of something he has deliberately thrown away? He must have thrown it away because he did not value it. You can only show him how miserable he is without it[,], and bring it near very slowly, so he can learn how his misery lessens as he approaches it. This conditions him to associate his misery with its absence[,], and to associate the opposite of misery with its presence. It gradually becomes desirable[,], as he changes his mind about its worth.

I am conditioning you to associate misery with the ego and joy with the Soul. You have conditioned yourselves the other way around. A far greater reward, however, will break through any conditioning[,], if it is repeatedly offered whenever the old habit pattern is broken. You are still free to choose, but can you really WANT the rewards of the ego in the presence of the rewards of God?

Creation and Communication

It should be clear by now that, while the content of any particular

ego-illusion}{"ego-illusion → "ego illusion} does not matter, [it is usually more helpful to correct it]{its correction is more helpful} in a specific context. [Ego-illusions }{"Ego-illusions → "Ego illusions} are [QUITE]{quite} specific, [although they frequently change, and] although the mind is naturally abstract. [The mind]{Part of the mind} [nevertheless] becomes concrete [voluntarily as soon as it splits]{, however, when it splits}. [However, only PART of it splits, so only PART of it is concrete.] The concrete part [is the same part that] believes in the ego{,} because the ego [DEPENDS]{depends} on the [specific]{concrete}. [It]{The ego} is the part {of the mind} that believes your existence [means you are SEPARATE]{is defined by separation}.

Everything the ego perceives is a separate whole, without the relationships that imply [BEING]{being}. The ego is thus [AGAINST]{against} communication, except [in so far]{insofar} as it is utilized to [ESTABLISH]{establish} separateness rather than to abolish it. The communication system of the ego is based on its own thought system, as is everything else it dictates. Its communication is controlled by its need to protect itself, and it will disrupt communication when it experiences threat. [While this is always so, individual egos perceive different kinds of threat, which are quite specific in their own judgment. For example, although all forms of perceived demands may be classified, or judged, by the ego as coercive communication which must be disrupted, the response of breaking communication will nevertheless be]{This disruption is a reaction} to a [SPECIFIC]{specific} person or persons.

{no}The specificity of the ego's thinking, then, results in [a] spurious [kind of] generalization which is really not abstract at all. [It will respond]{It merely responds} in certain specific ways to [ALL stimuli which]{everything} it perceives as related. {}In contrast, [the Soul]{spirit} reacts in the same way to everything it knows is true, and does not respond at all to anything else. Nor does it make any attempt to [ESTABLISH]{establish} what is true. It knows that what is true is everything that God created. It is in complete and direct communication with every aspect of creation{,} because it is in complete and direct communication with its Creator.

{no}{THIS}{This} communication [IS]{is} the Will of God. Creation and communication are synonymous. God created every mind by communicating His Mind to it, thus establishing it forever as a channel for the reception of His Mind and Will. Since only beings of a like order can truly communicate, His creations

ego-illusion does not matter, it is usually more helpful to correct it in a specific context. Ego-illusions are QUITE specific, although they frequently change, and although the mind is naturally abstract. The mind nevertheless becomes concrete voluntarily as soon as it splits. However, only PART of it splits, so only PART of it is concrete. The concrete part is the same part that believes in the ego because the ego DEPENDS on the specific. It is the part that believes your existence means you are SEPARATE.

Everything the ego perceives is a separate whole, without the relationships that imply BEING. The ego is thus AGAINST communication, except in so far as it is utilized to ESTABLISH separateness rather than to abolish it. The communication system of the ego is based on its own thought system, as is everything else it dictates. Its communication is controlled by its need to protect itself, and it will disrupt communication when it experiences threat. While this is always so, individual egos perceive different kinds of threat, which are quite specific in their own judgment. For example, although all forms of perceived demands may be classified, or judged, by the ego as coercive communication which must be disrupted, the response of breaking communication will nevertheless be to a SPECIFIC person or persons.

The specificity of the ego's thinking, then, results in a spurious kind of generalization which is really not abstract at all. It will respond in certain specific ways to ALL stimuli which it perceives as related. In contrast, the Soul reacts in the same way to everything it knows is true, and does not respond at all to anything else. Nor does it make any attempt to ESTABLISH what is true. It knows that what is true is everything that God created. It is in complete and direct communication with every aspect of creation because it is in complete and direct communication with its Creator.

THIS communication IS the Will of God. Creation and communication are synonymous. God created every mind by communicating His Mind to it, thus establishing it forever as a channel for the reception of His Mind and Will. Since only beings of a like order can truly communicate, His creations

ego-illusion does not matter, it is usually more helpful to correct it in a specific context. Ego-illusions are QUITE specific, although they frequently change, and although the mind is naturally abstract. The mind nevertheless becomes concrete voluntarily as soon as it splits. However, only PART of it splits, so only PART of it is concrete. The concrete part is the same part that believes in the ego because the ego DEPENDS on the specific. It is the part that believes your existence means you are SEPARATE.

Everything the ego perceives is a separate whole, without the relationships that imply BEING. The ego is thus AGAINST communication, except in so far as it is utilized to ESTABLISH separateness rather than to abolish it. The communication system of the ego is based on its own thought system, as is everything else it dictates. Its communication is controlled by its need to protect itself, and it will disrupt communication when it experiences threat. While this is always so, individual egos perceive different kinds of threat, which are quite specific in their own judg{e}ment. For example, although all forms of perceived demands may be classified, or judged, by the ego as coercive communication which must be disrupted, the response of breaking communication will nevertheless be to a SPECIFIC person or persons.

The specificity of the ego's thinking, then, results in a spurious kind of generalization which is really not abstract at all. It will respond in certain specific ways to ALL stimuli which it perceives as related. In contrast, the Soul reacts in the same way to everything it knows is true, and does not respond at all to anything else. Nor does it make any attempt to ESTABLISH what is true. It knows that what is true is everything that God created. It is in complete and direct communication with every aspect of creation because it is in complete and direct communication with its Creator.

THIS communication IS the Will of God. Creation and communication are synonymous. God created every mind by communicating His Mind to it, thus establishing it forever as a channel for the reception of His Mind and Will. Since only beings of a like order can truly communicate, His creations

ego-illusion does not matter, it is usually more helpful to correct it in a specific context. Ego-illusions are QUITE specific, although they frequently change[,] and although the mind is naturally abstract. The mind nevertheless becomes concrete voluntarily as soon as it splits. However, only PART of it splits, so only PART of it is concrete. The concrete part is the same part that believes in the ego because the ego DEPENDS on the specific. It is the part that believes your existence means you are SEPARATE.

Everything the ego perceives is a separate whole, without the relationships that imply BEING. The ego is thus AGAINST communication[,], except in so far as it is utilized to ESTABLISH separateness rather than to abolish it. The communication system of the ego is based on its own thought system, as is everything else it dictates. Its communication is controlled by its need to protect itself, and it will disrupt communication when it experiences threat. While this is always so, individual egos perceive different kinds of threat[,], which are quite specific in their own judgment. For example, although all forms of perceived demands may be classified[,], or judged[,], by the ego as coercive communication which must be disrupted, the response of breaking communication will nevertheless be to a SPECIFIC person or persons.

The specificity of the ego's thinking, then, results in a spurious kind of generalization which is really not abstract at all. It will respond in certain specific ways to ALL stimuli which it perceives as related. In contrast[,], the Soul reacts in the same way to everything it knows is true[,], and does not respond at all to anything else. Nor does it make any attempt to ESTABLISH what is true. It knows that what is true is everything that God created. It is in complete and direct communication with every aspect of creation because it is in complete and direct communication with its Creator.

THIS communication IS the Will of God. Creation and communication are synonymous. God created every mind by communicating His Mind to it, thus establishing it forever as a channel for the reception of His Mind and Will. Since only beings of a like order can truly communicate, His creations

naturally communicate WITH Him and LIKE Him. This communication is perfectly abstract[,] in that since its quality is universal in application[,] and not subject to ANY any judgment, ANY any exception[,] or ANY any alteration. God created you BY by this and FOR for this. The mind can distort its function, but it cannot endow itself with functions it was not given. That is why the mind cannot totally lose the ability to communicate, even though it may refuse to utilize it on behalf of being.

Existence as well as being rests on communication. Existence, however, is SPECIFIC in how, what, and with whom communication is judged to be worth undertaking. Being is completely without these distinctions. It is a state in which the mind IS is in communication with everything that is real [, including the Soul]. To whatever extent you permit this state to be curtailed[,] you are limiting your sense of your OWN own reality, which becomes total only by your recognizing ALL all reality in the glorious context of its REAL real relationship to you. This IS is your reality. Do not desecrate it or recoil from it. It is your real home, your real temple[,] and your real Self.

God, Who encompasses ALL all being, nevertheless created beings who have everything individually, but who want to share it to increase their joy. Nothing that is real can be increased EXCEPT except by sharing. That is why God Himself created you. Divine Abstraction takes joy in application sharing[,] and that That is what creation MEANS means. "How," "what" and "to whom" are irrelevant[,] because real creation gives everything, since it can create ONLY only like itself. Remember that in being in the Kingdom there is no difference between "having" and "being," HAVING and BEING, as there is in existence. In the state of being[,] the mind gives everything always.

The Bible repeatedly states that you should praise God. This hardly means that you should tell Him how wonderful He is. He has no ego with which to accept such thanks thanks praise, and no perception with which to judge such offerings it. But unless you take your part in the creation, His joy is not complete because YOURS yours is incomplete. And THIS this He does know. He knows it in His own Own Being and

naturally communicate WITH Him and LIKE Him. This communication is perfectly abstract in that its quality is universal in application, and not subject to ANY judgment, ANY exception, or ANY alteration. God created you BY this and FOR this. The mind can distort its function, but it cannot endow itself with functions it was not given. That is why the mind cannot totally lose the ability to communicate, even though it may refuse to utilize it on behalf of being.

Existence as well as being rests on communication. Existence, however, is SPECIFIC in how, what, and with whom communication is judged to be worth undertaking. Being is completely without these distinctions. It is a state in which the mind IS in communication with everything that is real, including the Soul. To whatever extent you permit this state to be curtailed, you are limiting your sense of your OWN reality, which becomes total only by your recognizing ALL reality in the glorious context of its REAL relationship to you. This IS your reality. Do not desecrate it or recoil from it. It is your real home, your real temple, and your real Self.

God, Who encompasses ALL being, nevertheless created beings who have everything individually, but who want to share it to increase their joy. Nothing that is real can be increased EXCEPT by sharing. That is why God Himself created you. Divine Abstraction takes joy in application, and that is what creation MEANS. "How," "what" and "to whom" are irrelevant because real creation gives everything, since it can create ONLY like itself. Remember that in being there is no difference between "having" and "being," as there is in existence. In the state of being, the mind gives everything always.

The Bible repeatedly states that you should praise God. This hardly means that you should tell Him how wonderful He is. He has no ego with which to accept such thanks, and no perception with which to judge such offerings. But unless you take your part in the creation, His joy is not complete because YOURS is incomplete. And THIS He does know. He knows it in His own Being and

naturally communicate WITH Him and LIKE Him. This communication is perfectly abstract in that its quality is universal in application, and not subject to ANY judgment, ANY exception, or ANY alteration. God created you BY this and FOR this. The mind can distort its function, but it cannot endow itself with functions it was not given. That is why the mind cannot totally lose the ability to communicate, even though it may refuse to utilize it on behalf of being.

Existence as well as being rests on communication. Existence, however, is SPECIFIC in how, what, and with whom communication is judged to be worth undertaking. Being is completely without these distinctions. It is a state in which the mind IS in communication with everything that is real, including the Soul. To whatever extent you permit this state to be curtailed, you are limiting your sense of your OWN reality, which becomes total only by your recognizing ALL reality in the glorious context of its REAL relationship to you. This IS your reality. Do not desecrate it or recoil from it. It is your real home, your real temple, and your real Self.

God, Who encompasses ALL being, nevertheless created beings who have everything individually, but who want to share it to increase their joy. Nothing that is real can be increased EXCEPT by sharing. That is why God Himself created you. Divine Abstraction takes joy in application, and that is what creation MEANS. "How," "what" and "to whom" are irrelevant because real creation gives everything, since it can create ONLY like itself. Remember that in being there is no difference between "having" and "being," as there is in existence. In the state of being, the mind gives everything always.

The Bible repeatedly states that you should praise God. This hardly means that you should tell Him how wonderful He is. He has no ego with which to accept such thanks, and no perception with which to judge such offerings. But unless you take your part in the creation, His joy is not complete because YOURS is incomplete. And THIS He does know. He knows it in His own Being and

naturally communicate WITH Him and LIKE Him. This communication is perfectly abstract in that its quality is universal in application[,] and not subject to ANY judgment, ANY exception, or ANY alteration. God created you BY this and FOR this. The mind can distort its function, but it cannot endow itself with functions it was not given. That is why the mind cannot totally lose the ability to communicate, even though it may refuse to utilize it on behalf of being.

Existence as well as being rests on communication. Existence, however, is SPECIFIC in how, what, and with whom communication is judged to be worth undertaking. Being is completely without these distinctions. It is a state in which the mind IS in communication with everything that is real, including the Soul. To whatever extent you permit this state to be curtailed, you are limiting your sense of your OWN reality, which becomes total only by your recognizing ALL reality in the glorious context of its REAL relationship to you. This IS your reality. Do not desecrate it or recoil from it. It is your real home, your real temple, and your real Self.

God, Who who^a encompasses ALL being, nevertheless created beings who have everything individually[,] but who want to share it to increase their joy. Nothing that is real can be increased EXCEPT by sharing. That is why God Himself created you. Divine Abstraction takes joy in application, and that is what creation MEANS. "How," "what[,]," and "to whom" are irrelevant because real creation gives everything[,] since it can create ONLY like itself. Remember that in being there is no difference between "having" and "being," HAVING and BEING^b as there is in existence. In the state of being, the mind gives everything always.

The Bible repeatedly states that you should praise God. This hardly means that you should tell Him how wonderful He is. He has no ego with which to accept such thanks[,] and no perception with which to judge such offerings. But unless you take your part in the creation, His joy is not complete because YOURS is incomplete. And THIS He does know. He knows it in His own Being and

^a On 2013-07-23 CIMS advised that "who" will be "Who" in OrEd4.

^b On 2013-07-23 CIMS advised that "HAVING and BEING" will be ""having" and "being,"" in OrEd4.

[Its]{its} experience of His Son's experience. The constant [GOING OUT]{going out} of His Love is blocked when His channels are closed, and He [IS]{is} lonely when the minds He created do not communicate fully with Him.

God [HAS]{has} kept your [kingdom]{kingdom} for you, but He cannot share His joy with you until you know it with your whole mind. [Even revelation]{Revelation} is not enough, because it is {only} communication FROM God. [It is not enough until it is SHARED.] God does not need revelation returned to Him, which would clearly be impossible, but He [DOES]{does} want [revelation]{it} brought to others. This cannot be done with the actual revelation{:} [because its content cannot be expressed, and it is intensely personal to the mind which receives it]{its content cannot be expressed, because it is intensely personal to the mind that receives it}. It can, however, [still] be returned [BY]{by} that mind [through its attitudes to OTHER minds which the knowledge from the revelation brings]{to other minds, through the attitudes the knowledge from the revelation brings}.

God is praised whenever any mind learns to be wholly helpful. This is impossible without being wholly harmless{:} because the two beliefs {must} coexist. The truly helpful are invulnerable{:} because they are [NOT]{not} protecting their egos{:} [so that nothing CAN hurt them]{and so nothing can hurt them}. Their helpfulness [IS]{is} their praise of God, and He will return their praise of Him because they are like Him, and they can rejoice together. God goes out to them and through them, and there is great joy throughout the Kingdom. Every mind that is changed adds to this joy with its [own] individual willingness to share in it. The truly helpful are God's miracle workers, whom I direct until we are all united in the joy of the Kingdom. I will direct you to wherever you can be truly helpful, and to whoever can follow my guidance through you.

Its experience of His Son's experience. The constant GOING OUT of His Love is blocked when His channels are closed, and He IS lonely when the minds He created do not communicate fully with Him.

God HAS kept your kingdom for you, but He cannot share His joy with you until you know it with your whole mind. Even revelation is not enough, because it is communication FROM God. It is not enough until it is SHARED. God does not need revelation returned to Him, which would clearly be impossible, but He DOES want revelation brought to others. This cannot be done with the actual revelation because its content cannot be expressed, and it is intensely personal to the mind which receives it. It can, however, still be returned BY that mind through its attitudes to OTHER minds which the knowledge from the revelation brings.

God is praised whenever any mind learns to be wholly helpful. This is impossible without being wholly harmless because the two beliefs coexist. The truly helpful are invulnerable because they are NOT protecting their egos, so that nothing CAN hurt them. Their helpfulness IS their praise of God, and He will return their praise of Him because they are like Him, and they can rejoice together. God goes out to them and through them, and there is great joy throughout the Kingdom. Every mind that is changed adds to this joy with its own individual willingness to share in it. The truly helpful are God's miracle workers, whom I direct until we are all united in the joy of the Kingdom. I will direct you to wherever you can be truly helpful, and to whoever can follow my guidance through you.

Its experience of His Son's experience. The constant GOING OUT of His Love is blocked when His channels are closed, and He IS lonely when the minds He created do not communicate fully with Him.

God HAS kept your kingdom for you, but He cannot share His joy with you until you know it with your whole mind. Even revelation is not enough, because it is communication FROM God. It is not enough until it is SHARED. God does not need revelation returned to Him, which would clearly be impossible, but He DOES want revelation brought to others. This cannot be done with the actual revelation because its content cannot be expressed, and it is intensely personal to the mind which receives it. It can, however, still be returned BY that mind through its attitudes to OTHER minds which the knowledge from the revelation brings.

God is praised whenever any mind learns to be wholly helpful. This is impossible without being wholly harmless because the two beliefs coexist. The truly helpful are invulnerable because they are NOT protecting their egos, so that nothing CAN hurt them. Their helpfulness IS their praise of God, and He will return their praise of Him because they are like Him, and they can rejoice together. God goes out to them and through them, and there is great joy throughout the Kingdom. Every mind that is changed adds to this joy with its own individual willingness to share in it. The truly helpful are God's miracle workers, whom I direct until we are all united in the joy of the Kingdom. I will direct you to wherever you can be truly helpful, and to whoever can follow my guidance through you.

[Its]{its} experience of His Son's experience. The constant GOING OUT of His [Love]{love} is blocked when His channels are closed, and He IS lonely when the minds He created do not communicate fully with Him.

God HAS kept your kingdom for you, but He cannot share His joy with you until you know it with your whole mind. Even revelation is not enough{:} because it is communication FROM God. It is not enough until it is SHARED. God does not need revelation returned to Him, which would clearly be impossible, but He DOES want revelation brought to others. This cannot be done with the actual revelation because its content cannot be expressed, and it is intensely personal to the mind which receives it. It can, however, still be returned BY that mind through its attitudes to OTHER minds which the knowledge from the revelation brings.

God is praised whenever any mind learns to be wholly helpful. This is impossible without being wholly harmless because the two beliefs coexist. The truly helpful are invulnerable because they are NOT protecting their egos, so that nothing CAN hurt them. Their helpfulness IS their praise of God, and He will return their praise of Him because they are like Him, and they can rejoice together. God goes out to them and through them, and there is great joy throughout the Kingdom. Every mind that is changed adds to this joy with its own individual willingness to share in it. The truly helpful are God's miracle workers{:} whom I direct until we are all united in the joy of the Kingdom. I will direct you to wherever you can be truly helpful{:} and to whoever can follow my guidance through you.

Chapter 5

HEALING AND WHOLENESS

{Introduction}

To heal is to make happy. I have told you before to think how many opportunities you have had to gladden yourselves yourself, and how many you have refused. This is exactly the same as telling you that you have refused to heal yourselves yourself. The light that belongs to you is the light of joy. Radiance is not associated with sorrow. Depression is often contagious, but although it may affect those who come in contact with it, they do not yield to the influence wholeheartedly. But joy Joy calls forth an integrated willingness to share in it, and thus promotes the mind's natural impulse TO RESPOND AS ONEto respond as one.

{no} Those who attempt to heal without being wholly joyous themselves call forth different kinds of responses at the same time, and thus deprive others of the joy of responding wholeheartedly. wholeheartedly → wholeheartedly. To be wholehearted → wholehearted. you MUST must be happy. If fear and love cannot coexist, and if it is impossible to be wholly fearful and remain alive, then the only possible whole state IS is that of love. There is no difference between love and joy. Therefore, the only possible whole state is the wholly joyous. To heal or to make joyous is therefore the same as to integrate and to MAKE ONEmake one. That is why it makes no difference to what part or by what part of the Sonship the healing is doneoffered. EVERYEvery part benefits, and benefits equally.

YOUYou are being blessed by every beneficent thought of any of your brothers anywhere. You should want to bless them in return, out of gratitude. You do not have to need not know them individually, or they you. The light is so strong that it radiates throughout the Sonship, and returns thanks to the Father for radiating His joy upon it. Only God's holy children are worthy to be channels of His beautiful joy, because only they are beautiful enough to hold it by sharing it. It is impossible for a Childchild of God to love his neighbor EXCEPTexcept as himself. That is why the healer's prayer is:

"Let" Let → Let me know this brother as I know myself." myself. → myself.

{Healing as Joining}{The Invitation to the Holy Spirit}

{Healing is an act of thought}{Healing is a thought} by which two minds perceive their oneness and become glad. This gladness calls to every part of the Sonship to rejoice with them, and lets God Himself go out into them and through them. Only the

Chapter 5

HEALING AND WHOLENESS

{Introduction}

To heal is to make happy. I have told you before to think how many opportunities you have to gladden yourselves, and how many you have refused. This is exactly the same as telling you that you have refused to heal yourselves. The light that belongs to you is the light of joy. Radiance is not associated with sorrow. Depression is often contagious, but although it may affect those who come in contact with it, they do not yield to the influence wholeheartedly. But joy calls forth an integrated willingness to share in it, and thus promotes the mind's natural impulse TO RESPOND AS ONE.

Those who attempt to heal without being wholly joyous themselves call forth different kinds of responses at the same time, and thus deprive others of the joy of responding wholeheartedly. To be wholehearted, you MUST be happy. If fear and love cannot coexist, and if it is impossible to be wholly fearful and remain alive, then the only possible whole state IS that of love. There is no difference between love and joy. Therefore, the only possible whole state is the wholly joyous. To heal or to make joyous is therefore the same as to integrate and to MAKE ONE. That is why it makes no difference to what part or by what part of the Sonship the healing is done. EVERY part benefits, and benefits equally.

YOU are being blessed by every beneficent thought of any of your brothers anywhere. You should want to bless them in return, out of gratitude. You do not have to know them individually, or they you. The light is so strong that it radiates throughout the Sonship, and returns thanks to the Father for radiating His joy upon it. Only God's holy children are worthy to be channels of His beautiful joy, because only they are beautiful enough to hold it by sharing it. It is impossible for a Child of God to love his neighbor EXCEPT as himself. That is why the healer's prayer is:

"Let me know this brother as I know myself."

Healing as Joining

Healing is an act of thought by which two minds perceive their oneness and become glad. This gladness calls to every part of the Sonship to rejoice with them, and lets God Himself go out into them and through them. Only the

^a generically disclosed

^b generically disclosed

Chapter 5

HEALING AND WHOLENESS

{Introduction}

To heal is to make happy. I have told you before to think how many opportunities you have to gladden yourselves, and how many you have refused. This is exactly the same as telling you that you have refused to heal yourselves. The light that belongs to you is the light of joy. Radiance is not associated with sorrow. Depression is often contagious, but although it may affect those who come in contact with it, they do not yield to the influence wholeheartedly. But joy calls forth an integrated willingness to share in it, and thus promotes the mind's natural impulse TO RESPOND AS ONE.

Those who attempt to heal without being wholly joyous themselves call forth different kinds of responses at the same time, and thus deprive others of the joy of responding wholeheartedly. To be wholehearted, you MUST be happy. If fear and love cannot coexist, and if it is impossible to be wholly fearful and remain alive, then the only possible whole state IS that of love. There is no difference between love and joy. Therefore, the only possible whole state is the wholly joyous. To heal or to make joyous is therefore the same as to integrate and to MAKE ONE. That is why it makes no difference to what part or by what part of the Sonship the healing is done. EVERY part benefits, and benefits equally.

YOU are being blessed by every beneficent thought of any of your brothers anywhere. You should want to bless them in return, out of gratitude. You do not have to know them individually, or they you. The light is so strong that it radiates throughout the Sonship, and returns thanks to the Father for radiating His joy upon it. Only God's holy children are worthy to be channels of His beautiful joy, because only they are beautiful enough to hold it by sharing it. It is impossible for a Child of God to love his neighbor EXCEPT as himself. That is why the healer's prayer is:

"Let me know this brother as I know myself."

Healing as Joining

Healing is an act of thought by which two minds perceive their oneness and become glad. This gladness calls to every part of the Sonship to rejoice with them, and lets God Himself go out into them and through them. Only the

Chapter 5

HEALING AND WHOLENESS

{Introduction}

To heal is to make happy. I have told you before to think how many opportunities you have to gladden yourselves, and how many you have refused. This is exactly the same as telling you that you have refused to heal yourselves. The light that belongs to you is the light of joy. Radiance is not associated with sorrow. Depression is often contagious, but although it may affect those who come in contact with it, they do not yield to the influence wholeheartedly. But joy calls forth an integrated willingness to share in it, and thus promotes the mind's natural impulse TO RESPOND AS ONE.

Those who attempt to heal without being wholly joyous themselves call forth different kinds of responses at the same time, and thus deprive others of the joy of responding wholeheartedly. To be wholehearted, you MUST be happy. If fear and love cannot coexist, and if it is impossible to be wholly fearful and remain alive, then the only possible whole state IS that of love. There is no difference between love and joy. Therefore, the only possible whole state is the wholly joyous. To heal or to make joyous is therefore the same as to integrate and to MAKE ONE. That is why it makes no difference to what part or by what part of the Sonship the healing is done. EVERY part benefits, and benefits equally.

YOU are being blessed by every beneficent thought of any of your brothers anywhere. You should want to bless them in return, out of gratitude. You do not have to know them individually, or they you. The light is so strong that it radiates throughout the Sonship, and returns thanks to the Father for radiating His joy upon it. Only God's holy children Children are worthy to be channels of His beautiful joy, because only they are beautiful enough to hold it by sharing it. It is impossible for a Child of God to love his neighbor EXCEPT as himself. That is why the healer's prayer is:

"Let me know this brother as I know myself."

Healing as Joining

Healing is an act of thought by which two minds perceive their oneness and become glad. This gladness calls to every part of the Sonship to rejoice with them, and lets God Himself go out into them and through them. Only the

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3	
<div>[scribal source] {Foundation for Inner Peace A Course in Miracles, Second Edition 1992–2003}</div> <div><div>scribal source in "moved from" place</div><div>ACiM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed}</div></div>	F
corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100	
Notes re this STC3 ACiM2 column	
IDENTIFICATION OF THE DERIVATIVE PUBLICATION OF THE COURSE REVIEWED IN THIS COLUMN	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">A Course in Miracles, Second Edition (Text part only), Foundation for Inner Peace, 1992–2003abbreviations ACiM (any edition, any printing) and ACiM2 (Second Edition, any printing) – but not the fully capitalized abbreviation, which has been the subject of litigationweb site http://acim.org/Subsequent editions of A Course in Miracles have been published by the Foundation for Inner Peace, such as the Mass Market Edition [ACiM2, 2004] and The Combined Volume (Third Edition) [ACiM3, 2007]. However, those editions of ACiM were freshly copyrighted after 2003-10-24, notwithstanding the decision on that date in <u>Penguin Books U.S.A., Inc., Foundation for "A Course in Miracles, Inc.", and Foundation for Inner Peace, Inc., Plaintiffs, - against - New Christian Church of Full Endeavor, Ltd., and Endeavor Academy, Defendants</u>, United States District Court, Southern District of New York, 96 Civ. 4126. Editions of ACiM copyrighted on or after 2003-10-24 are disregarded for this review.	
APPLICABLE SCRIBAL SOURCE MATERIAL	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">almost entirely the 1971± scribal compendium of the Text part of the Course, as edited and typewritten by the collaborating scribe (a.k.a. scribe Helen's second retyping of the Text)as insertions, the 1965-78 scribal handscript of the Course and the 1965-78 scribal typescript of the Course (partly disclosed by the Errata for ACiM2 1992±)	
SCOPE OF REVIEW	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">text corresponding to the first 100 pages of the 1971± scribal compendium of the Text part of the Course	
PRESENTATION STYLE	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Textual style is conformed mostly to the scribal style in the 1971± scribal compendium of the Text part of the Course (e.g., emphasis via full capitalization).To simplify textual contrasting, differences in form but not in content are discarded (e.g., headings that differ in style but not in wording, numbers that differ in style but not in number, emphasis that differs in style but not in emphasis, additional textual formatting).	
IDENTIFICATION OF CHANGES	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> = passages, words or characters in the applicable scribal source material but not in ACiM2 = passages, words, characters or coding in ACiM2 but not in the applicable scribal source materialPassages, words, characters or coding not so identified are common to both the applicable scribal source material and ACiM2.	

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3	
<div>[scribal source] {Miracles in Action Press Hugh Lynn Cayce Manuscript, Second Edition 2009-08-26}</div> <div><div>scribal source in "moved from" place</div><div>ACiM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed}</div></div>	F
corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100	
Notes re this STC3 HLCM2 column	
IDENTIFICATION OF THE DERIVATIVE PUBLICATION OF THE COURSE REVIEWED IN THIS COLUMN	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">The Hugh Lynn Cayce Manuscript, Second Edition, Miracles in Action Press, 2009-08-26abbreviations HLCM (any edition) and HLCM2 (Second Edition)web site http://www.miraclesinactionpress.org/#cayce	
APPLICABLE SCRIBAL SOURCE MATERIAL	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">almost entirely the 1971± scribal compendium of the Text part of the Course, as edited and typewritten by the collaborating scribe (a.k.a. scribe Helen's second retyping of the Text)as insertions, the 1965-78 scribal handscript of the Course and the 1965-78 scribal typescript of the Course (partly disclosed in HLCM2)	
SCOPE OF REVIEW	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">text corresponding to the first 100 pages of the 1971± scribal compendium of the Text part of the Course	
PRESENTATION STYLE	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Textual style is conformed mostly to the scribal style in the 1971± scribal compendium of the Text part of the Course (e.g., spelling out of Chapter, emphasis via full capitalization).To simplify textual contrasting, differences in form but not in content are discarded (e.g., headings that differ in style but not in wording, numbers that differ in style but not in number, emphasis that differs in style but not in emphasis, additional textual formatting).	
IDENTIFICATION OF CHANGES	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> = passages, words or characters in the applicable scribal source material but not in HLCM2 = passages, words, characters or coding in HLCM2 but not in the applicable scribal source materialPassages, words, characters or coding not so identified are common to both the applicable scribal source material and HLCM2.	

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3	
<div>[scribal source] {ACIM Sparkle Publishing A Course in Miracles, Sparkly Edition 2011-07-29}</div> <div><div>scribal source in "moved from" place</div><div>ACiM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed}</div></div>	F
corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100	
Notes re this STC3 Sparkly4 column	
IDENTIFICATION OF THE DERIVATIVE PUBLICATION OF THE COURSE REVIEWED IN THIS COLUMN	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">A Course in Miracles, Sparkly Edition, fourth printing (Text part only), ACIM Sparkle Publishing, 2011-07-29abbreviations Sparkly (any printing) and Sparkly4 (fourth printing)web site http://acimsearch.org/	
APPLICABLE SCRIBAL SOURCE MATERIAL	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">the 1971± scribal compendium of the Text part of the Course, as edited and typewritten by the collaborating scribe (a.k.a. scribe Helen's second retyping of the Text)	
SCOPE OF REVIEW	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">text corresponding to the first 100 pages of the 1971± scribal compendium of the Text part of the Course	
PRESENTATION STYLE	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Textual style is conformed mostly to the scribal style in the 1971± scribal compendium of the Text part of the Course (e.g., spelling out of Chapter, emphasis via full capitalization).To simplify textual contrasting, differences in form but not in content are discarded (e.g., headings that differ in style but not in wording, numbers that differ in style but not in number, emphasis that differs in style but not in emphasis, additional textual formatting).	
IDENTIFICATION OF CHANGES	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> = passages, words or characters in the applicable scribal source material but not in Sparkly4 = passages, words, characters or coding in Sparkly4 but not in the applicable scribal source materialPassages, words, characters or coding not so identified are common to both the applicable scribal source material and Sparkly4.	

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3	
<div>[scribal source] {Course in Miracles Society A Course in Miracles, Original Edition 2012-08-29}</div> <div><div>scribal source in "moved from" place</div><div>ACiM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed}</div></div>	F
corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100	
Notes re this STC3 OrEd3 column	
IDENTIFICATION OF THE DERIVATIVE PUBLICATION OF THE COURSE REVIEWED IN THIS COLUMN	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">A Course in Miracles, Original Edition, third printing (Text part only), Course in Miracles Society, 2012-08-29abbreviations OrEd (any printing) and OrEd3 (third printing) and OrEd4 (upcoming printing)web site http://www.jcim.net/	
APPLICABLE SCRIBAL SOURCE MATERIAL	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">almost entirely the 1971± scribal compendium of the Text part of the Course, as edited and typewritten by the collaborating scribe (a.k.a. scribe Helen's second retyping of the Text)as insertions, the 1965-78 scribal handscript of the Course and the 1965-78 scribal typescript of the Course (partly disclosed in OrEd3)	
SCOPE OF REVIEW	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">text corresponding to the first 100 pages of the 1971± scribal compendium of the Text part of the Course	
PRESENTATION STYLE	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Textual style is conformed mostly to the scribal style in the 1971± scribal compendium of the Text part of the Course (e.g., spelling out of Chapter, emphasis via full capitalization).To simplify textual contrasting, differences in form but not in content are discarded (e.g., headings that differ in style but not in wording, numbers that differ in style but not in number, emphasis that differs in style but not in emphasis, additional textual formatting).	
IDENTIFICATION OF CHANGES	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> = passages, words or characters in the applicable scribal source material but not OrEd3 = passages, words, characters or coding in OrEd3 but not in the applicable scribal source materialPassages, words, characters or coding not so identified are common to both the applicable scribal source material and OrEd3.	

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3	
<div>[scribal source] {Foundation for Inner Peace A Course in Miracles, Second Edition 1992–2003}</div> <div><div>scribal source in "moved from" place</div><div>ACiM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed}</div></div>	F
corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100	
ADDITIONAL IDENTIFICATIONS	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• abbreviation ACiM1 (for the so-called 'first edition' of "A Course in Miracles," Foundation for Inner Peace, first published 1976)• abbreviations in the general form of ACiM1(#)-19## (for a particular printing of ACiM1, showing the printing sequence number and year of printing)• ACiM2 moves some Text passages to non-scribal places, none of which moves is disclosed in ACiM2. General marking conventions for moved passages are these:<div><div>scribal source in "moved from" place</div><div>ACiM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed}</div></div>Markers in the general form of »p#•# indicate the places where such passages are "moved to" in ACiM2, and markers in the general form of «p#•# indicate the places where such passages are "moved from" in ACiM2. The p#• is the scribal page number, and the •# is the passage sequence number or letter.• Undisclosed changes between ACiM printings or versions are bracketed by J L markers.• Changes disclosed in the Errata for ACiM1(1)-1976 are bracketed by H markers.• Changes disclosed in the Errata for ACiM2 1992± are bracketed by H markers.	
ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATION	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The contrast shown in STC3 is minor versus what it would be if ACiM2 were contrasted instead with the 1965-78 scribal manuscript of the Course and the 1965-78 scribal typescript of the Course. This is relevant to the "substantially unchanged" representation in the Preface to ACiM2.	
DISCLOSURE	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Unless shown in this column as being disclosed, the changes identified in this column are not disclosed in ACiM2 or its Errata.	
LEGAL	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• See the note above regarding fresh copyrighting.	
The STC3 ACiM2 column ends here.	

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3	
<div>[scribal source] {Miracles in Action Press Hugh Lynn Cayce Manuscript, Second Edition 2009-08-26}</div> <div><div>scribal source in "moved from" place</div><div>ACiM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed}</div></div>	F
corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100	
DISCLOSURE	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Unless shown in this column as being disclosed, the changes identified in this column are not disclosed in HLCM2.	
LEGAL	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• HLCM2 includes material inserted from the 1965-78 scribal manuscript of the Course and the 1965-78 scribal typescript of the Course. Such material is subject to the terms of the Litigation Statement by which it was obtained from the United States Copyright Office and is not legally available for inclusion in HLCM2. To permit HLCM2 to be reviewed in this document, such insertions were removed and the places of the removals were marked as follows:<div><div><disclosed earlier scribal source material removed></div><div><undisclosed earlier scribal source material removed></div></div>	
The STC3 HLCM2 column ends here.	

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3	
<div>[scribal source] {ACIM Sparkle Publishing A Course in Miracles, Sparkly Edition 2011-07-29}</div> <div><div>scribal source in "moved from" place</div><div>ACiM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed}</div></div>	F
corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100	
ADDITIONAL IDENTIFICATION	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• {x} = omitted space	
DISCLOSURE	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The changes identified in this column are not disclosed in Sparkly4.	
LEGAL	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Unlike ACiM2, HLCM2 and OrEd3, the Text part of Sparkly4 does not include material inserted from the 1965-78 scribal manuscript of the Course and the 1965-78 scribal typescript of the Course. However, it is believed that such insertions are made in other parts of Sparkly4 (for instance, in the Workbook part). Such material is subject to the terms of the Litigation Statement by which it was obtained from the United States Copyright Office and is not legally available for inclusion in Sparkly4.• Sparkly is believed to be subject to terms of settlement in <u>Foundation for Inner Peace Inc and Another and New Christian Church of Full Endeavour ACN 067 570 870 and Others</u>, Federal Court of Australia, Victoria District Registry, No V 83 of 2003. It is believed that those terms of settlement restrict distribution of Sparkly to Australia and New Zealand.	
The STC3 Sparkly4 column ends here.	

Simplified Textual Contrast for the Text part of the Course – STC3	
<div>[scribal source] {Course in Miracles Society A Course in Miracles, Original Edition 2012-08-29}</div> <div><div>scribal source in "moved from" place</div><div>ACiM2 in "moved to" place [unchanged]{changed}</div></div>	F
corresponding to the first 100 pages of applicable scribal source material, with notes, summary etc. after page 100	
DISCLOSURE	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Unless shown in this column as being disclosed, the changes identified in this column are not disclosed in OrEd3.	
LEGAL	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• OrEd3 includes material inserted from the 1965-78 scribal manuscript of the Course and the 1965-78 scribal typescript of the Course. Such material is subject to the terms of the Litigation Statement by which it was obtained from the United States Copyright Office and is not legally available for inclusion in OrEd3. To permit OrEd3 to be reviewed in this document, such insertions were removed and the places of the removals were marked as follows:<div><div><disclosed earlier scribal source material removed></div><div><undisclosed earlier scribal source material removed></div></div>	
The STC3 OrEd3 column ends here.	